

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	1 Dec 70	2400	1 Dec 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0130	1-1 Cav, Sgt George. C/1-1, at 301630H, BT205220, while srch for way out of area, fd 5xapers mines, nitro starch explos w/PTFD. 1x20m S, 2x100m SE, 2x100m W. DIP.
3	0330	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert condition is CLDC code White, eff: 0700H.
4	0445	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. RF #936, at 0200H, BS590928, amb 10xVC prox 400m NW w/SAF & mort fire. VC evad SW along river. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
5	0445	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. PF #70, at 301950H, BS712788 & 717787, rec AWF fr est VC plat. Rtn SAF, prox 600m N & 800m N. Res: 1xPF WIA(M). (Info only)
6	0445	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. E/1-6, w/Sniper, at 302115, BS635947. Heard mov, fired 4.2" mort. Heard screams. Will sweep at first light.
7	0445	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. H/17 Cav, at 302245H-2300H, BS649968, obsr 3xsampans. Fired arty. Heard screams. Will sweep at first light. At 2300H, rec 2xdud 60mm mort rds. Rd landed 100m N. Fired arty again on previous grid.
8	0445	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. PF #72, at 302130H, BS679789, in amb site, rec SAF fr est VC plat. Approx 500m N. Rtn SAF, res: 1xPF WIA(E). Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
9	0545	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. C/1-6, at 0340H, BS669945, while search a woodline heard mov in struc. Eng the struc prox 3-4m, res: 9xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. In same area fd 1xtunnel. Inside they fd 10xpkps w/unlk amt docus. At 0400H, flaeship on sta, at 0425H flaeship broke sta. Will continue to sweep area. Ntfy: Kunkel, XXIV Corps.
10	0815	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hawkins. D/1-20, conducted CA fr BS695593, 690580, 702587 at 0710H, to BS724612, 724602, 726591, compl at 0745H.
11	0840	1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. A/1-1, at 0600H, BT241238, on 1 <sup>st</sup> light raid on hamlet, CIA 3xMAM, 1xMAM age 35 yrs w/neg ID, 1xMAM age 26, & 1xMAM age 17 (both trying to evad). Interpreter said the two ages 17 & 26 defintely are VC and all three will be evac to HH. Were wearing blk PJ's. Rec update at 0952H, Sp Williams. A/1-1 dtn 5xMAF, 3xMAF age 16 yrs, 1xMAF age 14 yrs, 1xMAF age 32. Interpreter recommends extr to HH for interrogation. All had neg ID. (Later update) 2xMAM at 26 & 17 yrs evac to Tam Ky, the 35 yr old interrogated in the field & released.
12	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, req LRRP AP. Time: 050600H-111200H Dec. Box #5: UL BS8225, LR BS8523. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Howbaker; G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: G2, Sp Beare; FSE, SFC Dennis; 75 <sup>th</sup> Rangers, Sgt Lotzgsell.
13	0930	23d INF DIV, JCS. JCS rec Red Rkt Test (RED ROCKET). Time of official warning to Com Ctr 010055Z. Time 23d INF DIV Com Ctr rec Red Rkt: 010111Z. Time DTOC rec Red Rkt: 010112Z. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Dollner at 010114Z.
14	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops. Req LRRP AO. Time: 060600H-121200H Dec. Box #6: UL BS4670, LR BS4967. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Brown; G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: G2, Sp Beare; FSE, SFC Dennis; 75 <sup>th</sup> Rangers, Sgt Lotzgsell.
15	0950	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 0915H, BS757577, while in NDP, fd 40 lbs tobacco buried in plastic bag (neg marking). 1xsmall bnkr, neg signs of rec use. Dest all.
16	0950	CLDC, CPT Strolle. Correction to report rec on 301800H, entry #1 as reads: 7xUS KIA & 5xUS WIA. Should read 7xUS KIA & 4xWIA. Also dud rkt reported at S POL Farm (BT544050) was actually a rkt motor. EOD removed it. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Nelson.
17	0950	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas. Bde Avn, at 0840H, BS739591, obsr 1xVC/NVA w/wpn in blk PJ's evad into hedgerow. C/1-20 will sweep area. D/1-20, mov into area & rec 2xrds SAF fr BS741597 and are sweeping area. Swept w/neg res.
18	1015	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas. C/4-3, at 0842H, BS613464, mech amb det, res: 1xVC MAM KIA. CIA: 1xNVA poncho, 1xZippo lighter, 1xspoon, 1xVC hammock, 1xcooking pot, 1xpr shorts, 1xshirt, 1xbottle pills, 1xpr Ho Chi Minh sandals. VC was wearing blue shirt w/blk bottoms. All items will be extr to SJH.
19	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. D/3-21, at 1600H, 30 Nov, AT949236, dtn 2xMAF 40yrs old & 45yrs old. Neg ID, wearing blk PJ's. Will be extr to HH. The 2xMAF had a total of 5xchildren.
20	1040	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. A/5-46, at 0930H, BT388096, while on ptl, fd on trail w/in 300m fr one another: 5xB/T's: 1x82mm rd w/TWFD, 2xRPG rds B/T w/TWFD, 1x81mm illum rd B/T w/TWFD, 1xM72 LAW rd B/T w/TWFD. All will be DIP.
21	1045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. RD #21, at 0810H, BS602848, VC sqd eng w/SAF. Rtn SAF & VC evad W. Res: 2xRD KIA, 1xRD WIA(E). Taken to Quang Ngai Hospital by vehicle. (Info only)
22	1045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. H/17 Cav, at 0945H, BS648869, fd 1xMAM KIA by SAF, 25 yrs old. Body was 2xwks old, in blue green PJ's. Not counted as kill.
23	1045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. PF #70, at 1950H 30 Nov, BS713783 1xsqd VC eng w/SAF 100m E. PF rtn SAF & VC evad E. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). Taken to Quang Ngai hospital. (Info only)
24	1045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. H/17 Cav, at 1000H, BS658894, fd 1x105 rd B/T in a tree, unk type firing device. DIP.
25	1045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-1, at 0745H, BS674876, obsr 2xtunnels w/rec use. Dest 1xtunnel & dam other. At BS661910, fd old base camp w/many tunnels w/neg signs of rec use.
26	1045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. B/1-6, at 0300H, BS708900, on raid entered a vil & dtn 2xMAF in struc. Obsr 2xVC in blk PJ's w/pks & 1xwpn outside struc. Eng w/SAF. Swept area & dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID, 52 yrs old in blk PJ's. MAF had neg ID & blk PJ's. Will extr to Dottie. Res: 3xVN dtn.
27	1105	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. B/1-6, at 0900H, BS714864, obsr & eng 2xVC w/pk & wpns, prox 200m E, wearing blk PJ's & 1xwore green unif. VC evad E. Swept area w/neg res.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	1 Dec 70	2400	1 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1125	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. D/4-31, at 1100H, BT798324, fd 1xstruc 10'x20' DIP. 1xSKS extr to Center. Signs of rec use. Also fd docus which will be evac to West.
29	1125	1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. F/17 Cav, at 1030H, BT190259, fd 1x25lb AT mine, B/T w/PTFD. DIP. Left crater 3'x3'.
30	1155	AAE, LT Tomlin. D/1-1, at 1138H, BS514977, obsr numerous trails, burned out area. Crossed sticks showed signs of rec actv ofprox 15-20xpers.
31	1200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Green. A/1-6, conducted Eagle Flt fr BS696794, 722818, 690808 at 0750H to BS719917, 717924, 723936, 725954, 683992, 672009. Compl & cold at 1023H.
32	1212	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Cobb. D/3-21, conducted CA fr AT972227 at 1115H to AT947236, compl & cold at 1205H.
33	1225	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. H/17 Cav w/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, at 1145H, BS665898, spotted 3xVC w/2xpks & 1xwpm wearing blk PJ's. Looked like they were planting mines. Req & rec permission to fire .50 cal AWF. Fired & VC evad into woodline. Checked area w/neg res.
34	1225	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin. F/8 Cav, at 1150H, BT238219, snatched 1xMAM 35 yrs old wearing blk shorts white shirt w/neg ID. At BT243217, dtn 2xMAM 35-40 yrs, 1xdressed in gray shirt, blk shorts, other in white shirt, blue pants w/neg ID. Released in field.
35	1240	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-3, at 1053H, BS583456, on ptl obsr & eng 2xVC 100m S wearing blk PJ's w/1xAK47. VC evad S. Swept area w/neg res.
36	1240	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, at 1210H, BS551658, fd 1x51 cal MG psn prox 2xmos old, 1xdud 105mm rd, 100m N. Was not B/T. Dest 51 psn. Rd DIP.
37	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hawkins. MACV Mo Duc conducted a CA fr Dragon at 0829H & 0840H to BS762610, 760587, compl & cold at 0833H & 0844H.
38	1320	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, at 1230H, BS559652, fd 1xdud 105mm rd, old rusty & not B/T. DIP.
39	1320	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas. D/1-20, at 1150H, BS728593, obsr 1xVC/NVA 200m N wearing grn top & blk bottoms. No wpm obsr. Eng w/SAF & he evad N. Swept & fd 1xUS M26 H/gren & 1xsmall unused tunnel. DIP.
40	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas. D/1-20, at 1315H. BS731604, eng 5-10xVC & VC rtn SAF. Called for G/S which expended ordnance in area. D/1-20 sweeping area. No cas rept at this time. At 1432H, the 3d plat maneuvered into woodline with 1xman hitting B/T, res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA (grid: BS735596). D/O to Bronco compl 1530H. D/O took fire & req G/S at 1500H. D/1-20 pulled out & processed arty on area. Will sweep again at first light.
41	1355	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. D/3-21, at 1000H, AT931227, fd a 500lb bomb, not B/T. Called EOD tm & it was DIP.
42	1410	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde Avn, 1345H, AT8839, on VR rec 4xrds SAF, alt 1500', spd: 80K. NCD. Rtn fire w/unk res.
43	1435	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. Sniper w/A/1-1, at 1400H, BT224214, obsr 2xMAM & 1xMAF while mov into psn. Wearing pks & 1xwpm. They called halt & the 3xevad. Sniper Tm eng w/4xrds at prox 600m & res: 1xVC MAM KIA. Body srch w/neg ID or pk. VC was wearing white top & blk bottoms w/neg shoes or sandals.
44	1440	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1300H, 30 Nov, BS729627, were checking an old French style house & heard mov. Eng w/H/gren & fd 1xVC KIA wearing grn shorts. Body searched & fd neg docus or ID. Reason for late report is that the spot was misplaced & not called in.
45	1440	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. C/1-52, at 1300H, BS515805, obsr 2xVC w/neg pk or wpm evad into spider hole. Threw H/gren into spider hole, res: 2xVC KIA, 25 yrs old, blk PJ's, body srch w/neg unit ID. CIA: 4xbandages, 1xwallet w/letter, 1xUS pistol belt, 2xcans condensed mile (fr Malaysia & VN), 10lbs unpol rice, 2xlbs tobacco, 2xblk PJ's wxgreen pants, 1xrain shirt, 3xponchos, 3xhammock, 1xdiary. (KCS said diary said VC were tax collectors). Will be extr to Stinson. Spider hole dest.
46	1445	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. B/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, at 1345H, BS638963, fd 4xbnkr 6'x6'x3', & 1xtunnel 3'x3'x15'. Neg rec use. DIP.
47	1445	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-52, at 1210H, BS504835, on ptl fd tunnel comple 4'x3'x400', neg findings in tunnel & neg rec use. Dest.
48	1445	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-1, at 1201H, BS508802, obsr 1xbox on a rice paddy covered w/poncho. At BS502826, fd a large tunnel covered with bamboo stakes & straw mats. At BS523858, fd 3xrkt tubes fr frnd acft. A&D/1-52 will investigate.
49	1445	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-1, at 1130H, BS149977, obsr campsite for 15xpers, 1xbundle bamboo stakes. Did not eng. Rec signs of actv.
50	1455	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dill. D/3-21, req EOD Tm. Pick up at CHL W at 020630H Nov. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: EOD Tm, Sgt Berst; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dill.
51	1500	Div IPW, CPT VanPamelin. At 1400H, BT564046, fd a 30 gal barrel on the CHL beach in the vic of the Amcal Cbt Ctr. It was half filled w/an unk fluid believed to be oil The drum had Russian writing on it. It has been evac to Airport & is awaiting shipment to CMEC in Saigon.
52	1500	1-1 Cav, Sgt Nally. C/1-1, at 1400H, BT196229, Hoi Chanh led C Trp to 3 tunnels. Tunnels appeared to have been used in last 2-3 days. Srch w/neg findings. DIP.
53	1510	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. A/4-31, conducted CA fr HH at 1435H to BT800292, compl cold at 1442H. 3/A/4-31, conducted an Extr at BT208311 at 1442H to Siberia compl at 1453H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 1 Dec 70	2400 1 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1510	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas. A/3-1, at 1445H, BS558652, fd base camp area w/6 spider holes & 3xstruc. In area fd 3xRPG rds, 1x81mm CS rd, 1xset binoculars. Everything except binoculars DIP. Binoculars extr to Hill 411.
55	1515	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hawkins. D/5-46, at 1135H, conducted CA fr Fat City Access Rd to BT286056 & BT286074, compl & cold at 1240H.
56	1525	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas. C/4-3, at 1445H, BS605471, fd arms cache in natural cave consisting of: 12xRPG rds, 2x82mm rds, 9xrkt boosters, 21xrkt fuzes, 21xshotgun shells, 5boxes containing 3xRPG rds w/boosters to each box, 15xChicom H/gren, 1xpcie of unk type ammo. All will be evac to Bronco.
57	1530	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, Canc LRRP Box #12: Ntfy: OB, MAJ Connelly; FSE, SFC Dennis; 75 <sup>th</sup> Rangers, SFC Fountain.
58	1600	CLDC, Sgt Nelson. Alert cond is CLDC code Gray, eff: 1800H.
59	1640	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. B/5-46, at 1445H, BT303119, fd 4xsmall tunnels, 2'x3'x15'. Each led to bnkr size 4'x6'. Neg finding of anything or when last used. Req & waited for powder CS. They will be DIP.
60	1645	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. A/1-14 Arty, at 1600H, Dottie, reported seeing 1xM79 rd coming out of ARVN section of Dottie. 1xCiv reported injured, no one checked. CO checked ARVN area & was unable to obtain information as to why M79 was fired.
61	1700	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. F/8 Cav at 1558H, BT180232, inserted Blues w/neg res. Extr Blues at 1600H.
62	1700	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. F/8 Cav, at 1100H, BT235218, inserted Blues & dtn 2xMAM wearing blk shorts & white shirt, one wearing blue pants w/neg shirt. Blues extr at 1135H. Dtn extr to Tam Ky.
63	1701	1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. A/1-1, at 1530H, BT236226, fd 100 lbs pol rice, loc grown, stored in vat. Rice given to RF unit working with them.
64	1702	1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. A/1-1, at 1535H, BT234226, fd tunnel & inside was 1xM60 ammo can. It cont 1xblk shirt & pants & some novacaine & docus. Items to be extr to HH & rest DIP.
65	1710	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. H/17 Cav, at 1630H, BS670965, report they obsr 1xVC plant mines at above grid. Maneuvered toward him & VC evad E. Swept area & at grid BS673961, fd 20xbnkr complexes, 1xhut & 1xpr blk PJ's. Bnkr unused recently, but fd trails in area of recent use. Not DIP yet. At BS643964, fd 1xspider hole & eng w/H/gren. Frag went off too soon, re: 2xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 1715H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
66	1720	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. C/1-1, at 1450H, BT187213, obsr & eng 2-4xVC evad to N, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA/CIA, 2xChicom H/gren CIA. 1xVC was wearing blk shorts w/gray top, 1xVC wearing blk shorts & blk top. Both were searched w/neg unit ID. WIA D/O by resup chopper to Tam Ky at 1710H.
67	1745	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hawkins. B/1-52, conducted CA fr Stinson at 1544H, to BS513946, 517950, 522956, 533940. Compl & cold at 1630H.
68	1800	23d INF DIV, CPT Baird. CG, Dept VIP pad enroute to Center at 1245H. Dept Center enroute to West at 1405H. Dept West enroute to HH at 1440H. Dept HH enroute to Tam Ky dist HQ at 1600H. Dept Tam Ky enroute VIP pad 1625H.
69	1800	23d INF DIV, LT Kluz. ADC(M), dept VIP pad enroute Bronco at 0940H. Dept Bronco enroute SJH at 1055H. Dept SJH enroute VIP pad at 1130H. Dept VIP pad enroute Dottie at 1515H. Dept Dotties enroute 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 1620H.
70	1800	23d INF DIV, LT Verga. ADC(S), dept VIP pad enroute Ky Tra at 1435H. Rtn to VIP pad due to bad weather 1445H.
71	1830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. R/6 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, at 1740H, conducted an Extr fr BS437799 to Dottie, compl at 1815H.
72	1915	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-52, at 1615H, BS522838, mov to Stinson, obsr 1xViet male (78 yrs old) warn 2xVC of approaching unit. VC evad E & S wearing green. Swept area & CIA 1xVC susp After interrogation, VC susp led them to 1xM2 Cbn & 1xM2 mag. He was 18 yrs old wearing blk & had neg docus or ID. Res: 1xold man & 1x18 yr old to be extr to Stinson, then on to IPW ASAP.
73	2000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Allen. D/4-21, at 1830H, BS811323, det B/T 81mm mort rd w/PRFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1837H to Bronco.
74	2000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Allen. MACV Mo Duc, at 1645H, BS759614, rec intel that there were 4xHoi Chanhs loc at above grid. MACV Tm inserted at above grid. Res: 4xHoi Chanh's, 1xM1 Cbn, 1xSKS. (Info only)
75	2000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Allen. A/3-1, at 1630H, BS552644, fd 175 rds .30 cal ammo, 1xChicom H/gren, 1xB/T can of petna & 1xM26 H/gren w/PRFD. DIP.
76	2015	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. A/1-52, at 1700H, BS479782, while srch vil, fd 1xbnkr 5'x6'x5' w/illum drum buried in wall. Contained 450 lbs unpol rice (spoiled). Fd another bnkr w/illum drum w/1,000 lbs unpol rice (spoiled). Fd 2xtunnels, dest: 1450lbs spoiled rice, 2xbnkr, 2xtunnels. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Kunkel.
77	2015	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. D/1-52, at 1700H, BS498828, fd 8xillum drums containing 6000 lbs pol rice. 50% of rice was spoiled. Loc grown. All were buried in woodline. Dest 3000 lbs of rice (spoiled). Will evac to Binh Son tomorrow 3000 lbs rice. Ntfy: Sp Kunkel, XXIV Corps.
78	2015	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. D/1-1, at 1830H, BS518964, in Air Cav Box # 41: eng 1xVC attempting to Evad. Rec SAF fr 24xVC. Rtn fire, res: 1xVC KIA. In same area obsr 6xcampfires. B/1-52 will go into area tomorrow. Res: 1xVC KIA. (UPDATE) LT Garwood called in a correction: should read: "rec SAF fr 2 to 4 VC insterad of 24."

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location  
CHU LAI, RVN

From To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 1 Dec 70 2400 1 Dec 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
79	2100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. C/1-6, at 1915H, BS664931, while in NDP, eng 4xVC w/SAF, prox 300m to S. Neg rtn fire. VC evad to S. Fired arty & swept area w/neg res.
80	2115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. B/3-21, at 1530H, BT085271, eng 1xNVA w/SAF prox 10m N. Res: 1xNVA KIA, wearing green unif, age 20, neg ID or pk or wpn. CIA: misc med sup, wrapped in poncho.
81	2117	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Allen. R/4-21 & Agents, at 1830H, BS905269, mov to amb site & obsr 2xVC evad in boat. Agents eng, res: 1xVC KIA (not cred to R/4-21). Dtn 1xVN fem, age 20 yrs wearing blk top & white bottom, neg ID. Will evac to Debbie. Boat dest. Neg unit ID.
82	2230	CLDC, Sgt Nelson. In reaction to intel, CHL is on condition Yellow immediately. Intel will be passed to G2 ASAP.
83	2345	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Allen. D/3-1, at 2110H, BS483747, trip flare det, eng area w/SAF, rec 3xrds SAF fr est 1xVC. Fire came fr N at unk distance. Fired illum & VT. NCD. Will sweep at first light.
84	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900H-020600H Dec. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
85	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900H-020600H Dec. Box #26: BT3119, 3219, 3317, 3014, 280144, 280166, to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Remely; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood; 1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Pfc Lengyel.
86	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900H-020600H Dec. Box #37B: UL BS7086, LR BS7579. Box #37C: UL BS6297, LR BS6790. Box #49: Strip msn: BS7197, along coast to 745750. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
87	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900H-020600H Dec. Box #67: BS7145, 7447, 7542, 8136, 7535, 7637, 7140 to start. Box #69: BS7361, 766610, 7954, 7554 to start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
88	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 020500H-022000H Dec. Box #20: BT0913, 1213, 1707, 1704, 1204 0911, to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Remely. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
89	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 020500H-022000H Dec. Box #22: BT0918, 1722, 2022, 2020, 1719, 1413 to start. Box #25: UL BT1727, LR BT2718. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Remely; 1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
90	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 020500H-022000H Dec. Box #40: UL BS5389, LR BS6083. Box #41: BT4307, 4807, 5301, BS5495, 5293, 4893, 4796, BT4300 to start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
91	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 020500H-022000H Dec. Box #61: BS6359, 7063, 7262, 7259, 6655, 6355, to start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
92	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Albans. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 020500H-022000H Dec. Msn #11: AT9430, 9930, BT0026, 9826, AT9824 to start. Msn #13: UL AT8333, LR AT8728. Msn #14: UL ZC1928, LR AT8123. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Remely: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
93	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 020500H-022000H Dec. Msn #24: UL BT1712, LR BT2807. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
94	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 020500H-022000H Dec. Msn #203: UL BS4673, LR BS5167. Msn #204: UL BS6255, LR BS6650. Msn #205: UL BS6437, LR BS7131. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
95	2400	Inclsure #1: Unit Locations.
96	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air & arty provided support. En losses were 3 NVA & 9 VC KIA. There were 13 VN detained. US/GVN forces combined in 15 ops. Eng'r's cleared 135 acres. US forces conducted 3 CA's, 1 Egl Fit, & 3 Extr, while supporting 1 ARVN ARMV. US casualties reported during the period were 11 WIA(E) & 1 WIA(M).
97	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	From Date	Hour	To Date
0001	02 Dec 70	2400	02 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0001	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Allen. D/4-21, at 2015H, 1 Dec, BS810320, rec 9xHG & SAF fr NE fr est 6-8 VC/NVA. Eng w/SAF, res: 2xUS WIA(E). Swept area w/neg further res. D/O compl 2208H to Bronco.
3	0345	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. CLDC alert condition is code White, eff: 0700H.
4	0430	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. PF #21, at 012320H, BS623876, while on amb, rec SAF fr est 15xVC prox 150m to E. Rtn w/SAF & VC evad E. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
5	0430	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. PF #197, at 0130H-0300H, BS577936, while in amb rec SAF & 4xB40 rkts fr est 20xVC prox 250m to W. Rtn w/SAF & VC evad to W. US Arty illum was fired. Will sweep at first light.
6	0500	Quang Ngai, Sp Young. At 0230H, BS651733, rec 4x122mm rkts at the following grids: BS642727, 650736, 647726, 650733. Res: 6xVN WIA(E). Fired counter battery fr Quang Ngai. They fired 37 rds of 105mm HE at grids: BS565775, 557755, 570783. At 0600H LT Jones reported 4xARVN WIA(E), 3xVN Civ WIA(E), 1xVN home 50% dest.
7	0645	Tam Ky, PFC Concilla. PF #194, at 0500H, BT245468, UNSEF eng PF OP w/SAF. PF rtn w/SAF & VC evad. Res: 2xPF WIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
8	0645	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Bonsack. PF #27, at 0200H, BS580906, while in amb rec 5xB40 rkts & SAF fr UNSEF, fr W prox 200m. Rtn SAF & fired US arty illum. VC evad W. Neg PF cas. Will sweep at 1 <sup>st</sup> light. (Info only)
9	0815	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. 1/6 ARVN, at 0330H, BS559923, det unk type mine, res: 3xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA. (Info only)
10	0830	Co G, 75 <sup>th</sup> Rangers, Lotzgesell. LRRP Tm Ohio, at 0805H, BT660047, (en) BT659044, sighted 2xNVA/VC mov SE along woodland. They wore blk w/straw hats & had neg equip. The Tm does not know if the 2 En had wpns. Neg wpns sighted. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green.
11	0850	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. A/1-20, at 0808H, BS736575, checked area they shot up last night & fd 1xVC KIA wearing grn bottoms & purple top, age 25-30 yrs w/neg wpn. Had pk cont: maps, docus, 1xset clothes, 2xpictures, & bandages. The KIA had 15bullet holes in him. Resup bird will take maps & docus to Bronco. Map was a detailed sketch of sapper attack of Chau Me (1) hamlet, vic BS755509. The map was evac to Liz. A copy was given to MACV Mo Duc, and the 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN were informed. The map will be taken fr Liz to Bronco tomorrow.
12	0955	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas. D/1-20, at 0935H, BS743589, fd B/T bouncing betty w/PRFD in a tank track, was 2-3xmos old, rusty. DIP.
13	0959	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, at 0905H, BS557652, indiv hit B/T can of petna w/PRFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O evac to Bronco compl at 0950H.
14	1058	1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. B/1-1, at 1045H, BT142293, fd 2xbnkr 2'x4' last used 2xdays ago, 3xtunnels 3'x3'x5' long & 1xstruc used abt 2xdays ago. Neg findings & DIP.
15	1115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. B/1-20, at 0908H, BS770436, rpt a 5xton A/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr trk hit a mine near a culvert & believed to be command det. Road was swept prior to incident. The blast left a crater 5'x8'. Truck a combat loss. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), 2xUS D/O by Premo 3 the Bde LOH & an arty LOH. 2xUS were taken by jeep. D/O compl 0908H to Bronco. 1xUS had compound fractures of both legs; 1xUS had compound fractures of left leg; 2xUS had minor wounds.
16	1155	1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. B/1-1, at 1130H, BT142293, fd a struc & questioned a 13 yr old boy. Said an old man who lived in the hooch was a VC guard & informed the VC when US trps were in area. The old man was not in the area at this time. Fd buried around hoochy was 30 lbs unpol rice in 10 lb bags. Boy & rice evac to HH.
17	1200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-52, at 1030H, BS498828, fd 10xbarrels of pol rice buried in grd along hedgerow, well camf. 7000-8000 lbs, all but 900 lbs spoiled. 900 lbs evac to Son Tin, rest dest. Fd 15xempty barrels, dest, 3xtunnels 3'x10', signs of recent actv. Dest. Ntfy: LT Nelson, XXIV Corps.
18	1200	Tam Ky, LT Boyd. RF #102, at 1500H, 1 Dec, BT217237, det an unk type B/T w/unk type firing device. Res: 2xRF KIA, 5xRF WIA(E).
19	1220	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt 11 <sup>th</sup> . R/1-20, at 1110H, BS708435, eng w/SAF 5xVC coming down a trail noisely. Believed to be on rice carrying msn. 3xcarrried wpns. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xMAF age 25 yrs, 1xMAF unk age, 2xrucksacks w/rice & ponchos. Rucksacks & rice DIP. 3xVC evad. Swept area w/neg res. All susp dressed in blk PJ's.
20	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. D/1-46, at 1030H, BT171140, obsr 3xpers at bottom of hill, 3xran. US took cover, RF's eng 3xpers. Res: 8xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 1112H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac & 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg for 3xUS D/O, compl 1147H for 5xUS to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac & 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. LZ Young informed by RF #119 that they obsr 3VC. 1xwearing yellow shirt, 2xbk PJ's between ARVN & US. Res: 8xUS WNB(E). (SIR) RF eng VC between their psn & US psn. Rd impacted in US psn.
21	1258	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Howard. R, C&D/1-6, Recon plat conducted Extr fr BS789860 at 1030H to Dottie compl at 1040H. C Co conducted an Extr fr BS670929, 664946, 654948, 654957 at 0858H to Dottie compl at 0950H. D Co conducted CA fr Dottie at 0848H to BS697955, 723937, 702924, 686936, compl at 0941H.
22	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Taylor. D/1-20, at 0840H, BS731604, eng 1xVC w/1xburst fr an M60. En carried 1xAK47. After En fell, another VC ran fr a tunnel & dragged the WIA/KIA back into tunnel. CO/D/1-20 claims a KIA. At 1710H, Sgt Cunig rpts unit called in arty & an A/S & tunnel was dest. Neg finding of bodies.
23	1404	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-52, at 0940H, BS503748, obsr & eng 1xVC w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA. Wore blk PJ's. Male abt 20 yrs old, had small amt rice & hammock. No docus or ID. Items DIP. At 1210H, BS556785, Saber 76 obsr 2xVC in blk PJ's evad into woodland. Could not get clnc to fire fr ARVN. At 1245H, BS503871, Saber 76 obsr 1xbnkr, did not eng as

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	02 Dec 70	2400	02 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
23	(cont'd)	too many civ in area. At 1030H, BS464783, Saber 76, obsr & dest 1xbnkr w/rkts.
24	1405	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. A/1-52, at 1242H, BS478784, on ptl det 1xunk type B/T w/PRFD loc in hedgerow. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1304H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Left cratger 6"x6".
25	1430	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. A/5-46, at 1400H, BS375081, on sweep of susp en loc fd 1x155mm HE rd (dud), rusty, neg lot #. DIP.
26	1445	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. A/3-1, at 1030H, Bronco, 1xUS pers accidentally shot w/M16. D/O compl at 1110H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Duty Officer said man was walking up a hill w/hand over muzzle of wpn, slipped & wpn discharged. Wpn was set on semi-automatic.
27	1445	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. A/5-46, at 1420H, BT375080, fd an old arty impact area & also 1x250lb bomb. Will DIP; no markings on the bomb.
28	1555	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dill. B/4-31. 1&2/B/4-31 conducted extr fr AT815297 at 1400H to West, compl at 1421H. 3/D/4-31, conducted CA fr BS806309 at 1347H to BS808285, compl & cold at 1352H. 3/B/4-31 conducted ARMV fr Siberia to West, 1340H, compl & cold at 1355H.
29	1535	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hawkins. D/4-3, at 1145H, conducted CA fr Bronco to BS672398, 695402, 702406 & 705416, compl & hot at 1440H. On 3d LZ acft #69-15129, rec 7xhits at 1030H. M60 (acft wpn) were employed. Acft cont to carry out msn.
30	1600	CLDC, Sgt Nelson. Alert cond is CLDC code Gray, eff: 1800H.
31	1610	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. F/17 Cav, at 1415H, BT118250, an ACAV hit mine 100 lbs nitro starch w/PTFD, res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1508H to CHL. ACAV was combat loss. Crater 8'x6'.
32	1645	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde Avn at 1430H, ZC217317, dtn 1xMAM hiding in garden. Had neg pk or wpn. Will be extr to HH. Bk pants worn, age 35-40 yrs, neg ID or docus. Classified: CD neg ID.
33	1645	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. B/3-21, at 1319H, BT088264, rec 15xrds 82mm mort fire. Arty being fired. NCD.
34	1655	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. C&A/1-46, at 1300H, BT192129 & 205138, rpt 15-20x105mm rds fired 50-200m fr their psn. Incident being investigated. No US unit was involved & permission not granted by 1-46 to fire arty in area. No cas. At 1715H, FSE checked & it was 2/B/22d ARVN. Arty fired w/o clnc.
35	1715	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. D/3-21, at 1000H, AT967236, obsr 1xVC/NVA w/wpn, neg pk. Was eng by SAF at 200m & susp evad W. Then another VC/NVA was obsr having his hands in the air yelling Chieu Hoi. He wore green tops & blk bottoms, age 33, had 1xrucksack cont 1xbottle pills, 1xmosquito net, 2xNVA pressure bandages, 3xUS pressure bandages & 2lb rice. Had neg wpn or ID, extr to HH. Did not see what 1 <sup>st</sup> VC/NVA was wearing.
36	1715	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. D/3-21, at 1515H, AT948234, det a B/T w/TWFD along trail. B/T was M26 H/gren. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), 3xevac to HH, 1xminor wnds & not D/O. D/O compl at 1530H.
37	1720	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dill. R/5 ARVN, conducted ARMV fr BT131303 at 1610H to BT127140, compl & cold at 1700H.
38	1745	CLDC, Sgt Nelson. Eff 1800H, landward side will be on cond Yellow. Seaward side on condition Gray. Reserve unit will not be on Yellow. (Update: 1845H, fr LT Stigge, reserve unit is on condition yellow.)
39	1800	23d INF DIV, LT Kluz. ADC(M), dept VIP pad enroute Siberia at 1000H. Dept Siberia enroute VIP pad at 1145H. Dept VIP pad enroute Pleasantville at 1400H. Dept Pleasantville enroute VIP pad 1545H.
40	1800	23d INF DIV, LT Verga. ADC(S), dept VIP pad enroute HH at 0850H. Dept HH enroute VIP Pad 0945H.
41	1800	23d INF DIV, CPT Baird. CG, dept VIP pad enroute 198 <sup>th</sup> CP at 1045H. Dept 198 <sup>th</sup> CP enroute VIP pad 1135H. Dept VIP pad enroute DaNang at 1305H. Dept DaNang enroute CHL (W) at 1430H. Dept CHL (W) enroute VIP pad 1545H. Dept VIP pad enroute CHL (W) at 1735H. Dept CHL (W) enroute VIP pad 1750H.
42	1805	Co G, 75 <sup>th</sup> Rangers, Sp Stauffer. Tm Ohio at 1800H, BT660047, (en) BT660045, rpt a G/S in their vic. The G/S was firing into a woodline 200m to the S of Tm's loc. Tm rpt G/S taking ground fire. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green.
43	1805	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. A/3-21, at 1430H, BT156227, dtn 1xMAF age 37 yrs old in blk top & gray bottoms w/neg ID & 3xchild. Will extr to HH.
44	1810	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. E/1-46, at 1615H, Young, had round fall short, about 60' out. (WP rd). Res: 1x 2 ½ ton truck dam, neg cas. Dam to veh: flat tire.
45	1810	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. A/4-31, at 1705H, AT804288, S&C fd 14x82mm rds buried in grnd. Res: DIP.
46	1820	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. D/3-21, at 1400H, AT950230, ptl dtn 1xVN fem age 25 w/blk clothing, neg ID in struc area. Evac to HH.
47	1830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. B/1-52, at 1730H, BS523939, fd 1xB/T 105 rd on rice paddy dike w/PTFD. DIP. 3'x10' crater.
48	1900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Allen. RF #103, at 1500H, BS760610, fd 7500 lbs rice in good cond, loc grown. 3000 lbs extr to Mo Duc, rest dest. (Info only)
49	1915	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Allen. HELIX #37, at 1600H, BS793328, on VR obsr 2xstruc w/trail. Signs of rec use.
50	1945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Allen. R/3-1, at 1530H, BS520862, mech amb det, checked area & fd blood trail going SE. While following trail rec SAF fr S. Rtn w/SAF & M79. Swept area w/neg res. Rec more SAF & rtn w/SAF. G/S on sta and expended. Res: 1xVC KIA (cred R/3-1), srch body w/neg ID, wearing blk PJ's.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	From	Date	Hour	To	Date
0001		02 Dec 70	2400		02 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	1945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Allen. D/3-1, & 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, at 1610H, BS464737, G/S obsr 5-6xVC. Inserted 1/D/3-1, prox 200m to S. VC wearing blk & blue. D/3-1 fd tunnel complex & struc. DIP.
52	1945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Allen. D/4-21, at 1830H, BS863369, rec 50xrds SAF fr N & S. Rtn w/SAF & mort. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1910H to Bronco.
53	1945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Allen. D/1-20, at 1550H, BS735597, obsr 4xVC mov S prox 700m. Fired arty & swept area w/neg res. Could not identify what they were wearing.
54	1950	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. D/5-46, at 1835H, BT285054, obsr & eng 1xNVA evad NW w/AK47 & grn unif prox 25m. NVA evad NW. Swept area & CIA: 1xChicom H/gren.
55	2110	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. B/3-21, at 1730H, BT109271, on sweep to N fd a built up area. Dtn 4xVNF (ages 25, 30, 30, 45) w/neg ID. Wearing grn bottoms, gray top. W/VNF were 8xVN children. Continuing sweep, obsr & dtn 2xVNM, ages 25 & 35, w/neg ID, pk or wpn, wearing white tops & blk bottoms. All will be evac to HH.
56	2121	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. F/17 Cav, at 1600H, BT210243, an ACAV det an apers mine (est B/T H/gren w/PRFD). Crater 1'x8". NCD.
57	2122	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. F/17 Cav, at 1630H, BT195259, fd 25 lbs nitro starch mine, buried in grnd. DIP w/NCD.
58	2123	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cruz. B/1-52, at 1845H, BS537932, det mech amb while setting I in psn. Res: 2xUS WNB(E). D/O compl at 1922H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. Both US had field experience & had attended classes on how to set up mech amb.
59	2145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. D/1-52, at 1520H, BS435774, obsr 1xNVA w/pk & wpn. LOH rec SAF. Rtn w/AWF & insert Blues. Swept area w/neg res.
60	2145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. D/1-52, at 1655H, BS436736, obsr 3xVC wearing blk PJ's evad prox 150m E. Eng w/SAF, res: 2xVC KIA, blk PJ's, body srch w/neg unit ID or docus. 1xVC evad into tunnel eng w/smoke H/gren, res: dtn 1xMAM, neg ID, 30 yrs old, blk PJ's, extr to IPW. Also in same vic, dtn 2xMAF 20-25 yrs old, 1xwore green shirt blk pants, other wore blue shirt blk pants. Neg ID. Extr to IPW.
61	2145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. D/1-52, at 1700H, BS443766, srch vil dtn 1xMAM 50 yrs old, neg ID, blk PJ's. Extr to IPW. In same vic srch struc & fd 1xammo cn w/docus. Will be extr fr Stinson to IPW.
62	2145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. D/1-52, at 1715H, BS439749, obsr & eng w/SAF 3xVC evad E prox 100m, res: 2xVC KIA, wearing blk shorts. Body srch, 1xVC evad into spider hole. Eng w/smoke H/gren. Dtn 1xMAM 20 yrs old blk shorts, neg ID. Extr to IPW.
63	2200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde Avn, at 1800H, AT814277, while on VR dest 2x sampans & obsr old DIVARTY LOH that went down. AT815275, obsr 6xbnkr, 3xNVA, eng w/AWF, res: 3xNVA KBG/S.
64	2355	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Allen. C/4-3, at 012215H, BS602461, while changing guard. 1xUS wandered outside perimeter & was engaged by another psn. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). Will be evac tomorrow. (SIR)
65	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 021900H-030600H Dec. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
66	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 021900H-030600H Dec. Box #26: BT3119, 3219, 3317, 3014, 280144, 280166, to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Remely; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood; 1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
67	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 021900H-030600H Dec. Box #37B: UL BS7086, LR BS7579. Box #37C: UL BS6297, LR BS6790. Box #49: Strip Msn: BS7197 along coast to 745750. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
68	1730	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 021900H-030600H Dec. Box #67: BS7145, 7447, 7542, 8136, 7535, 7637, 7140 to start. Box #69: BS7361, 766610, 7954, 7554 to start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
69	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Del Rio. Air Cav Req. Time: 030500H-032000H Dec. Box #16: UL AT8024, LR AT8520. Box #17: ZC 1523, 1928, AT8028, 8023 to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Remely; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
70	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Gilroy. Air Cav Req. Time: ASAP-022000H Dec. Box #50: BS360625, E along AO bdry to 410602, 4156, 3656 to start. Box #52: UL BS3251, LR BS3743. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McCloud; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Tomlin; FSE, Sp Hicks.
71	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 030500H-032000H Dec. Box #22: BT0918, 1722, 2022, 2020, 1719, 1413, to start. Box #25: UL BT1727, LR B2718. Appr: 1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Remely. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
72	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 030500H-032000H Dec. Box #41: BT4307, 4807, 5301, BS5495, 5293, 4893, 4796, BT 4300 to start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
73	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 030600H-031800H Dec. Msn #12: UL AT8320, LR AT9015. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Remely. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP. A1C Elliott.
74	1415	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Cinc. Time: ASAP-022000H Dec. Msn #28: ZC2022, AT9222, 9313, 8013 to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, Sp Hicks; TACP, A1C Elliott.





**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	From Date	To	Date
0001	03 Dec 70	2400	03 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0001	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. PF #22, at 022210H-2240H, BS687980 & 690975, while in amb rec unk number of B40 rkts, SAF & AWF fr prox 400m SW. PF's rtn w/SAF & VC evad to SE. Swept area, res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA (was est VC Co.) (UPDATE) Contact resumed at 2300H. G/S & flaeship fr 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn on sta at 2305H. G/S expended & broke sta at 2350H. Contact was ended at that time. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
3	0005	1-1 Cav, Sgt George. A/1-1, at 022345H, BT228216, had mech amb det, res: 1xdog KIA, neg leash.
4	0015	Tam Ky, Sgt Pitts. Dai An Thuong Hamlet at 022330H, BT107115, est 1xsqdc VC attacked hamlet at this loc. Res: 7xVN WIA, 1xWIA was hamlet chief, 1xVN civ KIA, he was school teacher. (UPDATE) PSDF at vil lost 1xM16, 6xM2 Cbns, 1x45 cal pistol.
5	0100	23d INF DIV, Sp Ashton. B/123d Avn, at 021630H, BS338463, G/S eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA (w/pk ).
6	0100	23d INF DIV, Sp Ashton. B/123d Avn, at 021520H, BS366577, G/S eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA (w/pk & poncho).
7	0140	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. D/1-52, at 022315H, BS515837, while mov to NDP, dtn 1xMAM (16 yrs old, neg ID wearing blk PJ's). He was attempting to evad. Will evac to Stinson.
8	0235	1-1 Cav, Sgt George. OP 88B, at 0205H, BT235441, rec 6-8xrds M79 fire. Rtn w/SAF, M79, & 81mm mort, unk res. Will sweep at first light.
9	0250	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. A/1-82 w/E/5-46, at 0225H, Fat City, (BT435079). 3-4xVC in perimeter wire. E/5-46 eng w/81mm mort. Unk res. Will sweep at first light. A/1-82 fired 1x155rd direct fire.
10	0300	Tam Ky, PFC Mathews. RF #102, at 021045H, BT218222, eng est VC plat, res: 1xVC KIA, 3xVC CIA along w/docus, 1xM16 w/ammo & aid bag. (Info only)
11	0300	Tam Ky, PFC Mathews. RF #723, at 021820H, BT235158, obsr & eng VC sqd w/duster, res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
12	0315	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. PF #225, at 0015H, BT455055, eng est 1xVC plat w/SAF prox 100m W. VC dressed in blk PJ's. Fired arty & VC evad to W. Swept area, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 2xUS duffle bags CIA.
13	0320	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. CLDC alert condition White, eff: 0700H.
14	0440	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Pack. C/3-1, at 0240H, BS552650, mech amb det, checked area under illum w/neg res. Will check again at first light.
15	0445	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. PF #19, at 022300H, BT658014, (en) BT661015, rec AWF, & SAF & 60mm mort fr UNSEF. Rpt they were surrounded. VC evad in unk direction. Will sweep at first light.
16	0450	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. RF #228, at 022300H, BS632925, while guarding refugee camp, rec SAF fr est 5-10xVC. Rtn w/SAF. VC evad S. Fired 81mm mort illum. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
17	0705	Co G, 75 <sup>th</sup> Rangers, SFC Fountain. LRRP Tms Texas & Montana, at 0705H, BT371004, were inserted at above loc & time, cold LZ. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Fleming; OB, SSG Reule; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green; CofS, COL Clark; G2, Sp Hester; FSE, CPT Witzeling.
18	0710	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. D/4-21, req Tunnel Dog Tm for 04 Dec. Will pick up at 132d Hook pad at 0700H 3 Dec. Appr: G3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 63d CTT, Sgt Wilson; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey.
19	0715	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin. PF #194, at 0300H, BT244458, VC eng PF OP w/SAF & H/gren. PF obsr 7-10xVC. PF's rtn w/SAF. G/S on sta at 0455H. Broke sta at 0600H. G/S had neg sightings or expenditures. Contact broken at 0600H w/neg res. (Info only)
20	0740	Co G, 75 <sup>th</sup> Rangers, SFC Fountain. LRRP Tm Ohio, at 0740H, BT660047, were extr fr cold PZ at above time & loc. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Fleming; FSE, SFC Dennis; OB, MAJ Connolly; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy; G2, MSG Hayes.
21	0745	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, req LRRP AO, Box #7: UL BT3504, LR BT3801. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Landry. Ntfy: 75 <sup>th</sup> Rangers, LT Fullerton; FSE, SFC Dennis.
22	0800	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. Canc LRRP Box #11. Ntfy: OB, MAJ Connolly; 75 <sup>th</sup> Rangers, LT Fullerton; FSE, SFC Dennis; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Moody.
23	0800	1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. B/1-1, at 0500H, BT137288, had mech amb det. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xwore blue bottoms & green shirt, other wore all green, 1xM16 (SN: 1483484), 1x45 cal pistol (SN: 903784), 2xpks w/prox 20-25 lbs potatoes, 2xhammocks, 1xwallet w/pers papers, 1xUS watch all CIA. Neg ID or docus. Blood trail fd & tracker dog tm req by them fr Bde. Items to be extr to HH. Tracker dog tm extr at 1010H, neg findings.
24	0810	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. 4/4 ARVN, at 020110H, BS701483, on S&C fd 1xstruc w/30xsandals, 10xponchos, 1xcompass, 1xmap. All extr thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
25	0830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. R/4 ARVN, at 0805H, BS597742, on S&C dtn 1xVN fem. Extr thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
26	0900	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, canc LRRP Box #7. Ntfy: 75 <sup>th</sup> Rangers, LT Fullerton; FSE, SFC Dennis; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green.
27	0900	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, Req LRRP AO. Box #8: UL BT4101, LR BT4399. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Landry; G3, CPT Trifletti. Ntfy: G2, SSG Buehrig; 75 <sup>th</sup> Rangers, LT Fullerton; FSE, SFC Dennis.
28	0900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. D/1-6, at 0730H, BS712892, dtn 2xMAF wearing blk PJ's, age 25 & 40, neg ID. 1xMAM w/blk PJ's, age 35, neg ID but had 15-20 docus, 10' trip wire & small amt of time files. All extr to Dottie.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	03 Dec 70	2400	03 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	0930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. B/3-21, at 0730H, BT105275, obsr 5xVC in open w/pks & 1xUS Cbn. Eng w/SAF, res: 3xVC wearing blk pants, green shirts, blue hats. CIA: 1xpk, 35 lbs potatoes, 1xNVA poncho, 1xsandal. Body srch w/neg unit ID or docus. Arty not fired due to prox of frnd. 2xVC evad N.
30	0935	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. C/1-46, at 021300H, BT193140, fd 2xgraves w/2xVC KIA by SAF wearing blk PJ's. Bodies 1xwk old. Cred to C/1-46, contact on 241600H Novl at BT196137.
31	0947	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. A/1-20, at 0910H, BS770566, fd B/T w/TWFD buried on side of trail & covered w/plastic & twigs. DIP.
32	1030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. 4/6 ARVN, at 0620H, BS583787, det unk type B/T, res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O to CHL. (Info only)
33	1030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. 4/6 ARVN, at 022300H, BS658787, in amb eng UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA. CIA: 1xCbn, 10xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
34	1030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. 2/6 ARVN, at 0705H, BS528787, eng w/SAF UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xCbn. (Info only)
35	1047	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. R/3-21, at 0930H, BT029206, fd boat landing site w/foot prints of two men going S. Footprints followed by elm. At 0300H, elm heard motors running fr landing site loc.
36	1050	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. A/1-20, at 0940H, BS750562, rec 2xrds semi-auto fire at 100m fr W. Rtn SAF & are sweeping area. (READOUT): At 1116H, swept area w/neg res.
37	1100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. H/17 Cav, at 0950H, BS686956, on scy for Engr rec 1xHoi Chanh w/AK47, pk w/2xponchos, ½ lb rice, cooking utensils, 1xcooking pot & pers items. KCS said Hoi Chanh knew of 3xVC in area. Will keep Hoi Chanh in field.
38	1147	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Taylor. CP/3-1, at 021700H, Hill 411, a dump trk was backing up to the dump on 411 & accidentally ran over 1xVN child, age 10-12yrs. She was taken to aid sta w/severe injuries to head, shoulder & upper back. Died at 021730H. Was an orphan of Tu My vil & Civ there claimed the body. The truck was fr E/3-1 & was a US driver. (Not an SIR)
39	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. 123d Avn, at 1005H, BT1148, carrying a load of Class V had vibrations. Load dropped. Rtn to CHL because of mech troubles. VR of area is now taking place. F/8 srch for load.
40	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. C/1-46, at 1115H, BT208125, on recon msn mov S on trail, fd 1xB/T M26 H/gren w/TWFD across trail. DIP.
41	1205	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. A/1-52, at 0945H, BS504814, fd 1xbrochure in a struc, child's spelling book. KCS said it was story about a recently deceased high ranking VC. Book will be evac to Stinson on first bird.
42	1205	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. A/1-52, at 1015H, BS512802, fd 1xtunnel 30' long, 10' underground. Inside was fresh fire site. Tunnel will be dest as soon as demolition is available.
43	1205	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. C/1-52, at 1100H, BS548856, obsr 5xVC wearing dark clothing w/pks. Approx 900m SE. Req & rec arty. Swept area w/neg res.
44	1210	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. D/3-21, at 1030H, AT953223, dtn 1xVN fem, age 37, wearing all blk, neg ID. Dtn 3xVN children (all males, 10, 6, 5 yrs old). Wearing blk shirts & brown pants. Believed to be carrying rice for En. Extr to HH.
45	1215	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. A/5-46, at 1130H, BT398083, fd 1x155 rd dud, not B/T. DIP.
46	1310	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. D/5-46, at 1115H, BT278085, on ptl det 1xunk type mine w/PTFD. 3'x1' crater. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1124H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg.
47	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Taylor. C/1-20, at 1140H, BS738618, fd 1xUS boot w/severed foot inside. No dog tag on boot. Body bag sent out & will be taken back to 23d Med at Bronco.
48	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Taylor. R/4 ARVN, at 1130H, BS592743, while on S&C msn killed 1xVC & CIA 4xChicom H/gren & 800 kilos rice. Rice distributed among troops & Chicom H/gren DIP. (Info only)
49	1330	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops. Canc LRRP Box #6. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor; 75 <sup>th</sup> Rangers, LT Fullerton.
50	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Taylor. D/4-3, 1115H, BS703427, fd papers w/pictures size 3"x5". Looked like training aids. Were partly burned. Extr to Bronco.
51	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Taylor. S3/4-3, at 0845H, BS703427, picked up 2xdetainees, 1xMAM age 16, blk shirt & striped shorts; 1xMAF age 28, gray blouse, blk bottoms. They had neg ID or docus. Also obsr 2xMAM who evad, 1xwearing green mil type clothing, the other blk bottoms & striped shirt. All were in the same group. The two extr to Debbie then to MI at Bronco.
52	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. A/4-31, at 1200H, AT834277, fd 3x82mm rds not B/T. DIP.
53	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. D/4-31, at 1210H, ZC205305, obsr 3xVC, 2xwore green unif, 1xwore blk pants & blue shirt, prox 700m. Arty fired, res: 1xVC KBA, C/3-82 cred. Neg body srch because it was across river. 2xVC evad.
54	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. D/2-1, at 1300H, AT888393, fd 300 lbs unpol rice in drums in fair cond, loc grown, this years crop. Will be extr to Baldy. Neg markings on drums.
55	1345	CLDC, Sgt Nelson. Alert cond is CLDC code Gray, eff: 1800H.
56	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Taylor. C/1-20, at 0745H, BS732600, loc 2xtunnels 3'x4' by 10'. Good overhead cover & reinforced w/bamboo. Capacity 4-5 people. DIP. Signs of recent use.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	From Date	Hour	To Date
0001	03 Dec 70	2400	03 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. B/3-1, req 1xmine dog tm for 4 Dec. Will pick up at 132d Hook pad at 0700H. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, SFC Bramby; 63d CTT, Sgt Wilson. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish.
58	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Taylor. B/1-20, at 1230H, BS703593, was mov W toward railroad berm & spotted 2 En w/pks evad W. After firing warning shots, they kept going & were eng w/SAF at 300m. Res: 1xVC MAF KIA, age abt 25 yrs, wearing white top, blk bottoms & neg ID or docus. She had scars fr two previous bullet wnds. The other VC cont to evad w/B/1-20 pursuing. After sweeping there were no further findings. B/1-20 walked down the hill them were trucked to D/1-20 loc to relieve them.
59	1415	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin. F/17 Cav, at 1400H, BT220248 & BT225246, fd tunnel in which there was a 7.62 ammo can full of docus. At 225246, fd an ID card of a VN MAM. All extr to HH.
60	1420	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. C/1-20, at 1150H, BS729599, fd 2xbnkr: 1xbnkr went into a tunnel. Near this bnkr was a deep ditch w/hvy foliage and overhead cover. Ditch ran N-S. Ditch had steps going into bnkr. Signs of recent use. Dest.
61	1515	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, LT Salmon. B/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, at 1430H, BS634961, D7 det unk type apers mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1456H.
62	1532	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. A/5-46, at 1310H, BT409079, lrec 6xrds of AK47 fire fr prox 600m to SE. Eng en w/81mm mort. Res: 1xUS dislocated elbow hitting the ground. D/O to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg compl 1320H. Unit swept w/neg findings.
63	1550	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, RTO. 2-1 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn, A Co conducted CA fr Baldy at 1030H to AT907378, compl & cold at 1150H. C Co conducted CA fr HH at 1355H to AT874395, compl & cold at 1430H. D Co conducted CA fr Baldy at 1200H to AT902388, compl & cold at 1322H. R Plat conducted armv fr Baldy at 1455H to AT850390, compl & cold at 1515H.
64	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. A/3-21, at 1415H, BT145218, fd 1xgrave 15m off trail abt 1xwk old. Could not determine cause of death.
65	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. D/1-46, at 1445H, BT169143, on S&C fd 2xstruc 12'x15', 11'x20', neg rec use. Fd 1xpot, 1xtable, 2xpictures (of Viet people), 1xmeat grinder, 1xcandle holder, 1xincense burner, old religious docus, letters. Docus will be extr to Young, all else dest.
66	1610	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp O'Grady. E/2-1, at 1540H, conducted armv fr Casey Jones to Baldy at 1600H.
67	1645	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McChord. C/1-20 at 1250H, BS735600, det B/T w/TWFD. Believed to be a H/gren or 155mm rd. Separated distance between explo was 30m. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1305H to Bronco.
68	1647	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Allen. B/1-20, at 1312H, BS703584, det B/T w/TWFD (can of petna). B/T on trail unit was using. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), D/O compl at 1325H to Bronco.
69	1700	Tam Ky, LT Boyd. Hiep Dong. Totals for the Hiep Dong ops: En KIA: 187 (US confirmed 89); En CIA: 25 (US confirmed 3); Hoi Chanh 36 (US confirmed 4); CSW CIA: 13, (US confirmed 8); IWC CIA: 104 (US confirmed 63); H/gren CIA: 28; B40 rkts CIA: 10; PRC/25 radio CIA: 1; Frnd cas: KIA: 6 (US confirmed 4); WIA: 13, (US confirmed 14).
70	1710	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, SFC Jones. C/1-46, at 1405H, BT215119, on S&C fd 1xshelter 8'x12' w/tunnel 8'x10'. Inside tunnel fd 1xpr scissors; 1xbox penicillin, 2xbottles insect repellent; 3xVN flashlight batteries; 1xUS canteen; 3xIV 275 CL; 15 lbs pol rice; 20' bandages; 2xrice hoes; 1xgreen PJ bottoms; 1xbottle LSA w/kerosene; 2xbottles of ink; bottle of hair oil; 1xcrow bar. At 1445H, 40' SE of shelter, eng 1xNVA w/SAF prox 10m, res: 1xNVA KIA, wearing grn unif, neg unit ID, pk or wpn. En mov SE at time of eng. CIA: 1xM61 H/gren.
71	1715	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. B/1-6, at 0730H, conducted CA fr BS716895 & 713875 to BS722854, 719845, 733875, 715872, 713882 & 706902, compl & cold at 1131H.
72	1715	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. JAKE 24/ARVN FAC, at 1620H, AT893183, obsr 3xelephants in the open & fired arty. Res: 3xelephants KBA. (Cred C/3-82). (Info only)
73	1718	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. B/5-46, at 1530H, to 1630H, BT269117, obsr 5xVC across river evad into woodline prox 200m S. Had blk PJ's, were 4xMAM & 1xMAF. Eng w/SAF & saw one fall. Could not sweep as it is an uncrossable river area. Req & rec arty fire. At 1630H, obsr 8xVC at same grid & guns on sta now. Again cannot sweep.
74	1800	23d INF DIV, CPT Baird. CG, dept VIP pad enroute Stinson at 1305H. Dept Stinson enroute Center at 1335H. Dept Center enroute Mary Ann at 1510H. Dept Mary Ann enroute Siberia at 1600H. Dept Siberia enroute VIP pad 1640H.
75	1800	23d INF DIV, LT Kluz. ADC(M), dept VIP pad enroute Minh Long at 0930H. Dept Minh Long enroute Tra Bong at 1105H. Dept Tra Bong enroute VIP Pad 1145H. Dept VIP pad enroute Tam Ky at 1400H. Dept Tam Ky enroute Ky Tra at 1435H. Dept Ky Tra enroute HH at 1505H. Dept HH enroute 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg at 1535H. Dept 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg enroute 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac 1610H.
76	1800	23d INF DIV, LT Verga. ADC(S), dept VIP pad enroute Ky Tra at 1400H. Dept Ky Tra enroute Hill 270 at 1440H. Dept Hill 270 enroute VIP pad at 1450H.
77	1810	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Allen. RF #143, at 1215H, BS735618, 1xRF det M14 apers mine w/PTFD loc on trail. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 1230H to Bronco. (Info only)
78	1810	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Allen. C/3-1, at 1310H, BS557645, fd bnkr complex of 5xbnkr 3xwere 2'x10' w/overhead cover, 2xwere 3 1/2'x8' w/o overhead cover. Also in area 8xspider holes, 1xM26 H/gren & 1xcaymore w/C4 missing. Neg signs of rec use. Will dest.
79	1810	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramby. D/3-1, conducted CA fr BS474752 at 1731H, to BS451750, compl & cold at 1737H.
80	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Allen. C/1-20, at 1745H, HELIX reported fighter took grnd fire & 1xhit. Does not know where fire came fr. C Co obsr no grnd fire.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 03 Dec 70	2400 03 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
81	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Allen. C/1-20, at 1520H, BS731603, fd 1xB/T contained 1xcan petna w/smoke gren fuze as firing device, w/trip wire, camf, believed to be 3xwks old. Fd in some grading of a dozer. Res: DIP.
82	1830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. A/1-52, at 1630H, BS493789, 1xVN male civ det M79 B/T, res: 1xVN civ WIA(E). D/O compl 1728H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
83	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Allen. C/3-1, at 1500H, BS556645, ref to fd helicopter. It was covered w/rust & stripped of all usable parts. No identifying markings. Believed to have been there for three to four months.
84	1915	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Allen. C/4-3, at 1500H, BS602458, on pti obsr 1xVC/NVA on trail running N&S prox 75m. Eng w/SAF, VC/NVA evad. Sweeping area & obsr 1xVC too far to engage. VC wore green unif & had short haircut.
85	1925	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. C/1-52, at 1830H, BS545868, going to NDP, obsr & eng 2xVC w/SAF prox 75m to NE, in green & blk clothes. Res: 1xVC dtn. Questioned by KCS. He was 56 yrs old & admitted to being tax collector. No ID or docus. Will be extr to Stinson then to IPW.
86	2010	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. C/1-52, at 1915H, BS548865, while mov to NDP, obsr & eng 1xVC w/SAF, prox 10m to N. VC was believed to be point man for UNSEF. TheVC rtn w/8-10 rds SAF, then evad N. Res: 1xVC KIA (age 28 yrs w/neg ID, wearing blk PJ's.) CIA: 1xM33 H/gren.
87	2010	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. D/1-52, at 1930H, BS511828, 1xUS accidentally discharged his wpn & shot himself in the right foot. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl at 1914H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Investigation will follow.
88	2030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. A/2-1, at 1830H, AT911365, while mov to NDP fd 1xunk type B/T. Res: DIP.
89	2030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. D/4-31, at 1645H, AT794316, mech amb det. Will sweep at first light.
90	2030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. D/1-46, at 1840H, BT168173, mech amb det. Will sweep at first light.
91	2030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. D/1-46, at 1622H, BT166145, on S&C fd 1x60mm mort rd. Not B/T. DIP.
92	2030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. C/1-46, at 1625H, BT192137, while in NDP fd 3xgraves. Res: 2xVC KIA (neg ID wearing blk PJ's). Cred to C/1-46 fr 24 Nov contact.
93	2040	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. C/4-31, at 1727H, AT817276, eng 1xVC prox 25m W. Res: 1xVC KIA, dressed in blk PJ's. Dest 3xsampans. Fd: 500 lbs tobacco, 200 lbs rice, 200 lbs corn, 2x82mm mort rds, misc lumber, misc tools & docus. Docus evac to HH. All else evac to West.
94	2040	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. D/2-1, at 1405H-1525H, AT888393, fd 1000 lbs unpol rice. Will be evac to Baldy. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Kunkel.
95	2040	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. A/2-1, at 1420H, AT907364, fd 100 lbs corn, 2150 lbs rice. Fd in 5xgal cans & baskets underground. Will be evac to Baldy. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Kunkel.
96	2130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. R/1-6, at 2000H. BS665959, on night patrol w/Hoi Chanh, obsr 3xVC walking up trail. Mov N to S. Set up hasty amb & eng the VC w/SAF. Prox of en, 5-6' & 25m. VC rtn w/H/gren, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47, 1xM16, 2xpks, 1xUS pistol belt, 1x1st aid pk, 1xnylon rope, unk amt Chieu Hoi papers & docus, all CIA. VC were wearing green unif & had neg ID. US cas: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 2023H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
97	2225	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. A/3-21, at 1430H, BT145218, 1xUS rec light frag wnds to left knee fr frnd arty being processed on susp En loc. Res: 1xUS WNB(M).
98	2225	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. A/4-31, at 1740H, AT814276, fd 3xgraves, 6-8xhours old, 4xstruc under constr, American leaflets, VC propaganda factory, 500 P, docus. Will dest struc. Will dig graves tomorrow. Docus at HH.
99	2245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. A/3-21, at 1310H, BT125215, on S&C obsr 6xNVA prox 700m. At BT129219, obsr 4xNVA prox 500m. Fired arty on both groups. Swept area w/neg res.
100	2300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Dormann. 4-31 Bn req time ext on AO Ext #8 until 062400H. Appr: Nong Son Ranger Camp—Direct coordination by 4-31 thru LT Mathews; G3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde LT Dormann; FSE, CPT Witzeling.
101	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-040600H Dec. Box #37: UL BS6884, LR BS7378. Box #37A: UL BS5787, LR BS6280. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Tracy; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
102	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-040600H Dec. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson.
103	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-040600H Dec. Box #26: BT3119, 3219, 3317, 3014, 280144, 280166, to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Remely; 1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
104	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-040600H Dec. Box #49: Strip Msn: BS7197, along coast to 745750. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Tracy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
105	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-040600H Dec. Box #69: BS7361, 7666'0, 7954 to start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
106	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. Air Cav Req. Time: 040500H-042000H Dec. Box #16: UL AT8125, LR AT8620. Box #17: ZC1523, 1928, AT8028, 8023, to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Remely; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

From Hour Date To Hour Date
0001 03 Dec 70 2400 03 Dec 70

Table with 3 columns: Item, Time, Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. Rows 107-114 contain detailed incident reports including personnel names, times, and locations.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
23d INFANTRY DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	04 Dec 70	2400	04 Dec 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0100	1-1 Cav, PFC Cedino. OP 88R, at 0005H, BT235442, rec SAF & 5xrds 60mm mort fr UNSEF. Neg rtn fire due to prox of vil. Fired mort illum. Neg obsr. NCD.
3	0120	1-1 Cav, Sgt George. B/1-1, at 0100H, BT127304, while in NDP, had mech amb det. Fired 81mm mort & arty. Will sweep at first light.
4	0130	AAE, CPT Prentice. B/123d Avn, at 1715H 3 Dec, BS663565, G/S eng 2xVC, res: 2xVC KBG/S.
5	0350	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. CLDC alert condition code White, eff: 0700H.
6	0400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. LZ Center, at 0135H, search light people heard possible AK fire approx N of loc. Checked area w/neg res.
7	0525	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. D/2-1, at 1630H, 3 Dec, AT902388, dtn 2xVN fem in blk PJ's ages 40-45 yrs w/7 babies. Neg ID. Evac to HH. Res 2xVN dtn. (2xciv def/ID)
8	0545	(DELAYED) DIV ARTY, CPT Witzeling. Divarty AO, at 031500H, BS366532, obsr 1xVC. Eng w/arty. Res: 1xVC KBA (cred to C/3-18).
9	0700	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. B/4-3, at 0130H, BS570468, while in NDP obsr mov. Eng w/2x H/gren & swept area. Neg res.
10	0728	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. B/4-21, at 2220H, 3 Dec, BS846320, had mech amb det, fired illum, check area, res: 1xdog KIA, neg leash.
11	0755	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. D/4-21, at 0715H, BS807305, saw smoke & req arty. Appr by Bn S3. Eng w/2xHE rds & now sweeping area. At 0840H, swept area w/neg findings.
12	0755	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. D/3-1, at 0715H, BS454752, fd B/T w/TWFD in trail that ran E-W. Was 82mm rd & DIP.
13	0845	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. R/1-52, conducted an extr fr BS455888 at 0735H to Stinson, compl & cold 0741H.
14	0850	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin. A/1-1, at 0805H, BT229210, obsr 1xVC evad W in blk pants & white shirt prox 25m. Eng w/SAF. Dtn 1xMAM WIA(E). D/O compl 0835H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Neg unit ID, docus, or ID card.
15	0855	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. 1/6 ARVN, conducted Eagle Flt fr Binh Son Dist HQ's at 0810H, to BS637979, 652979, compl & cold at 1800H.
16	0900	1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. A/1-1, at 0830H, BT232232, eng 2xVC wearing grn unif, res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 2xUS pistol belts, 2xUS M26 H/gren, 1xblk unif & docus. 1xVC evad N. Checked body, neg unit ID. Will be extr to HH then to Tam Ky.
17	0905	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. C/4-31, at 0720H, AT813278, on S&C fd 1xsewing mach in bushes, good cond. Dest.
18	0905	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. A/4-31, at 0820H, AT814276u, fd 4xSKS in good cond. Will extr to West. They were fd in camf in bushes. Fd 1x55 gal drum of gasoline, neg markings. Dest.
19	0915	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ O'Connor. S3/196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, req an EOD Tm. Will pick up at CHL West at 0950H. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 133d EOD, Sp McConnell; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban.
20	0930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. R/4 ARVN, at 0400H, BS574740, on raid dtn 20xViet fem. Will be interrogated by R/4 ARVN to determine status. (Info only)
21	0950	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. B/1-20, at 0920H, BS659563, dtn 1xVN boy (12 yrs old) wearing blk top & green bottom carrying 1xmosquito bar, insect repellent & extr clothes. Had neg ID or docus. Will be extr to Mo Duc.
22	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. D/1-46, at 0815H, BT168143, mech amb det 031840H. Checked at 0815H, res: 2xNVA KIA, wearing grn unif. Bodies search w/neg ID. CIA: 2xAK47, 4xAK47 mags, 80 rds AK ammo, 2xChicom H/gren, 30 lbs rice, 1xNVA pistol belt, 1xNVA poncho, 2xgreen unif, 20 lbs salt, green PJ's, eating utensils, 20xpills, 4ounce bottle kerosene, 2xNVA ponchos, 2xNVA hammocks, 1xbrown leather belt w/this name on it: Nguyen Quang Phiet, HT 1726127. Will be extr to Young.
23	1005	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Williams. B/3-21, at 0830H, BT099277, mech amb det in area. Res: 1xVC MAF KIA had rucksack w/silk clothing in it; 1xVC MAM CIA who lost left foot, 1xAK47 CIA, 2xChicom H/gren CIA. They wore green & blk clothes, in early 20's. D/O to HH, compl at 0905H. Fd papers, look like temp ID, 500P, gold ring. Papers, P, & ring extr to Center.
24	1006	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hawkins. C/3-1, conducted Eagle Flt fr BS553643 at 0715H, to BS522624, 535624, 543626, 550629, 558628, 564628, 564625, 548635, & 558635, compl & cold at 0930H.
25	1010	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. 2/5 ARVN, at 0300H, BT159237, mech amb det, res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM16. (Info only)
26	1130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-6, at 032350H, BS695955, on raid, obsr 3-4xpers evad fr struc. Dtn 3xMAF wearing blk PJ's & neg ID. Will be extr to Dottie.
27	1130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. 1/6 ARVN, at 0110H, BS556903, amb UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1xCbn, 5xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
28	1130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. PF #228, at 1020H, Nui Pho Tinh, BS652936, rec 2xHoi Chanhs, 1xin blk PJ's, 1xin green PJ's. Both had blasting caps. Remain w/PF #228. Hoi Chanhs say BS6496 is mined.
29	1130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. B/1-52, at 1035H, BS522952, fd 1xlong bamboo pole with fishing net. Other poles next to stream dest.
30	1140	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. C/1-46, at 0955H, BT188131, set up amb in old NDP. Spotted 5xVC/NVA mov into psn fr NE wearing blue shirt & blk pants w/wpns & neg pks. Eng prox 25m. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xAK47, 3xbanana clips, 30 rds ea,

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	04 Dec 70	2400	04 Dec 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	(cont'd)	2xUS pistol belts, 1xgold medal red & green stripes w/AK in middle & pers items all CIA. KCS said one of KIA was an E-5. All items extr to Young. Bodies search w/neg unit ID. Other three VC evad to W. Unit still sweeping.
31	1150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. RF #115, at 0915H, BT235190, eng est NVA Plat. They fired arty & used G/S. Res: 1xRF WIA(E), 10xNVA KIA, 5xNVA WIA, 1xAK47 CIA, & 1xM16 CIA. Unit ID: 72d Local Force. (Info only)
32	1200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. B/3-1, at 1025H, BS451756, fd trench line w/good overhead cover. DIP.
33	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dill. B/2-1, at 1010H, conducted CA fr HH to BS874395, compl & cold at 1145H.
34	1200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. B/4-3, at 1014H, BS587457, fd 1x81mm HE rd near stream bed. There was some scrap metal laying around & an aluminum I beam 2" long, 9" wide, 2" thick. DIP.
35	1200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. B/1-20, at 1600H, 3 Dec, BS659562, late spot states no commo w/camp until this morn. On insertion, 3d Plat B/1-20, Warlords gun LOH spotted 2xMAM in green, 20-30 yrs old w/pks evad S. Eng w/LOH and had neg res. The 3d plat already in spotted two more & eng w/SAF, res: 2xVC KIA. In the pks were med sup, mosquito bars, rice (sm amt), repellent, docus, & clothes. Neg ID. Docus to be sent to Bronco.
36	1200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. C/4-3, at 0940H, BS602468, spotted Ho Chi Minh sandal tracks & spotted 1xNVA, eng w/SAF, res: 1xNVA KIA. Believed to be setting B/T as green nylon cord was found near body. CIA: 1xAK47 w/full mag, 1xpistol belt w/mag pouch, small amt rice, 1xNVA helmet. Body had no ID or docus. He was wearing blk PJ's. Fd diary & misc papers. Extr to SJH then to Bronco.
37	1210	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Scott. A/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, at 0915H, BS779440, fd unk type mine on road w/PTFD. (Liz access road) DIP.
38	1215	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. D/3-1, at 1105H, BS454751, fd tunnel for sleeping psn, 10' long, 2' wide. Res: DIP. Neg rec actv.
39	1215	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. D/3-1, at 1045H, BS453755, fd 2xtunnels, in tunnels fd 2x55 gal drums empty. Res: all dest. Neg rec use.
40	1215	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. D/3-1, at 1100H, BS451751, fd 1xsleeping psn in tunnel complex 30' long, 3' wide w/10-18" overhead. Fd 1xVN paper which was evac to 411. Tunnel dest.
41	1215	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. C/3-1, at 1015H, BS548649, fd 700x51 cal rds, 3xboosters for RPG's, rusty. Will be dest at CP loc.
42	1215	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, at 1000H, BS677584, rtn fr op spotted 1xVC wearing brown shirt & blk pants. Carrying AK47. He was evad along Song Ve River. G/S eng En, res: 1xVC KIA.
43	1225	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. A/1-52, req tunnel dog, will pick up tomorrow morn at Divarty pad 0800H. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey; 63d CTT, Sgt Wilson.
44	1245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. B/3-21, at 1015H, BT103278, on ptl obsr 1xMAM in green unif w/AK47 asleep on a log. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. CIA: 1xAK47, 30xAK47 rds. Will extr to HH. NVA - 70 <sup>th</sup> Local Force, 1 <sup>st</sup> Squad, 1 <sup>st</sup> Plat, 2d Co. States he's been in country 1xyear. NVA is 19 yrs old.
45	1245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. A/3-21, at 0920H, BT131218, dtn 3xMAF 30-40 yrs old w/neg ID & 4xchild 5-12 yrs old. Extr to HH.
46	1250	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. H/17 Cav, at 1130H, BS651965, rec 1xHoiChanh who was wounded 4xdays ago by 81mm fire. There were 4xother VC w/him at time of injury. They were not wounded & took his AK47 & pk & left him. D/O to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
47	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Ramsey. C&D/1-20, at 1100H, BS731604, res of D/1-20 contact 1 Dec, C/1-20 on 031100H, fd 1xVN hand & parts of mid section of body. Fd in the vic of D/1-20 contact where an A/S took place on 3 Dec. Res: 1xVC KIA, cred to D/1-20.
48	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. R/4 ARVN, at 0905H, BS571749, in S&C eng 2xVC, res: 2xVC KIA, neg wpns, 7xChicom H/gren CIA. (Inf only)
49	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. D/1-6, at 1240H, BS690932, obsr 10xVC in open rice paddy carrying unk amt small arms prox 400m to N. Eng w/arty & will sweep. (UPDATE) At 1648H, swept area w/neg res.
50	1300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. A/3-21, at 0830H, BT131218, fd 1xstruc 10'x10' with 2xsleeping psn, food & showed signs of rec use. Followed blood trail w/neg res. All dest.
51	1300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. B/3-21, at 1045H, BT091278, on ptl to NE fd in struc area 200 lbs unpol rice, loc grown, edible, in a rucksack. Rucksack also cont 1xsyringe kit & stamped docus. Will extr to Center.
52	1300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. C/4-31, at 0930H, AT813271, fd 1xpr hair clippers, 2x12 gauge shotgun shells, 4xhatchets, 4xstruc, 5xbnkrs, clothing, 2xNVA helmets, 7xsampans, docus. Docus extr to HH. All else dest.
53	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. A/1-20, at 1120H, BS753576, fd 1xsmoke gren & trip flare in a hut. Both being fired already. Dtn 1xMAF, name Vo Thi Que wearing blk & grn & abt 26 yrs old. Has ID. She & ID sent to Mo Duc.
54	1305	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. C/1-20, at 1210H, BS736611, fd a bnkr w/a tunnel in it. Also 1xVC body 10-15xdays old wearing blk PJ's. Had gunshot wnd in the side, no ID or docus. Age undetermined. All DIP.
55	1310	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. B/4-21, at 1145H, BS846314, short range recon fd 1xUS bayonet on trail B/T w/TWFD, B/T was can of petna w/wire running to & attached to Bayonet. DIP.
56	1315	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. C/4-3, at 1224H, BS612471, fd 2x100lb bags unpol rice in fair cond on W side of trail running NW to SW. Rice extr to Bronco.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	04 Dec 70	2400	04 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	1330	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin. A/1-1, at 1300H, BT218219, 1xViet family Chieu Hoi'd. 1xMAM 55 yrs old, MAF, 35 yrs old, 3xboys 14, 6 & 3 yrs old. 14 yr old said he was a VC rice transporter He led A/1-1 to 800 lbs of unpol rice buried in urns, good cond, loc grown, at BT219220. Rice was given to RF #115. Boy states he knows loc of mine field. Will be further exploited. Family will be taken to Tam Ky.
58	1345	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort. PF #190, at 1200H-1500H, BT655016, villagers fd 1xUS body washed up on beach (BT647031). Reported to PF #190. They in turn reported it to Binh Son HQ's. PF #190 & PF #11 arrived at loc of body at 1500H & 10-20xVC were waiting for them & opened fire on PF w/AK47 & automatic wpn fire (BT650020). PF #29, at BT642021 & PF #11, at BT640013, acting as blocking force at time of contact. G/S were req & on sta at 1540H. G/S made several sweeps & VC broke contact at 1600H & evad E. Unk res. The PF's established security on the LZ & 1xslick & 2xguns fr Bde were used to recover body. They took body to Graves Registration & body has not been identified yet.
59	1345	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. A/5-46, at 0840H, conducted Eagle Fit fr BT440083, to BT313010, 288088, 289102, 278112, 308152, 326119, 327112, 335100, 365066, 369050, 375013, 346073, 322035. Compl & cold at 1340H.
60	1345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. C/1-46, at 1115H, BT207117, on S&C fd 3xEn struc 10'x12'x16' w/bnkr 4'x10, 2xletters, 1xbundle of bananas, can of fresh open sardines, water color paints, animal trap, toothpaste, 2xbras, bench table, 1xillum parachute in can w/US Navy, empty bottle kerosene. Letters extr to Young. All else dest.
61	1350	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. B/1-20, at 1240H, BS666537, fd 2xskeletons dressed in green unif. Fd in bnkr complex & believed KIA by arty not long ago. Unif old & rotten. Will extr salvagable unif items to Bronco.
62	1355	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Ramsey. C/3-1, at 0815H, BS547634, had 1xUS (non combat wnd). Mans was walking thru heavy brush getting ready to go on their Eagle Fit when his wpn discharged wounding him in the hand. D/O to 411 compl at 0840H then to Bronco at 1030H.
63	1400	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin. B/1-1, at 1230H, BT095295, eng 2xVC dressed in grn unif, res: 1xVC KIA, neg ID, body srch w/neg unit ID. Dtn 1xMAM neg ID. CIA: 4xAK47, maps w/En groop dispositions, loc of En wpns, notebooks, diary. Dtn & docus will be extr to Tam Ky.
64	1400	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin. B/1-1, at 0925H, BT095295, C&C ship obsr 1xVC evad wearing green unif. Eng w/AWF. B/1-1 srch area & fd 2xpkcs containing docus, 15xChicom H/gren, 150xrds AK47. Dtn 1xMAF, blk pants, white shirt, neg ID w/3xchild. Taken to HH.
65	1400	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin. B/1-1, at 1155H, BT095295, dtn 1xMAM dressed in grn unif wounded by SAF, neg ID. Will extr to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
66	1415	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. D/3-1, at 1205H, BS453752, fd 3xbnkr prox 4'x6' & a50' tunnel going to 2 of the bnkr. Fd torn clothing in bnkr. Believed abt 5xVC used bnkr, no later than yesterday. All DIP.
67	1435	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. C/3-1, at 1130H, BS572727, a 5xton dump trk fr C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr hit a PRFD mine on Hwy #518. The road had been swept earlier in morn & a truck had been over the road already. After det saw 3xVN (unable to determine clothing), fleeing to S. No wires were fnd in the vic. Crater 4' deep & 8' wide. Pieces of bamboo were fd near crater. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg compl at 1135H. 1xdump truck combat loss.
68	1500	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin. F/17 Cav, at 1430H, BT213263, dismount ptl spotted 3xMAM w/some VN civ, when ptl approached 2xMAM ran, 1xMAM stayed, had neg ID. Will be extr to HH. Dtn was wearing bush hat, green shirt, light green shorts. 2xMAM successfully evad.
69	1500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-1 & A/5-46, at 0850H, BT285093, while inserting A/5-46 into LZ spotted 1xVC body prox 5xdays old KBA. At 0900H, BT273118, spotted 1xNVA wearing blue unif, evad into camf struc. G/S eng w/rkts, res unk at this time. At 0910H, same grid, obsr 6xNVA w/wpns & pks evad. G/S eng & A/5-46 & Blues were inserted at 1005H. 1xVN was spotted trying to evad. Unit fd 1xNVA rucksack containing sm amt rice & food & 3xpieces odd clothing. Blues, D/1-1, kept rucksack, rest dest w/neg contact w/VN evad. At 1125H, BT277110, fd 1xcamf struc 10'x10' cont assorted clothing. DIP. Blues & A/5-46 were extr at 1340H.
70	1515	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. B/5-46, at 1200H, BT293111, while mov to new NDP fd 2xfresh graves cont 2xdead VC MAM in blk PJ's. Presumed KIA by Arty last night at BT295108. Also fd 2xmil struc 5'x10', assorted clothes, 1xNVA canteen, 1xpr glasses, 200 lbs poor unpol rice. Cred to C/1-14 Arty.
71	1535	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. C/1-52, at 1415H, BS562873, fd 1x40mm starcluster parachute can containing docus, 71 rds AK47 ammo. Extr to Stinson.
72	1535	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. R/1-6, at 1245H, BS663953, fd 1xbnkr containing 46 rds M16 ammo, DIP. Signs of rec use.
73	1545	CLDC, Sgt Nelson. Alert cond is CLDC code Gray, eff: 1800H.
74	1545	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. C/1-46, at 1420H, BT197130, on S&C fd 2xEn struc 8'x12' w/bnkr 4'x6'. Inside fd 1xNVA rucksack cont docus, 2xmaps w/terrain features, 1xm14 ammo pouch, 1xUS canteen 10 lbs unpol rice, & rice knife. Docus & maps extr to Young. Rest dest.
75	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. C/4-31, at 1215H, AT819270, fd 7xhuts & inside were: 1xM60 MG, poor cond, neg SN; 1xRussian Cbn, 12xM16 mag (full); 1xset US socket wrenches; 1xUS M16 (SN: 130137). All evac to West. DIP were 7x55 gal drums (no markings) full of corn, 5x10 gal cans full poor corn; 20xgal gas, 1xVC med bag; 20xgal oil; 4xsampans; 1xM79 rd; 4xchickens; 1xpig.
76	1610	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia. R/4-21, conducted CA fr Debbie at 1300H to BS922270, 917285, 893313, 857344, 866359, 872347, 855385 & 853397, compl & cold at 1456H.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	04 Dec 70	2400	04 Dec 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
77	1615	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Guintini. 4/5 ARVN, conducted Eagle Flt fr Hill 29 at 1415H to AT0738, 1339, 1335, 0731, compl & cold at 1540H.
78	1630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Allen. C/4-3, at 1315H, BS607464, fd 3xhuts. 2xwere empty & 3 <sup>rd</sup> cont: 1xAM-FM radio, 3xNVA cape-jackets, 1xpr brown PJ's, 1xAK47 mag (empty), 2xshovels, 300 lbs corn in trough, 3'x5'x3'. The huts were 3'x5'x5'. 1-3 mos old. There was 1xtrail going E-W w/1 going NE. Fd on E-W trail were broken sticks & rags, rec used. Kept everything intact & undisturbed so can watch tonight. Probable update tomorrow.
79	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. D/1-46, at 1117H, BT164144, while srch two struc rec 20xrds SAF fr 2xVC/NVA prox 250m W. Rtn fire w/following res: 1xMAM WIA(E), D/O compl 1245H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac; 1xMAF WIA(E) also D/O to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Dtn 2xMAM & 1xVN male age 65 yrs, extr to Young. All wearing blk PJ's w/neg unit ID. Struc DIP.
80	1710	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. R/4-21, at 1520H, BS857357, while controlling the Egl Flt the AMC bird obsr 3xVN evad into hut. The three emerged going in different directions w/one carrying a wpn. 1xlift inserted w/res: 1xVC WIA/CIA, 1xVC CIA, both wearing blk PJ's, ages prox 26 yrs, neg ID or docus. D/O to Bronco compl 1605H. Other CIA taken to Debbie.
81	1715	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. HELIX #37 FAC, at 1625H, BS741281 & BS742240, spotted hvy trail actv at 1 <sup>st</sup> loc & recent digging & trail actv at 2d loc. Area between grids showed rec actv.
82	1720	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. A/1-52, at 1615H, BS510813, fd metal container hid in brush. It cont 850 lbs unpol rice, loc grown, good cond, 2x125 lb sacks unpol rice in 4'x8' trough. Written on sacks "Sold in Viet Nam" mfg by W.R. Bruce Co. Made in USA w/a USA ID pkg trademark. Fd 30m fr rice was an 81mm rd B/T w/PRFD on trail in a 1'deep pit. The rd was B/T. Rice will be sacked & sent to Son Tinh on 1 <sup>st</sup> avail aircraft. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof.
83	1725	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. C/4-3, at 1500H, BS601454, fd 10xstruc of bamboo & straw w/undetermined # of tunnels & trails> Mech amb to be set tonight & will check in the AM.
84	1735	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. CP/1-20, at 1530H, BS763573, resup bird tail #458 had 2xshots fired at him at 400' & spd 60K while going into LZ at above grid. Rtn to Bronco to inspect & fd 1xrd hit right side of engine cowling. Rtn to the 1-20 at 1625H.
85	1750	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp O'Grady, D&R/3-21, D Co conducted extr fr AT947226, 946236 at 1651H to Center, compl at 1714H. R plat conducted extr fr BT024203 at 1714H to Center, compl at 1716H.
86	1755	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. B/123d Avn, at 1400H, BS675592, VR of area of CP/1-20 reports neg obsr of any enemy however appears rec mov thru area. Obsr 1xconcrete bnkr partially dest. Appears to be lived in recently.
87	1800	23d INF DIV, CPT Baird. CG, dept VIP pad enroute Bronco at 1310H. Dept Bronco enroute Debbie at 1530H. Dept Debbie enroute Charlie Brown at 1600H. Dept Charlie Brown enroute VIP pad at 1640H.
88	1800	23d INF DIV, LT Kluz. ADC(M), dept VIP pad enroute HH at 0955H. Dept HH enroute West at 1035H. Dept West enroute 2-1 Field loc (850390) at 1115H. Dept 2-1 Field loc enroute VIP pad 1208H.
89	1800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. B/1-52, at 1713H, BS530943, det B/T H/gren w/TWFD in hedgerow opening, res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1721H to 91 <sup>st</sup> & 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg.
90	1800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. F/8 Cav, at 1657H, on VR obsr AT837211 a rest area & struc. Arty will be fired. At AT818211, obsr 2xstruc under construction. Arty will be fired.
91	1810	1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder. A/1-1, at 1715H, BT232215, CIA 1xVN who hid in spider hole w/green clothes. Neg unit ID. Extr to Tam Ky in the morn. Male, age 35 yrs.
92	1850	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunha. 1-20, at 1750H, BS700599, fd 2xM26 H/gren & 1xrd unk type 8" long, 1" dia, tapered to a point. Rd not set up as B/T. Looked like they had been there less than 1xday.
93	1850	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunha. D/4-3, at 1515H, BS690440, SS elm while mov E to W spotted 1xVC/NVA eng at 50'-75', missed at that time. 4xmore VC/NVA evad w/first VC/NVA. All evad SW. Wearing grn unif, 1xVC/NVA had 1xAK47 & rtn fire w/3xrds. At BS687437, fd what looked like a future VC/NVA base camp. 3xunfinished struc, 5'x5'x10. Wall only, no roof. Made of logs & bamboo. Fd 1xGI newspaper, 1xempty rice bag, 2xtorn VC/NVA letters. Will be sent to SJH.
94	1850	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunha. D/3-1, at 1740H, BS454252, fd B/T 82mm rd w/TWFD on trail leading W to E. Res: DIP.
95	1900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. A/4-21, at 1645H, BS835279, fd a dud 81mm rd & DIP.
96	1900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. B/4-21, at 1620H, BS924301, fd a dud 105mm rd, not B/T, DIP.
97	1905	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunha. R/4-21, R/4-21, at 1822H, BS855354, rec AK47 & M79 fire fr NE prox 30m. At 1828H, rec more M79 fire. Recon est it came fr 4-5xVC. 4.2" mort fire (20 HE), Arty 10xrds HE at 1850H. Recon out checking area. G/S req but not used due to weather. Checked w/neg findings.
98	1930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. B/1-52, at 1715H, BS542928, on ptl discovered B/T Chicom H/gren w/TWFD loc in hedgerow opening. KCS disconnected wire & threw gren, causing it to det.
99	1930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. A/1-52, at 1800H, BS540850, on ptl fd 1x155mm HE rd in rice paddy dike. Neg B/T. DIP.
100	1940	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde Avn, at 1750H, BT117264, on VR obsr 4xVC (1xw/pk), eng w/AWF prox 50m. Res: 1xVC KIA.
101	2015	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. D/2-1, at 1220H, AT892394, fd 150 lbs rice, 30 AK47 rds, docus. Dtn 1xMAM w/150 lbs rice. Fd in same area 600 lbs rice. Total 900 lbs rice. Evac to Baldy.
102	2015	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. A/2-1, at 1210H, AT918355, fd 11x82mm rds, 4xRPG rds 4xblasting caps, 10xAK47 rds, docus. At AT901364 fd 350 lbs unpol rice, docus, 5xAK47 rds. At AT912373, fd 5000 lbs rice (NFI). Fd in same area 200 lbs rice. Total rice fd: 5550 lbs. All evac to Baldy. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	04 Dec 70	2400	04 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
103	2045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. B/1-20, at 1855H, BS664554, while mov to NDP fd 1xbnkr inside struc. They were 3xrooms connected by a tunnel & there were 3xexits. There were sleeping psns for 6xpeople. The bnkr was reinforced w/wooden beams. The rooms were 8'x10'x8' & 6'x4'x6'. Will dest tomorrow morn.
104	2055	1-1 Cav, Sgt George. PF #76 & PRU, at 1900H. BT423100, eng UNSEF w/SAF, en evad. Res: 1xPRU KIA. (Info only)
105	2055	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. D/4-3, at 1745H, BS686434, while setting out mech amb obsr 3xVC. Eng VC w/SAF. VC evad to N & rtn w/5xrdx AK fire. They were dressed in blk PJ's w/neg headgear. Swept area w/neg res.
106	2100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. RF #107, at 0900H, BS730893, rec 1xHoi Chanh w/1xM1 Cbn. Evac toBinh Son. (Info only)
107	2140	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. B/3-21, at 1600H, BT093278, on S&C dtn 4xMAF (ages 26-30), wearing blk PJ's w/neg ID. Dtn 11xVN child. Will evac all to HH.
108	2140	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. B/3-21, at 1320H, BT093270, obsr 3xNVA prox 800m to S. Wearing grn unif w/pks. Fired arty & swept w/neg res.
109	2200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. A/3-21, at 1300H, BT143208, on S&C fd 2xruksacks on a trail, contained vitamins, 2xsyringes, 6xhypodermic needles, miscl clothing, docus. Will be evac to Center. Dispensary mentioned in intel report rec earlier today by 196 <sup>th</sup> was stamped on docus.
110	2200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. A/3-21, at 1400H, BT138204, obsr 2xNVA in green unif w/pks 600m S. Req arty, clnc took so long target was lost. Arty not fired. Swept w/neg res.
111	2255	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. 1/6 ARVN, at 1330H, BS627978, while on Eagle Flt eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, 20xChicom H/gren CIA.
112	2315	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. A/1-20, at 2040H, BS745580, while mov to NDP obsr & eng w/SAF 6xVC. VC were in groups of 2, prox 100m apart. Each group had flashlight. Prox 200m to N. VC rtn w/SAF. Swept area, res: 4xbaskets CIA. Will sweep again at first light. 4xponchos were also CIA.
113	1500	(DELAYED) MACV, Quang DA Special Zone. AO Req. Time: 061800H-162400H Dec. Req #2: Req time ext. Appr: 1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty; Tam Ky, LT Duong; Thang Binh, MAJ Dong; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: Quang DA Special Zone, MSG; FSE, SFC Dennis.
114	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H Dec. Box #37: UL BS6884, LR BS7378. Box #37A: UL BT6504, LR BS7097. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Kluz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
115	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time 041900H-050600H Dec.Box #5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Kluz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
116	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time 041900H-050600H Dec. Box #26: BT3119, 3219, 3317, 3014, 280144, 280166 to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Remely; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Howard; 1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Kluz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
117	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time 041900H-050600H Dec. Box #49: Strip Msn: BS7197, along coast to 745750. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Kluz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
118	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time 041900H-050600H Dec. Box #67: BS7145, 7447, 7542, 8136, 7535, 7637, 7140 to start. Box #69: BS7361, 766610, 7954 to start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Kluz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
119	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 0500H-052000H Dec. Box #16: UL AT8125, LR AT8620. Box #17: ZC1523, 1928, AT8028, 8023, to start. Box #20: BT0913, 1213, 1707, 1704, 1204, 0911 to start. Box #22: BT0918, 1722, 2022, 2020, 1719 1413 to start. Box #25: UL BT1727, LR BT2718. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Remely. Boxes #22 & #25 also apprp by 1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Kluz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
120	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. Air Cav Req. Time: 0500H-052000H Dec. Box #30: UL BT6504, LR BS7097. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Kluz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
121	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 0500H-052000H Dec. Box #40: UL BS1778, LR BS2668. Box #41: BT4307, 4807, 5301, BS5495, 5293, 4893, 4796, BT4300 to start. Box #42: BS4680, 4986, 5384, 5381, 5076 to start. Box #43: UL BS1777, LR BS2670. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, Sp Madison; TACP, A1C Elliott.
122	1100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 050700H051800H Dec. Msn #209: UL BS6346, LR BS6939. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Kluz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
123	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 050500H-052000H Dec. Msn #12: UL AT8320, LR AT9015. Msn #24: UL BT1712, LR BT2807. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Remely; Msn #24 also apprp by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Kluz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
124	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 050500H-052000H Dec. Msn #207: UL BS6840, LR BS7534. Msn #208: UL BS6930, LR BS7725. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Kluz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
125	2400	Inclsure #1: Unit Locations.
126	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air, arty & Naval gunfire provided support. En losses were 3 NVA and 16 VC KIA with 17 IWC and 1 CSWC. There were 26



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	05 Dec 70	2400	05 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0010	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. PF #07, at 031630H, at BS666978, rec 1xHoi Chanh (male 18 yrs old), name: Pham Ngoc Tai, former VC plat leader, worked vic BS658957. PF 07 & #31 will move to BS658957 at 050800H w/Hoi Chanh where he has M16 hidden.
3	0145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MACV Quang Ngai. Quang Ngai City at 050020H rec 3xunk type mort rds, fired arty into sev en locs, res: 1xVN child KIA, 3xVN Civ WIA(E).
4	0205	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. H/17 Cav, at 050105H, BS656966, obsr 2xsampans w/lights, one at 50m, other at 1000m fr shore, both moving toward shore. 1/6 ARVN given clnc to fire 50 cal MG, M60, and M79 w/81mm mort. Neg arty due to loc of ville. Res: will check at first light.
5	0350	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, 0350H, alert condition White eff: 0700H.
6	0445	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. PF #173, at 0125H, BT487103, est 2xVC squads eng Ky Xuan (ville) w/B40 rkts, H/gren & SAF. PF's rtn w/SAF. G/S & flaeship on sta at 0225H. Broke sta at 0240H, poor vis. Coastal Grp 15 sent ptl's along N & W side of Island. Also processed arty illum. Res: 2xRD Cadre KIA, 5xPF WIA(E), D/O 89 compl 0415H to CHL, 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA.
7	0535	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey, B/4-21. At 0430H, at BS847310, heard mov outside peri, eng area w/2xHG, 1xHG landed short, res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 0505H to Bronco.
8	0720	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey, C/4-3, at 1855H, BS599463, mech amb det, swept w/neg res.
9	0720	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey, D/4-21, at 1930H, BS907210, mech amb det. Swept area at first light w/neg res.
10	0820	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. R/4 ARVN. At 0500H, BS581739 on raid eng UNSEF, res: 5xVC KIA, CIA 1xK54 pistol, 16 Chicom H/gren, med supplies, 3 pks rice, 50 kilos.
11	0825	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green, 1/6 ARVN, at 0100H, BS544972, had mech amb det, res: 3xVC KIA, 10xCCHG CIA.
12	0825	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green, A/1-52, at 0720H, BS510813, while searching NDP fnd 1x155mm B/T w/TWFD on trail in hedgerow hidden in hole 1' 8" deep. DIP.
13	0900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green., D/1-6. At 0830H, BS705918, while on ptl on 041940H at prox 600m obsr 5xVC to S. Arty fired. Swept area at 0830H w/neg res.
14	0915	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/1-46. At 0730H, BT169139, on sweep dtn 1xMAM 17 yrs old, neg ID, green unif, CIA 1xpk w/2 lbs rice, 1xNVA unif, 2xNVA grn shirts, misc clothing, 1xhammock, 2xrice knives, cooking utensils, will extr to Young.
15	0925	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey, D/3-1, at 0730H, BS451752, fd 1x105mm rd & 1xCCHG B/T w/TWFD. DIP.
16	1006	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hunger, B/26 Engr. At 0845H, BT437083, mine sweep tm fd mine consisting of 2xM79 rds w/PRFD. Fd on S side of road, DIP, road passable.
17	1025	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green, 4/6 ARVN. At 0830H, BS514857, obsr 3xVC evad into tunnel, eng w/H/gren, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA.
18	1030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey, A/1-20. At 0830H, BS740577, dtn 2xMAF 25 yrs old wearing blk PJ's, neg ID, were on "Black List." 2xMAM w/neg ID, 57 & 48 yrs old, 1xwore purple & 1xwore blk top w/purple pants; 2xVN males 13 yrs old wearing purple Will extr to Mo Duc.
19	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, A/3-21, at 0730H, BT145214, fd hut 10'x20' in good shape believed to be hospital. Obsr 2xVC/NVA evad N. Eng w/SAF w/neg res. 100m N of hut fnd another hut w/civilian clothing and surgical clothing. Believed to be a rest area. All DIP. Rucksacks & med supplies to be evac to Center. Med supplies were: surgical instruments, 1 stethoscope, penicillin, other pills, med journals, syringes, bandages & gowns. Also CIA were 50xAK47 rds, 5 NVA unif.
20	1156	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hawkins, 2 Co's of 2/4 ARVN & 3/4 ARVN, grid in text. 3/4 Bn cond CA's fr Dragon at 0820H to BS638553, 621553, 616525, 612541, 620534. Compl cold at 0931H. 2/2/4 cond CA's fr Dragon BS618562, at 0920H, to BS620534, 598530, 600517. Compl cold at 1050H.
21	1200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. 3/4 ARVN, at 1035H, BS615528, while searching eng 2xVC, res: 2xVC KIA, 2xVN fem CIA, 1xAK47 CIA.
22	1200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. 3/4 ARVN, at 0924H, BS613533, dtn 1xVN fem 20 yrs old, had 1 wicker basket, 1VC hammock, 1 NVA soft cap, 1 VC rice bag. Extr to Dragon.
23	1200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. C/1-20, at 1110H, BS738618, dtn 2xVN MAF. Picked out grp mov thru rice paddy. Phuong Hoang tm wants to question them. One is 17 wearing all blk, other is 26 w/blue top, blk bottom. Both had neg ID. Extr to Mo Duc.
24	1200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. D/3-1, at 1030H, BS449750, fd 1xhut 10'x12', fairly new. Inside fd 2 stoves w/brush firewood, 1xVC ID card, 1xmetal plate engraved w/"this hut belongs to VC plat" (in Vietnamese), outside fd 1x105mm B/T & 2 cans petna B/T w/PRFD. Fd tunnel 3'x4'x5' w/6 blasting caps, 1xChicom H/gren, 1xM16 ammo can w/powdered TNT in it, 1xAK47 fan clip (empty), 1xUS air mattress, farm tools, 1xcan petna not B/T. Also 90 RR cannister, roll of copper wire coated in plastic, 18 blasting caps (electric). On trail fd 1xCCHG w/TWFD, DIP w/secondary explo of 105 rd underneath. All equip DIP except ID card & metal plate will be extr to 411.
25	1205	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Crew, ARVN LRRPs, 6 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt S-2. At 0825H, BS702892, eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 4xVC CIA, evac to PW center in CHL.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	05 Dec 70	2400	05 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1205	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green, B/1-6. At 0930H, BS722847, spotted 3xVN trying to evad R/S bird who obsr them. Dtn 1xMAM, had ID, also dtn 2xMAF who had neg ID, all wearing blk PJ's. From initial interrogation the 2xfem reported to be VC & will be evac to IPW. Res: 2xdtn.
27	1205	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green, D/1-6, at 0945H, BS669947, ptl dtn 1xMAF. She will be evac to IPW ASAP. D is still waiting for her friends to come.
28	1205	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. H/17 Cav, at 1040H, BS655961, rec 1xHoi Chanh, age 18, dressed in OD green. Neg pk or wpn. Will be evac to IPW ASAP. Hoi Chanh stated that last night there were 4xVC with him. The VC had 1xAK47, 2xM1 Cbn.
29	1225	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin, C/1-46. At 1100H, BT206125, on S&C fd 2xstruc, 6'x8' & 3'x5', nearby was bnkr 4'x6' and sleeping psn 6'x3'x3'. Struc had wooden floor, cooking uten for 4-5xpers, 1x105 rd dud DIP, 5 lbs pol rice, 15 lbs corn, clothes, 1xaxe, 1xsaw, 1xspear, 2xrice knives & docu. Rec sign of use. Docu will be extr to Young, all else dest.
30	1230	AAE, CPT Smith, B/123d Avn. At 040840H, BS523541, recovered ext 4xUS MIA fr 174 Avn flare ship that crashed 28 Nov 70. Acft was dest.
31	1245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey, C/1-20, at 1145H, BS736609, fd tunnel w/2 connecting entrances 30m apart. Neg sign of rec use. Dest tunnel.
32	1300	Quang Ngai, CPT Londale, 60 Rangers. At 020015H BS382697 Truong Son OP was overrun by est VC Co. VC eng w/SAF, AWF & H/gren. 60 <sup>th</sup> Rangers reaction force relieved the OP at 020300H. OP was manned by 12xPSDF & Truong Son Cadre. Res: 2xCadre KIA, 6xPSDF WIA(E).
33	1310	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, B/1-20. At 1130H, BS686556, on Hill 26 fd 40xtunnels, prox 5'x4'. 10' underground fd 2xbnkr 10'x10', there was food growing at entrances & a well. Arty fired, all were dest. Neg signs of rec use.
34	1245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey, Helix 37 & C/1-20. At 1220H, BS739598, airstrike dest trench line, 2xsec explo. Res: 1xVC KBA/S.
35	1310	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, B/1-20, at 1210H, BS670541, while on ptl fd 2xrock caves with a can of petna at entrance w/TWFD. Neg signs of rec use. Dest all. Fd 1xrock cave used as rice mill with 1xrice grinding machine & 300 lbs unpol rice. Edible, this years crop. Rec sign of activ. All were dest.
36	1325	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green, H/17 Cav. At 1115H, BS655961 fd an old large engineer ammo dump w/SA ammo & 1xM79 rd in it. Dump contained: 5x81mm rds, 1000 rds 7.62mm, 1000 rds 5.56mm, 1xM79 rd, 1xclaymore, 500x50 cal rds. When blown, nothing was dest so all will be brought back to Dottie.
37	1345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin, A/2-1. At 1135H, AT905374, fd 1xrocket head 9 1/2" x 10", 1xNVA canteen, 1xammo can w/docu, 1xNVA rucksack, 1xsandbag w/docu, 100 lbs rice. Rocket DIP. All equip will be extr to HH. At AT911365 & 915353 fd 1xbear trap. DIP.
38	1345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin, A/2-1. At 1150H, AT906364, dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. He was 40yrs old. Will be extr to HH. NFI.
39	1355	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, A/4-21. At 1130H, BS858288, fd a 5 gal can w/letters CS on it. DIP. Believed to be DDT.
40	1355	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, D/3-1, at 1300H, BS453752, fd 1x82mm B/T w/PRFD on trail running E to W, also 1x105mm rd B/T w/PRFD on trail w/signs of rec use. DIP.
41	1335	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, A/3-1, at 1300H, BS466755, fd 1xtunnel 4'x10' w/signs of rec use. Had 1xsleeping psn. DIP.
42	1340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Larkin, C/1-1 Cav. At 1150H, BT202202, APC hit mine while backing up in same tracks. Est 80-100 lb nitro starch mine left 5'x8' crater. APC combat loss. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac, compl at 1155H.
43	1355	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. R/4-21, at 1130H, BS863365, fd 3xtunnels w/in 50m of each other. They were made of steel culverts & wood, 10mx3mx6m. Fnd in tunnels: 6xM16 mags, empty, 29xM14 rds. Signs of rec actv in last 24 hrs. DIP.
44	1355	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, D/4-21, at 1205H, BS812323, fd 1xCCHG & 4xHG ring & pins at NDP of 3 Dec. DIP.
45	1400	Tam Ky TOC, Sgt Davidson, Mike 8. At 0730H, BT235195, 723 RF Co eng est VC squad while on amb. Res: 3xVC KIA.
46	1410	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, D/4-3. At 1210H, BS693437, fd trail running NW to SE. Showed signs of rec use. Fd VN letters dated 17 Nov 70. Also 1xpr green pants, 1xpith helmet. Items extr to SJH.
47	1435	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, C/4-3. At 1045H, BS607464, in ref to the two huts fnd yesterday, fd 18 RPG rds, 10 short & 8 long RPG boosters & a 30 lb shaped charge w/funne on it which had a small pull device. Also fd 300' black wire. All items were fd between the two huts in a rock pit & were not B/T. All to be extr to Bronco.
48	1443	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hawkins, R/4-3 & TMF. At 1130H, CA'd into BS590412 fr SJH. Compl cold at 1140H.
49	1510	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey, C/4-3. At 1150H, BS614467, eng 1xVC w/wpn, res: 1xVC KIA, 23 yrs old, wearing khakis & Ho Chi Minh sandals. While in same area, spotted 1xVC evading S on a trail wearing all green w/wpn. While pursuing, fd 3xhuts 10'x10' made of bamboo & grass (DIP). Spotted 2xVC leaving one hut & eng w/SAF. 1xVC rtn fire w/1xrd & both evaded area. NFI. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 3xBA batteries, 1xlitter, 1xVN paper, 1xUS canteen, 2xgreen unif, 2xrain coates, blk shirt, 2xNVA pistol belts, 13xpersonal photos, & 3xletters. All will be evac to Bronco.
50	1525	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, A/1-52. At 1330H, BS513813, fd 1xB/T 82mm rd w/TWFD along hedgerow well camf. DIP.
51	1525	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, F/8 Cav. At 0945-1210H, BS439737, fd footprints & rest area with trail. At BS506765 fd in tunnel 1xsewing mach in poncho w/several spools of thread, 50xC batteries. Tunnel dest, evac sewing mach to Stinson. At BS503808 obsr 1xVC evad into struct, searched w/neg res.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	From	Date	Hour	To	Date
0001		05 Dec 70	2400		05 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
52	1525	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, D/1-1. At 1220-1307H, BS229687, obsr 5xstruc 15'x30', dest 3. At BS237689 obsr 2xstruc 15'x30', all dest. At BS237683 obsr 1xcamf struc 15'x30', dest. At BS137687 obsr 4xcamf struc 15'x30', dest. At BS242681, obsr 8xstruc 15'x20', dest. At BS243677 obsr 1xstruc 15'x30', dest.
53	1525	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, H/17 Cav. At 1100H BS640964, on patrol fd 1xtunnel 5'x5'x5', neg rec use. Dest.
54	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey, D/3-1. At 1500H, BS454747, fd 15xclips of foreign type ammo. Looked like .45 cal but 3/4" longer. Had 167C marked on base of rd. Also fd 1xGI helmet liner. Will DIP all except 1xclip & 3xrds which will be extr to 411.
55	1545	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green, 4/6 ARVN. At 0830H, BS512858, while on Egl Flt, eng UNSEF with SAF, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA.
56	1550	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, 4/6 ARVN. At 0720H, BS510850, CA'd fr Dottie, compl cold at 1915H.
57	1600	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond Gray, eff: 1800H.
58	1600	Tam Ky TOC, Sgt Davidson, Ly Tin Sub Sector. At 0130H, BT487103, UNSEF hit PRU elm w/SAF & B40 rkts, res: 1xPRU KIA.
59	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, R/4-21. At 1445H, BS865355, PF & Recon operating together eng 1xVC w/SAF. He was wearing all grn mil type clothing. Identif him as Tax Collector for local hamlet. Neg ID. Res: 1xVC KIA.
60	1605	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Scott, HHQ S-2, 39 <sup>th</sup> Engr. At 1440H, BS583986, rec 1x82mm mort rd & SAF fr 200m E of psn. Rtn w/AW & SAF w/neg res.
61	1620	Tam Ky TOC, Sgt Davidson, 723d RF Co. At 0730H, BT235195, CIA 1xVC MAF hiding in bushes. Neg ID.
62	1625	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hawkins, 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN LRRP Tm #3. At 0730H, BS634521, inserted into above grid fr Dragon. Compl cold 0737H.
63	1636	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dill, B&C/4-31. At 1531H, compl ARMV fr West to Pratt begun at 1341H by B/4-31. C/4-31 ARMV fr Pratt at 1355H to West, compl at 1553H.
64	1640	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, C/1-20. At 1210H, BS736611, fd 1xVC body prox 2 days old in comb bnkr - tunnel wearing blk top. KIA by gunshot wounds in side. Age unk, neg ID. Credit C/1-20 w/1xVC KIA.
65	1650	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, B/123d Avn. At 1345H-1600H, at following grids: at 1410H BS721285 obsr & dest 2xstruc. At Bs719279 obsr & dest 1xstruc w/cooking utensils. At BS716289 obsr & dest 18xstruc. Vic BS7228 obsr Bn size base area w/prox 100xbnkr on ridge line w/log fronts, animal pens and canals. Numerous hooches w/one being 2 story. Numerous huts under constr. There are trails w/hvy foot traffic & 1xhigh speed trail 3' wide with recent use. Bnkr are 8' wide. All of the above obsr in Air Cav Box 12 while on VR.
66	1655	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, B/4-21. At 1420H, BS847315, fd 7xM16 rds in good cond wrapped in cloth in a hole in the wall of a hooch. Hooch not dest because it was near populated area. Ammo DIP. SRRP was the finding element.
67	1710	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, D/3-1. At 1630H, BS454747, det 1x82mm rd B/T w/TWFD which angled fr hedgerow to ground. Inj to left lower leg & foot (mult frag wnds). D/O to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac compl at 1640H. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).
68	1700	Tam Ky, Sgt Davidson, 3/4 Cav. At 1040H, BT237208, eng UNSEF w/SAF, res: 4xVC KIA, CIA 1xAK47, 1xM1 Cbn.
69	1740	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, D/1-52. At 0935H, Egl Flt ffr Stinson to: BS437731, 434742, 438748, 435758, 443773, 493763, 438778, 482770, 479778, 506834, 494836, 519838, compl & cold at 1210H.
70	1740	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlet, C/4-21. At 1400H, Egl Flt fr BS870315 to BS513365, 835275, 841275, 867364, 833289, 844278, 870351 & 875348. Compl & cold at 1645H.
71	1750	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, A/1-1. At 1240H, BT240215, had 2xMAM walk into A Trp loc. Both had neg pks or wpns. One was 25 yrs old w/white shirt blue pants, other wore blue shirt w/grn pants and was 30 yrs old. Both were carrying a grn unif under their arms. A/1-1 questioned them & they identified themselves as finance & economy cadre fm a ville. They will be extr to Tam Ky tomorrow. One admits VC activity, other denies it. The Hoi Chanh led them to 600 lbs of pol rice, 2 mo old, local grown. It was turned over to RF's working w/A/1-1. Rice in 3 urns at BT231216. Rew: 1xVC susp, 1xHoi Chanh.
72	1750	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, RF #107. At 1630H, BS718916, made contact w/enemy at BS719890. Approx 30xVC. Eng w/SAF, VC rtn w/AK47 & M79 fire. They broke contact & evad W. Res: 3xVC KIA, 3xRF WIA(E), CIA: 5xVC (2xWIA), map, misc med supplies.
73	1800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, C/4-3, at 1330H, BS615468, fnd 1xhooch 8'x8'x5' made of elephant grass, 1xclassroom 12'x12'x8' of bamboo & elephant grass w/plastic roof. In hooch fnd 30 lbs salt, 1 pr blk PJ pants, 5 lbs corn, 5 lbs rice, small amt tea, 1xshirt, blk. Also fnd bnkr being constr in good cond w/overhead cover of logs & dirt, 4'x4'x5'. The hooch & classroom were in good cond, prox 1xmo old. Trail was running E&W, showed recent use. All equip will be extr to Bronco, hooch, classroom & bnkr DIP.
74	1810	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, A/3-21. At 1540H, BT108226, while on ptl obsr 3xVC prox 60m E, eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC wearing grn uniform KIA. Body searched, neg unit ID. Dtn 1xMAM in blk PJ's, 1xMAM WIA wearing blk PJ's. Both taken to HH on D/O at 1645H. Neg pk or wpn CIA.
75	1820	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green, D/5-46. At 1820H D/5-46 req ime dog for 06 Dec. Will pick up at DIVARTY pad at 1330H. Passed to Winfield, 63d CTT, PFC Owen. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Nify: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green.
76	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, C/4-21. At 1740H, BS862362, dtn 1xMAM, 35 yrs old, neg ID. Was wearing white PJ's, will be extr to Debbie.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	05 Dec 70	2400	05 Dec 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
77	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, B/4-3. At 1510H at BS591453, while on ptl mov S obsr 1xVC, eng w/SAF, VC rtn fire fr bnkr. Res: 1xUS KIA. Swept area w/neg en res. Fnd in area struc w/bnkr collapsed, 3xstruc in 200m square area, 24'x12' (2), and 12'x6' (1). Signs of rec actv, will sweep tomorrow.
78	1900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, C/4-3. At 1500H at BS601454, fnd 2 bnkr on side of trail running SW to E which could accom 2xpers w/overhead cover of logs & dirt built into a hill. In the area, fd 9xstruc. Description of struc: 1xmess hall 8'x12' w/clay stove; 11xpots; 50xlbs unpol rice; 1xweigh scale; bamboo tube to stream for water; other 3xstruc were empty. 1xstruc 10'x12', one 15'x12' used for living quarters w/2 underground sleeping quarters for 2 men, 15 assorted blankets; 1xmedical struc 8'x10' w/6xempty iodine bottles. 2d trail ran N to S. Area 8-10 mo old. Area was 150m in dia. Fd in area, 4xmetal containers w/600 rds SAF ammo in each, 4xold bush hats, 1xpr PJ's, 1xUS canteen (1944), 6xVC ponchos, 6xBAX30 batteries, 1xold lantern, 1xrice knife, 1xold shirt & pants, 1xUS ammo pouch. Area was left alone & mech amb set up. Will check 06 Dec.
79	1905	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/123d Avn. At 1820H-1835H at BT437030 obsr 3xMAM wearing grn rain gear. Req clnc to eng, by the time he rec clnc to eng it was too dark so he broke sta.
80	1915	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52. At 1618H, BS516891, while mov to NDP eng 1xVC at 7m, he was wearing pk. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. He was dressed in OD shirt, grn PJ pants, & wore sandals. Misc items in pack: 2xM60 bags, 1xwatch. Prox age 40 yrs, neg unit ID. NPFF said he was VC.
81	1915	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52. At 1700H, BS518895, while checking out intelligence fd 2xstruc 12'x8'x5' w/straw roofs, brick floor. They were 75m apart. Also had false floor w/1xbnkr large enough for 3xpeople. Neg rec use. Struc well camf, will dest when they get explosives.
82	2000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Bracken, C/26 Engr. At 2000H, req mine dog for 06 Dec. Will pick up at 178 <sup>th</sup> Avn Hook pad. Ntfy: 63d CTT, Sgt Wilson. Appr: G-3, CPT Blevins; C/26 Engr, LT Bracken.
83	2000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Sutton, 2d ARVN Div. At 2000H notified CPT Devine, Duty Officer of 2d ARVN Div, that eff 07 Dec they will only rec 4xUH-1H fr the 23d Div. Two will be for the Div req & 2 for the support of the Regt. Must know by 1500H day before which 2 Regt are to receive the birds.
84	2010	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McCloud, E/26 Engr. At 1745H, BS695635, 2xtrucks of E/26 Engr hit VN woman (not seriously wounded); res: ville chief held 3x5 to bridge trucks & jeep as hostage. At 1930H, vehicles were released & moved to Quang Ngai airfield to spend the night.
85	2020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, C/3-1. At 1720H, BS563641, fd tunnel 4'x5'x2' long opening into a room 5'x5'x6' high, fd another tunnel 3' dia 6' long w/fresh blood in tunnel. Both dest. At BS563640, fd tunnel opening into 3 more separate tunnels of unk length. Set mech amb at tunnels.
86	2030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav. At 1600H-1710H, while on VR of Box #40, obsr: BS243677, 7xstruc, eng & dest 5, 2 were dam; at BS248682, obsr & eng 1xstruc, dest; BS242681, eng & dest 1xstruc; BS222688, obsr 1xlean to & rec campfire; BS236712, eng 1xcanoe, dest; BS235715, obsr & eng 3xVC evading, unk res.
87	2030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, F/8 Cav. At 1600H-1630H, obsr BS492794 poss rice storage area in treeline, size: 3'x4'x2'. At BS491794, obsr poss rice storage area 3'x4'x2'. At BS495793, obsr 3xbarrels in grnd, 2 1/2' dia, 4' high (empty). At BS499796, obsr res area 10' dia. At BS505795, obsr 1xbarrel in grnd 2 1/2' dia, 4' high w/lid. At BS509795, obsr 1xhole 4'x3'x2', poss storage area. At BS509796, obsr 3xburnt barrels, 2 1/2' dia, 4' high. All items were obsr in AC Box #42.
88	2055	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6. At 1820H, BS721837, obsr 10xVC, 9xw/pks & wpns, prox 900m to SE. Fired arty, swept area w/neg res.
89	2115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, B/1-20. At 1855H, BS660565, fd 1xville not on map w/70 inhabitants, 20xstruc & 1xtunnel system. Dest tunnels. Fnd 500 lbs rice, unpol, loc grown, good cond. It was in one of the tunnels & was in sus B/T loc. Dest the rice. Dtn 1xMAM, neg ID, wearing all white. Will be evac to Mo Duc.
90	2115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, C/1-20. At 1845H, BS733615, fd 1xcan w/scrap metal in it & M79 rd. They were in struc & appeared to be B/T material. Dest struc & material.
91	2115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, A/4-21. At 1850H, BS850282, obsr 2xVC, prox 400-500m, 1xVC had wpn, eng w/M79, 81mm mort, & 105mm HE. Swept area w/neg res.
92	2115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, B/4-21. At 1945H, BS844317, had mech amb det, swept area w/neg res.
93	2115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, B/1-20, at 1640H, BS686556, checked 15xtunnels that had been dest by arty.
94	2125	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, B/3-21. At 1500H, BT099290, ptl obsr & eng 1xNVA prox 700m S wearing grn unif w/wpn. Neg knowledge of pack. Neg arty due to prox of frnd. Res: en evad S, checked area w/neg res.
95	2130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, D/2-1. At 1911H, AT895393, while in NDP rec sniper fire & 3xCCHG fr est 10-15xVC. Rfeg illum. 1941H, mech amb det, unk res, will search at first light. At 1950H, rec SAF, fired arty. At 2004H Basketball on sta. 2017H, rec more SAF. 2029H, obsr 1xVC fall. At 2034H, mech amb det, will sweep at first light. At 2050H, rec SAF fr est 1xVC. At 2100H, contact broken. Res: Neg, will sweep at first light.
96	2140	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, PF #07. At 1815H, BS658957, rec 4xHoi Chanhs, 3xmales, 1xfem, were taken to Binh Son HQ.
97	2210	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, R/4-3. At 1745H, BS576415, while on ptl fd 2xstruc, 7'x7'; 1xrice knife; 1xplov; 3xrice sifters, all DIP. Moved to W, obsr 8x12xVC, prox 700-800m W. Neg arty due to prox of frnd. Sniper eng w/5-6 rds. Swept, neg res.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location  
CHU LAI, RVN

From To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 05 Dec 70 2400 05 Dec 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
98	1630	23d INF DIV, SFC Crittendon, AO Req. Time: ASAP -091800H Dec. Req #12: BS810224, S to 8121, E to 8521, N to 850223. Disapprov: G3, CPT Blevins; 173d Abn, CPT Harrell. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder.
99	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 060500H-062000H Dec. Msn #24: UL BT1712, LR BT2807. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Remely; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
100	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 060500H-062000H Dec. Msn #45: UL BT2700, LR BS3596. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
101	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, S2, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 060600H-061800H Dec. Msn #210: UL BS4674, LR BS5266. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
102	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, S2, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 060600H-061800H Dec. Msn #211: UL BS5747, LR BS6442. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
103	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900H-060600H Dec. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
104	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900H-060600H Dec. Box #49: BS7197-along coast-745750. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Remely. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
105	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900H-060600H Dec. Box #37: UL BS6884, LR BS7378. Box #37A: UL BS5789, LR BS6282. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
106	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900H-060600H Dec. Box #26: BT3119-3219-3317-3014-280144-280166-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Remely; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Howard; 1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty. Ntfy: CPT Prentice; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
107	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900H-060600H Dec. Box #67: BS7145-7447-7542-8136-7535-7637-7140-start. Box #69: BS7361-766610-7954-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
108	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 060500H—062000H Dec. Box #16: UL AT8125, LR AT8620. Box #17: UL ZC1828, LR ZC2123. Box #20: BT0913-1213-1707-1704-1204-0911-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Remely. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
109	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 060500H—062000H Dec. Box #25: UL BT1727, LR BT2718. Appr: 1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Remley. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
110	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 060500H—062000H Dec. Box #44: UL BS6497, LR BS7289. Disappr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood (D/1-6 in area).
111	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 060500H—062000H Dec. Box #41: BT4307-4807-5301-BS5495-5293-4893-4796-BT4300-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
112	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 060500H—062000H Dec. Box #40: UL BS1875, LR BS2668. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood; Ha Thanh, J.M.F.. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
113	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 060500H—062000H Dec. Box #50: BS7030-7630-7733-8033-8325-7025-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Pack (w/mod). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
114	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green, AirCav Req. Time: 060500H-062000H Dec. Box #30: UL BT6202, LR BS6897. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
115	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Eads, Air Cav Req. Time: 060500H-062000H Dec. Box #52: BS510745 E along river to 5576-563700-5170-start. Disapprov: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Pack (prox of friendlies).
116	2400	Inclsure #1: Unit Locations.
117	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units report light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air, arty, & naval gunfire provided support. En losses were 6xVC KIA w/1xIWC. There were 11xVN dtn. US/GVN forces combined in 15 operations. Engineers cleared 205 acres. US forces conducted 1 CA, 2 Eagle Flts & 2 Airmoves, while supporting 1 ARVN Bn size CA, 1 ARVN Co CA, and 1 ARVN LRRP insertion. US casualties reported during the period wer 1 KIA & 2 WIA(E).
118	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	From Date	To Date	Hour	Date
0001	06 Dec 70	2400	06 Dec 70	

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0005	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, BS703972, at 052308H. Obsr 4xVC mov W to E, prox 100m SSE. Could not determine whether they carried wpns. Eng w/SAF, fired illum, swept area w/neg res. Will sweep again at first light.
3	0100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, A/1-20, BS750573, at 0035H, Obsr 3xVC prox 250m S. Eng w/SAF. En evad S. Will sweep at first light.
4	0220	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Pack, R/1-20 & F/8 Cav, BS743430, at 052345H. Night Hawk reacted to radar sighting at above grid. He eng area w/SAF. An element of R/1-20 was inserted into area. Res: 1xVC killed by G/S (credit F/8), 1xM1 Cbn CIA (credit R/1-20).
5	0315	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, D/1-6, BS703972, at 0240H. While in amb heard mov to E prox 50-100m. Eng w/SAF. Heard more mov to E, fr est 6xVC prox 50m. Eng w/SAF. Swept area w/neg res. Rtn to amb area. Heard mov to S prox 100m. Eng w/SAF. Will sweep at first light.
6	0330	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, alert condition is CLDC code White, eff: 0700H.
7	0450	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, PF #21, BS624876, at 052300H, while in amb obsr & eng 10xVC w/SAF. VC rtn SAF & evad SE. Swept area w/neg res.
8	0530	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor, A/2-1, (en) AT905374 at 051645H. On S&C fd 500 lbs locally grown rice in good cond, pol, stored in drums. Will evac to MoDuc. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Kunkel.
9	0530	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor, D/2-1, AT911385, at 051045H, On S&C fd 1x105mm rd not B/T. DIP. In same area dtn 2xMAM in blk PJ's w/neg ID. Will evac to Duc Duc.
10	0650	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey, D/4-21, BS911205, at 0205H, Mech amb det. Res: 2xpigs KIA.
11	0651	Ranger Opns, SFC Sutton, Tm Oregon & Vermont, BS489999, at 0750H, inserted into Box #1: UL BT4702, LR BS5099, cold.
12	0707	Ranger Opns, SFC Sutton, 0706H, Tms Texas & Montana extracted fr Box #2, UL BT3501, LR BS3898, PZ BT366005. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis; OB, SSG Reule; G2, Sp Hester; CofS, COL Clark; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green.
13	0730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor, D/2-1, AT911398, at 051125H. Obsr & eng 2xVC prox 60m N. VC wearing blk PJ's. Swept w/neg res.
14	0730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor, A/2-1, AT906370, at 051250H. Obsr 7xNVA w/wpns & pks. Eng w/SAF, prox 100m S. Swept w/neg res.
15	0730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor, D/2-1, AT861769, at 051300H. Fd susp En loc. Fired arty, swept w/neg res.
16	0730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor, A/2-1, AT908383, at 051440H. Fd 1xstruc. Inside fd 30 lbs rice. Struc DIP. Dtn 2xMAF & 1xMAM wearing blk PJ's w/2xchildren. Will evac to Duc Duc.
17	0730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor, D/2-1, AT917397, at 051445H. On S&C dtn 2xMAF w/neg ID in blk PJ's w/2xchildren. Will evac to Duc Duc.
18	0730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor, R/2-1, AT877404, at 051505H. On S&C dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID in blk PJ's w/3xchildren. Will evac to Duc Duc.
19	0738	Ranger Opns, SFC Sutton, Tms Maine & Arkansas, BS822232 at 0653H. Inserted into Box #5, UL BS8225, LR BS8623 w/cold LZ. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, G2, OB, FSE, CofS, XXIV Corps.
20	0750	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, G2 Opns. Cancel LRRP Box #2. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis, Rangers, SFC Sutton; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort.
21	0800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey, C/3-1, BS563640, at 0015H. Mech amb det that had been set at entrance to tunnel. Swept w/neg res.
22	0800	FSE, CPT Witzeling, 3/18 Arty, BT163171, at 051207H. Jake 24 (AO) obsr UNSEF of NVA & bnkrs. Eng by B/3-18 w/18xrds 8". Res: 2xNVA KBA, conf by AO.
23	0857	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey, A/4-21, BS852284, at 0820H. Fd tunnel uncovered by arty fired last night. Had 1xmain entrance 6'x5', split into 3xtunnels inside, 1x30' long, 1x50' long, 1x100' long. Digging now to try to located any findings. Fd 1xOP used in last 3xdays. Neg findings in tunnel. DIP.
24	0857	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey, C/3-1, BS564461, at 0845H. Fd & dest 1x155mm & 1x60mm rd w/neg B/T.
25	0915	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC O'Grady, D/2-1, AT895393, at 051941H. Mech amb det w/neg res.
26	0915	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC O'Grady, D/2-1, AT953393, at 052036H. Mech amb det w/neg res.
27	0930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey, PF #206, RF 468, & MAT Tm #63, BS756469 & Tu Son #4, at 060215H. Rec 10xunk type mort rds & SAF fr est 30xVC. Initial contact heavy (15xmen) then sporadic contact until 0600H. En evad E. D/O for 1xcivilian, 2xPSDF & 1xPF to Bronco compl at 0720H. Swept w/neg res. (Info only)
28	1020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, C/1-46, BT206125, at 0200H. Mech amb det due to weather.
29	1030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Eads, D/4-21, BS911205 at 0205H, Mech amb det w/neg res.
30	1055	1-1 Cav, Sp Williams, B/1-1, BT136288, at 0955H. Fd 20xlb nitro starch mine w/PFD. DIP w/crater 3'x4'

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 06 Dec 70	2400 06 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Chatman, 4-31 Inf. A/4-31 conduc an extr fr AT814276 at 1035H to LZ West, compl cold at 1045H. D/4-31 conduct CA fr PZ AT793308, AT807291 at 0837H to LZ AT800257, cold compl 0859H. R/4-31 conduc CA fr PZ at West to AT800257, cold & compl at 0814H.
32	1100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey, B/3-1, BS548744, at 1015H. Fd fighting psn prox 6xmo old. 8'x5' deep w/4' overhead cover. Neg rec use. Will dest.
33	1100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey, A/1-20, BS756583, at 0900H. Obsr VC/NVA at 150m evading N wearing blue top, green bottom w/pack, neg wpn. Eng w/SAF. Swept area & fd 1xpack w/1xUS flashlight, 2xhammocks, 1xcan milk. Extr all toBronco.
34	1105	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey, C/1-20, BS772595, at 0950H. Fd 1xbnkr 4'x4'x4', 2xman type, covered w/straw. DIP. To the S 40m fd 1xdud 105mm WP rd w/neg B/T. DIP.
35	1130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey, B/1-20, BS660566, at 0915H. On patrol fd rice cache of 3,000 lbs unpol, in good cond, loc grown & 800 lbs pol rice in good cond, stored in 100 lb bags & baskets w/clay tops. Extr to Mo Duc. All fd in structures & tunnels. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, SSG Thomas.
36	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Pfc Del Rio, B/3-21, BT104279, at 0930H. On move to NE fd 2xrucksacks w/docu. KCS said it was list of names of 70 <sup>th</sup> Bn. Also fd in rucksacks 1xChicom H/gren, 1xsyringe kit, bottle of pills, 20xrds 9mm. Dest H/gren, extr rest to Center.
37	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/3-21, BT106279, at 1100H. On move to NE fd a base camp w/4xstruc in good cond & tunnel complex w/signs of rec use. Fd 3xB/T cans filled w/explo w/TWFD. All dest.
38	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/3-21, BT107280, at 1115H. Obsr 2xVC wearing blk PJ's prox 25m fr loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, searched bodies w/neg unit ID. CIA: 2xrucksacks, food, 1xpistol belt, 1xChicom H/gren. H/gren dest. Rest extr to Center.
39	1240	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey, C/1-20, BS737616, at 1150H. Fd 3xbnkr, 1xw/blocked entrance. 1xbnkr filled w/water. Also fd 1xsniper psn in tree line, 1xB/T WP H/gren w/TWFD. All dest.
40	1240	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey, A/1-20, BS755579, at 1110H, Fd approx 40 lbs marijuana in struc. Extr to Liz.
41	1245	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, RF #422, BS725820, at 051800H. Rec 1xrd sniper fire fr unk dir. Res: 1xRF WIA. (Info only)
42	1245	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, PF #73, BS692758, at 052000H. Rec SAF fr VC sqd prox 1000m N. Res: 1xPF KIA. Rtn SAF. Swept & captured 3xChicom H/gren, 5 lbs rice, 1xponcho. (Info only)
43	1245	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, D/1-1, 1100H-1135H, Bs689945, dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID in blk PJ's. BS698945, dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID in blk PJ' s & green fatigues. Will evac to Dottie.
44	1245	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, C/1-6, BS685825, at 1130H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID in blk PJ's next to struc w/2xempty pks inside.
45	1245	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, D/1-6, BS703921, at 1030H. Fd 3xpacks in hedgerow w/component for 40xChicom H/gren. Neg explo in sacks Extr to Dottie.
46	1245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, CO/4-31, BT125298, at 1030H. Obsr 4xNVA. G/S eng. 2xNVA evad NW. C&C acct landed & dtn 2xMAM (ages 17 & 19) w/new ID in green unif. CIA, 1xAK47, 1xUS pistol belt, 1xrice pot, 1xChicom H/gren, clothing. Extr all to West.
47	1259	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green, C/1-6, conducted Eagle Flt fr PZ BS596806, 691805, 718813 at 0805H to LZ's BS687851, 685825, 685816, 692843, 692856, 697864, 677894, 680900, 672908, 650903, 667942, 665947, 661952, 660932, cold & compl at 1025H.
48	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, C/3-1, BS554632, at 1200H. Fd 3x51 cal psn w/neg signs of rec use. Each had 2xspider holes, 1xhad barbed wire strand 25m in front of it. All DIP. In area fd 1xNVA helmet, 1xbreast plate for 51 cal MG. Helmet & breast plate extr to Hill 411.
49	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hawkins, 4/4 ARVN. Conducted CA fr PZ at LZ Dragon at 1145H to LZ BS805459, 785470, compl & cold at 1220H.
50	1310	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin, R/4-31, AT803267, at 1145H. Dtn 1xMAF 24yrs old in blk PJ's w/neg ID. CIA: 1xponcho, 1xNVA canteen, 1xponcho liner, clothes. MAF said there were 10xNVA in area that left when US trps came. Fd 1xVC KIA in blk PJ's, 2xdays old (credit 196 <sup>th</sup> Avn). MAF said 80xNVA were vic AT838276 who are going to move E. Dtn & 1xchild extr to West.
51	1313	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, 3/4 ARVN, BS619511, at 0830H. CIA 1xVC. (Info only)
52	1313	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, D/3-1, BS453752, at 1235H. Fd 1xChicom H/gren B/T w/TWFD on trail. DIP.
53	1315	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green, H/17, BS661858, at 1127H. Dtn 2xMAF in blk PJ's w/neg ID. Will extr to Dottie.
54	1318	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, A/4-21, BS852285, at 1213H. M79 rd discharged fr M203. Pos broken toes. D/O to Bronco at 1255H. Man layed wpn down to get canteen, rtn, picked up M203, M203 discharged hitting his foot.
55	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin, PF 177, AT879219, at 0955H. Obsr 2xVC squads in open w/wpns prox 600m. Eng w/SAF & arty. Res of sweep: 3xVC KIA. (Info only)
56	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin, PF 103, BT004278, at 0800H. Rec 2xHoi Chanhs. Say they heard PF broadcast. Brought in 1xM16 & 1xSKS. Taken to Tam Ky. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 06 Dec 70	2400 06 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC O'Grady, F/8 Cav, 0920-1200H. In Air Cav Box #5, BT163076, obsr 1x55 gal drum. Eng w/unk res. BT141069, obsr 1xEn shelter, eng & dest. Bt142069, obsr N-S trail. BT139065, obsr sev pks on trail. Eng w/unk res. BT148090, obsr 1x51 cal psn. Fired arty. BT135090, obsr 1xwell used S&W trail. BT135089, obsr fighting psns. BT137093, obsr cam trail W-E. BT125094, obsr 1xMAM, eng w/unk res.
58	1405	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, R/4-3, BS576422, at 0610H, Fd 3xstruc w/thatched roof & bamboo frames, 2'x8'x12', loc 10m fr 3 <sup>rd</sup> struc. Trail between struc going into brush. Fd them by semll. 3 <sup>rd</sup> struc looked like storage hut 8'x8'. Empty except for 2lbs rice, sm amt potatoes, pieces of clothing, 1xpr blk shorts, 1xAK rd, 2xsm cooking pots. 2xtrails ran NW-SE & W-E. Dest all.
59	1405	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, B/1-20, BS658561, at 1345H. In search of village, dtn 1xMAM age 16 wearing white shirt & blue shorts fd in a bnkr. Believed to have info on En, will be sent to Mo Duc. Had neg ID. Bnkr dest.
60	1410	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Howard, B/1-6, BS715838, at 1328H, Obsr & eng 2xVC w/SAF. Det 1xB/T 105mm rd w/TWFD on trail in a hedgerow next to old NDP. Left crater 3'x2' deep. VC were dressed in blk PJ's. Swept & fd 1xVC KIA w/neg unit ID. Res of B/T: 1xUS KIA (CO of B/1-6), 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1342H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
61	1430	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, C/3-1, BS566644, at 1400H. Fd 1xM16 rd B/T w/TWFD in old frd NDP. DIP.
62	1430	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, MACV & 4/4 ARVN, BS796465, at 1345H. S&C eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1415H to Bronco. 1xAK47 & 4xChicom H/gren CIA.
63	1505	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, E/1, BT214314, at 1440H, Fd 1x105mm HE rd (Lot #1-381) w/neg B/T. Req EOD fr 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde to blow rd.
64	1540	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, R/4-3, BS576420, at 1045H. Fd 2xstruc used to store rice. Neg rice findings. Were old, 5'x5'x5', but in good cond constructed of thatched straw. Last used prox 3xwks ago. Will dest prior to extr fr recon msn.
65	1550	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green, C/1-52 & Sniper Tm, BS555865, at 1257H. Obsr 4xNVA w/pks prox 200m W. Snipers eng w/SAF at 400m. Res: 2xNVA KIA wearing green unif prox 22-25 yrs old. Other 2 evad W. CIA: docu, 1xwallet w/pictures, 1xrain cape, 3xbags rice, assorted clothing & pers items. All extr to Stinson.
66	1615	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green, B/5-46, BT272171, at 1400H. Obsr 2xVC wearing blk PJ's w/pks mov S, 1xw/AK47. Eng w/SAF prox 500m. Res: 1xMAF WIA(E) to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 1415H. CIA: assorted docus & pictures to CHL. VC male evad S.
67	1615	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green, B/5-46, BT274114, at 1410H. Obsr 1xNVA mov N prox 150m wearing khakis w/pack & wpn Eng w/SAF. En evad N. Swept w/neg res.
68	1640	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green, A/1-52, BS542769, (en) BS542774, at 1545H. Rec 3xM79 rds & 3xrds AWF fr 500m NW. Rtn fire w/SAF & arty w/neg res.
69	1650	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin, D/4-31, ZC212243 at 1515H. Fd 2x60mm rds w/neg fuzes, 10x7.62 rds, food in packs prox 2xhrs old, still warm, 1xNVA canteen. SE trail led to the struc w/sleeping psns & cooking utensils. Fd & followed blood trail out of struc & fd 25xfresh cut poles. Lost trail. Dest all.
70	1650	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin, D/2-1, AT911390, at 1455H. S&C fd 2xVC bodies killed by arty (credit A/3-82 fr 051140H).
71	1650	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin, C/1-46, BT201134, at 1330H. S&C fd enemy shelters 30m apart & 6xbnkr 3'x3'x8'. Fd footprints in area & 1xM16 ammo can w/bandages in it, 4xcans brown powder, 2xscapels, 1xfirst aid box, 1xUS pay slip w/24xGI names & 4xIBM sheets w/32xnames dated 16 Aug 69, 1xcan, 1xmetal box 8"x8"x12" (empty), 25 med bottles (some partly full—syringe type), 1xYashica camer w/name (Lefferson), 1xexposed shot on film, 4x45 cal mag w/41 rds, 1x45 cal holster, 3xbooks, 7xfiring devices for B/T, 97 electrical blasting caps of all sizes, 1xminiature tool kit for repairing watches, 6xwatch bands, 1xscrew driver, 2xsmall hammers, 5xminiature needles, part of flack jacket, 6xlegal docu dated 5 & 6 Nov 70, 6xpr khaki pants, 6xgreen & tan shirts, 21xpers letters, 3xfully illustrated med books. Books, med sup, docu & camera extr to LZ Young. Rest dest.
72	1655	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Magruder, R/4-3, BS557421, at 1425H. Mov down trail approached by 3xVC/NVA. Eng en w/SAF. En believed to be going to set B/T. Heard noises in area prox 300m away & believed to be pers in area. Fired 52xrds arty & G/S later eng. Later inserted 12xadditionalo men at 1815H at BS553423. Rec SAF before landing, NCD. Will set up amb in area. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 & B/T parts CIA.
73	1700	CLDC, Sgt Johanson. Alert cond is code Gray, eff: 1800H.
74	1700	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, R/4-3, BS574423, at 1115H. Fd 2xnew struc, 1x6'x8'x5', other 8'x14'x5'. Tunnel running N-S large enough for 1xman. Fd in struc, 4xrice knives, 3xhoes, 4xshovels, numerous rice harvesting equip. Last used yesterday or this AM. Fd 2xchickens & 1xpig. Animals killed, 2xletters will be extr, all else dest.
75	1700	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, D/4-3, BS678432, at 1300H. Fd 1xstruc containing 1xbucket made of bamboo. Struc had plastic roof & was 1-2xmos old, used 1-2xwks ago. Was loc on stream. Will burn.
76	1700	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, R/4-3, BS569422, at 1125H. Fd 1xstruc rec used 2-3xdays prior. Was made of thatched straw, 5'x5'x8'. Will dest.
77	1700	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, R/4-3, BS575420, at 1050H. Fd 1xstruc well used prox yesterday, made of thatched straw, in good cond, 5'x5'x8' w/5'x5'x4' tunnel. Will dest.
78	1700	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, R/4-3, BS567479, at 0612H. Fd 1xstruc used to store rice, 5'x5'x5', made of thatched straw, last used 3xwks ago. Will dest.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 06 Dec 70	2400 06 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
79	1755	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, C/4-3, BS616463, at 1525H. Fd 2xstruc on trail. 1x12'x8', other 15'x8', made of bamboo & elephant grass. In one was a 3'x3'x4' hole where fd 20 lbs sal, 5 lbs corn, 1xNVA poncho, 1xNVA canteen, 1xcooking pot over warm ashes, 6xnon-electric blasting caps, 2xrice knives, 1xnotebook, 1xbook of multiplication tables. Last used last night. Will set up mech amb & dest tomorrow. Will evac all equip.
80	1755	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, A/1-52, BS482798, at 1615H. Dtn 1xMAM 35 yrs old w/neg ID wearing blk PJ's. Had basket containing 1xponcho, 1xgreen unif, white sheets. Will extr all to Stinson.
81	1755	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, B/4-3, BS573456, at 1530H. Fd 7xstruc on 2xsides of stream, made of bamboo & elephant grass, prox 6xmos old, last used 2xmos ago. 3xwere in good cond. Will burn.
82	1800	23d INF DIV, CPT Baird. CG, dept VIKP pad enroute Hurricane 0955H. Dept Hurricane enroute 16 <sup>th</sup> CAG 1040H. Dept 16 <sup>th</sup> CAG enroute VIP 1140H. Dept VIP pad enroute West 1340H. Dept West enroute Nong Son 1425H. Dept Nong Son enroute Hawk Hill for refuel 1530H. Dept Hawk Hill enroute VIP pad 1625H.
83	1800	23d INF DIV, LT Kluz. ADC(M) dept VIP pad enroute Camp Eagle 0910H. Dept Camp Eagle enroute VIP pad 1500H.
84	1800	23d INF DIV, LT Verga. ADC(S), dept VIP pad enroute Ky Tra 1000H. Dept Ky Tra enroute Pratt 1025H. Dept Pratt enroute VIP pad 1045H. Dept HQ heading N on QL #1 1450H. Rtn HQ at 1620H.
85	1850	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, D/1-1, 1400H-1800H. Bs228675, rec sev hits SAF. Checked acft at BS229650. Flew to Ha Thanh for further checkout. Other acft rtn w/6xactf to check out area & fd & eng 8xwater buffalo, killing all at BS224673.
86	1850	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green, S2/1-52, BS441760 at 1630H. Approx 7xbombs dropped within 200m of frnd populated area. A/S went in at 0930H and there was apparently neg cas.
87	1915	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, C/1-46, BT202116, at 1200H. S&C fd 2xstruc 12'x18', & dtn 1xMAM. Fd 2xsandbags of Petna. MAM extr to Young & rest DIP. Neg signs of recent use. MAM had neg ID.
88	1935	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, B/5-46, BT274111, at 1810H. Mech amb det. Will sweep at first light.
89	1935	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, A/4-21, BS851286, at 1815H. Fd homemade B/T can of Petna w/PFD. Will dest.
90	2045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, R/4-3, BS557421, 1625-1810H. Rec SAF & AWF fr 3-4 bnkr & 1xAW psn. Additional pers inserted into hot LZ. 1xwater buffalo on LZ was killed. Will amb & set mech amb in area.
91	2045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, B/4-3, BS591458, at 1030H. Fd docu, 52xrds of SA, misc mil supplies. Will evac to San Juan Hill.
92	2120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, C/1-46, BT204120, at 1000H. Fd 1xUS helmet & canteen. Will evac. Fd & dest 1xbottle of ink, 1xempty IV bottle, 2xstraw hats, cooking utensils, 1xstruc 8'x15', 1xbnkr 6'x10'.
93	2120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, C/1-46, BT196129, at 1810H. Eng 2xVC/NVA wearing blk PJ's, prox 100m N w/neg pk or wpn. VC evad N.
94	2120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, C/1-46, BT193124, at 1630H. Eng 1xVC/NVA in khakis w/wpn prox 175m N. En evad N.
95	2130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, B/3-1, BS532742, at 1910H. Obsr 4xVC mov W to E prox 30m. Eng, VC evad E. Swept w/neg res.
96	2130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, D/3-1, BS452759, at 1400H. Fd & dest 1xstruc 10'x12'.
97	2130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, D/3-1, BS456768, at 1430H. Fd 3xstruc, 10'x12', w/sleeping psn for 8xpeople w/signs of rec use. Fd 1xblasting cap, 2xNVA canteens, & misc food & farm equipment. Dest all.
98	2130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, D/4-3, BS675431, at 1500H. Fd 3xstruc along a stream. Struc were 4'x8', made of bamboo & straw. Trail mov E-W. Inside struc fd 2xUS canteens, misc pers items, 1xpr blk PJ's, 1xwallet w/ID card. Will evac items to Bronco. Struc dest. Will set up amb in area on trail.
99	2200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, R/4 ARVN, BS580743 at 1930H. Eng est plat VC w/SAF & VC rtn SAF. G/S on sta at 1930H & expended. Contact broken 2020H. Res: 2xARVN WIA(M), 1xM16 CIA, 4xVC KIA, 4xChicom H/gren CIA. Will sweep at first light.
100	2250	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, PF #07, BS646944, at 1835H. Rec 8xHoi Chanhs from Phouc Hoa (1) hamlet. Will exploit in morn. (Info only)
		[NOTE: ITEMS # 101-107 are either missing or Journal was mis-numbered]
108	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900H-070600H Dec. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
109	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900H-070600H Dec. Box #49: BS7197, along coast to 745750. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
110	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900H-070600H Dec. Box #68: BS5074-5269-5868-5871-5275-start. Disapprov: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Pack.
111	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900H-070600H Dec. Box #67: BS7145-7349-7546-7542-8036-7535-7637-7140-start. Box #69: BS7361-766610-7954-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
112	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900H-070600H Dec. Box #37: UL BT6202, LR BS6997. Box #37A: UL BS5889, LR BS6181. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

From Hour 0001 Date 06 Dec 70 To Hour 2400 Date 06 Dec 70

Table with columns: Item, Time, Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. Contains entries 113-120 detailing military operations and casualties.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	From Date	Hour	To Date
0001	07 Dec 70	2400	07 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0005	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. 2/C/1-52 & B/123d Avn & F/8 Cav, at 061825H, while in NDP rec 50-100xrds SAF fr prox 400m to E. Rtn w/SAF, arty & G/S. B/123d on sta 1845H, G/S rec Saf fr 2xloc. G/S eng susp en loc 4xtimes. D/1-1 G/S on sta at 1915H. B/123d G/S reported 3xVC KBG/S. B/123d Avn broke sta at 1915H. D/1-1 G/S eng area of contact & rec SAF. F/8 G/S on sta at 2015H. C/1-52 started sweep to E. Res: 6xVC KIA. Another acft fr F/8 on sta 2031H, at 2105H re3c SAF fr BS571836. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). The acft also rec rds which hit his gas tank. The bird rtn to Stinson & was left there. The crew & the WIA(M) were taken to CHL at 2110H. 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn reported 2150H CA of 3/D/1-52, C(-)/3/C/1-52. Compl, cold at 2222H to BS565834 & BS563817. 3D/1-52 will act as blocking force while C/1-52 sweeps.
3	0009	Co G, 75 <sup>th</sup> Rangers, Sgt Hardy. LRRP Tm Oregon & Vermont at 0007H at BS499999 heard sounds overhead, believed to be En rkts headed on E direction.
4	0145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. HHC/1-6 at 0035H, BS630855 heard explo outside wire to NW, NCD. 0055H, heard another explo outside wire to SW prox 100m. At 0100H, D/1-82 obsr 1xlight to SW, prox 100m. At 0100H, D/1-82 obsr 1xlight to SW of Dottie on Nui Vo hill. Neg arty due to prox of frd. Night Hawk checked w/neg res.
5	0450	CLDC, Sgt Nelson. CLDC at 0450H reported alert condition White, eff: 0700H.
6	0515	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 0930H, AT901402, fd 2xcaves. Susp quarters for plat, also 700 lbs locally grown unpol rice on grnd. Caves dest. Rice evac to Duc Duc. Fnd by D/2-1.
7	0515	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 061130H, A/2-1 at AT9037, fd 20xVN fem, 3xVN males w/ID, 26 babies. Not dtn, taken to Duc Duc.
8	0515	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 061815H, A/2-1 at AT911371 rec CS gas, swept w/neg res. Unk source.
9	0515	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 061550H, A/2-1 at AT905376 fd 1200 lbs loc grown unpol rice, edible, lying on grnd. Evac to Duc Duc.
10	0515	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 061405H, AT879374, fd by R/2-1, 1xstruc, 1xdesk, misc clothing, 50 lbs potatoes, 20 lbs peanuts. Struc dest. All else to Duc Duc.
11	0515	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 061425H, D/2-1, AT902391, fd & dest 1xNVA rucksack. Followed 3xhvy blood trails w/neg res. Ptl was checking out area where arty had fired.
12	0515	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 061430H, A/2-1 at AT908370, fd 4xbeartraps, evac to Duc Duc. Also dest 1xNVA gas mask & 1xstruc.
13	0515	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 061445H, R/2-1, at AT872405, dtn 4xMAF w/neg ID, wearing blk PJ's w/4 babies. Evac to Duc Duc.
14	0515	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 061700H at AT906392, D/2-1 fd 1xmed kit w/unk amt morphine, heroin & syringes, 150 lbs loc grown unpol rice, 1xUS poncho, 1xUS parachute flare, misc clothing. All evac to Duc Duc.
15	0515	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 061900H, C/3-21 at AT949273, dtn 2xMAF w/8 children, dressed in blk PJ's, white top, blk bottom. Neg ID. Will be evac to Hawk Hill.
16	0515	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 062230H, 2/5 ARVN at BT143290, amb VC squad. Res: 6xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA w/1xM16, 7xHG.
17	0645	Tam Ky, Sp Cancilla. At 061500H, MAT #46 fr Hiep Duc at AT952254, reported 3xVN Civ were walking fr Son Tan ville to market & were intercepted by VC tax collectors. Res: 3xVN Civ MIA.
18	0715	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0400H, R/4 ARVN w/174 <sup>th</sup> Avn at BS582748, eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KBG/S.
19	0715	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0030H, 3/4 ARVN, at BS623529, eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xMAM dtn.
20	0800	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. At 0800H, G2 req LRRP AO. Box #9: UL BT1622, LR BT1920. DTG: 130600H to 191200H, Msn: Area recon. Sgt Chatman 070830H. Disapprov: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Kopp; G3, CPT Trifiletti.
21	0835	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cruz. At 0715H, B/5-46 at BT268119, obsr 2xVC asleep in small hut & eng w/SAF. Res: 1xsusp NCO KIA, 1xsusp Officer WIA(E). D/O compl to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. He was wearing grn unif. CIA: 1xAK50, 1xChicom 9mm pistol, docu & photos, all evac to CHL.
22	0900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hawkins. At 0800H, D/3-1, extr fr BS472754, 492742, compl cold 0832H to 411.
23	0932	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0635H, A/1-20, at BS755570, while mov to amb loc fd 2xbnkr, each had air hole. There was strong smell of incense & marijuana. Checked & fd 7xmore. All prox 8'x10'x15'. Neg further findings, will blow as soon as explo are rec.
24	0945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 0300H, 1/6 ARVN at BS550972, eng UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(M).
25	0950	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Chapman. At 0840H, A/4-31 conducted Egl Flt fr Siberia to AT914135, compl cold at 1044H.
26	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Pfc Del Rio. At 0800H, D/3-21 at BT108279, while on ptl to E dtn 1xMAM, 17 yrs old, wearing blue PJ's, neg ID, pk or wpn. He stated he is member of the 2d Plat 70 Bn. He said elements of his unit are buying rice. Will be extr to Center.
27	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 0725H, A/2-1, at AT908370, were approached by 4xVN fem with 6xchildren asking to be extr to Duc Duc. Will extr to Duc Duc.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	07 Dec 70	2400	07 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1105	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1020H, A/4-31 at AT914135 fd 1xrest area, 2xstruc, 5xbnkrs, misc equip, 90 lbs spoiled unpol rice. Neg signs rec use. Dest all.
29	1146	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1120H, BS457773, A/1-52, fd 1xclear plastic bag cont 1xblue bag, inside was 1xVN hammock, 1xsm bag of pills, 1xVN song book. TIA-NOI-ENFANTS on outside of bag. Fnd in grassy area, no trails. Evac to Stinson on first avail bird.
30	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 0915H, C/1-46 at BT195125, fd on S&C 1xgrave, 2xwks old. Res: 1xVC KIA, cred to C/1-46 on contact 24-25 Nov 70. Body was wrapped in silk, neg clothes.
31	1230	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 1030H, R/1-20 at BS716453, req urgent D/O for 4xUS WIA with mult frag wnds. They det B/T mine w/PRFD. Warlord 23 at BS730388 was diverted to asst R with D/O. Extr all 4 WIA. D/O compl to Bronco at 1037H to 23d Med.
32	1230	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0710H, R/1-20, BS748437, reacting to last nights radar sighting while mov to ville spotted 2xVC. 1xVC had wpn, both were evad W. R eng 2xVC w/SAF. Neg res.
33	1230	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0940H, R/1-20, at BS751463, while searching ravine 10' deep fd 30xsets of footprints 5-6 hrs old mov fr W to E.
34	1315	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 1015H, R/1-20 at BS714454 fd sets of footprints along a stream bed prox 2-3xhrs old. Fnd 3 more sets up the ravine at BS719453, also fd 1x55 gal drum w/CS in sacks in drum. Not invest any further, believed to be B/T. At 1020H, Warlord 23 spt 2xtunnels & expended sev rkts. He was planning on inserting Blues & req more trps. Before inserting he was diverted to assist R/1-20 w/D/O. Will DIP CS.
35	1315	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0900H, R/1-20 at BS723465, while checking radar sighting fd 6xtunnels, 5 of the 6 had 20-30 man capacity, 1xhad fresh water spring & excellent view of valley floor. All were strongly constr, almost impossible to dest, but will be dest.
36	1405	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hawkins. At 1028H, A/4-21, cond a CA fr BS837275, 857293, 851286 to BS892207, 910201. Compl & cold at 1306H.
37	1410	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin. At 1210H, C/1-1 at BT240227 had ACAV det an est 20xlb nitro starch mine. Crater was 2'x3'. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Damage to ACAV, right road wheel & float shield. A US coming to assist det anti pers mine w/PRFD. Res: 2xUS KIA, 14xUS WIA(E), 8xUS WIA(M). D/O compl to HH at 1230H.
38	1415	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 0900H, Son Tinh PF #59, rec 1xHoi Chanh at BS602838. He was 41 yrs old, MAM, native of Son Tinh. He held psn of medic, had med equip w/him. PF plat is keeping him with them.
39	1415	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 0940H, Son Tinh HQ at BS725815 had 1xciv wounded by VC homemade mine. Small unk type w/PRFD. Located on trail along paddy dike. Neg D/O.
40	1415	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1130H, H/17 Cav at BS665857 had dtn 1xVN MAF (21) wearing blk PJ's w/neg ID. Also MAM w/ID, he req to go w/her. They were extr to IPW.
41	1440	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 0845H, 2C & 3C of 5-46 cond Egl Flt fr BT415031, 407036 to BT304153, 297145, 315133, 314122, 320125, 323123, 339088, 349087, 343075 365068, 374059, 375051. Compl cold at 1249H.
42	1455	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Ramsey. At 1430H, A/3-1 at BS531724, fd & dtn 1xMAM, 2xMAF, all had neg ID. They were working in a rice paddy. Were extr to 411 for interrogation, unk type clothing at this time.
43	1455	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1000H, R/4-3 at BS552426 fd 6xstruc, 1x5'x5', 1'x5'x7', 1x8'x12', 1x8'x8', all bamboo & straw w/overhead cover. All had bnkrs inside, 4'x4'x6'. There were two cow pens, in struc fd 6xrice knives, 2xshovels, 2xplows, 12xrice sifters, 4xhoes, 2xcollars, 2xaxes, 4xshorts, 3xshirts, 5xpigs, 2xwater buffalo, signs of rec actv near well cult rice paddy. Trail E-W, 20xtrails in area, 8xfighting psns. While srch area, rec 2xrds SAF fr prox 200m S, rtn w/SAF & swept w/neg res. Still searching. Fnd items while on CA msn. All were DIP.
44	1455	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 0800H, BT085237, 116 Avn supply bird obsr 3xVC/NVA w/wpn's & pks. Eng w/unk res.
45	1500	26 Engr, PFC Hunger. At 1330H, 26 Engr at BS632956 fd & dest 5xtunnels. 3x3' tunnel, 1x10' tunnel, 1x25' tunnel, neg signs of rec use..
46	1502	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0910H, C/5-46, BT295147, while on Egl Flt fnd 1xwood raft 6'x10', 2xstruc 10'x15' & 8'x10', 3xrice knives, 1xanimal trap, 3xfish baskets, small amt of docu, 1x175mm rd not B/T. All were DIP. Docu at IPW now. Also got 6xdtn, 4xfem prox 35, wearing blk pants w/light blouse. All had neg ID. All are at Ky Tra, one male at IPW w/docu, 25 yrs old, Blk PJ's. Other MAM 45-50 yrs old wearing blk PJ's.
47	1502	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1152H, BS296113, D/1-1 Cav fd 1xstruc 10'x15' w/tunnel 3'x4'. Fnd less than 1 lb rice. DIP w/1xsec expo.
48	1530	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. At 1450H, Bde Avn at BT1632, Charger #21 (LOH) was forced to land due to mech trouble. Div Arty LIH obsr & extr crew & Bde CO at 1520H to HH. While being extr, rec 2xrds of M79 fire w/NCD. Extr at 1805H. 3xsquads fr D/3-21 secured the acft w/D/1-1 over flying.
49	1540	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1430H, BS680954, K-68 Snipers fr 1-6 obsr 4xVC w/pks & 2xwpns prox 1100m N. 3xpers wearing blk PJ's, other wearing grn unif. Req arty & rec 1xWP around 200m. Had to check fire due to prox of 20xCiv who ran out & sat down under WP rd. VC evad N.
50	1544	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 0920H, 2/6 ARVN rec 1xHoi Chanh at BS514774. He was taken to OP #1 then to IPW. Had neg pk, wpn, or docu. Just came in & gave up.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	07 Dec 70	2400	07 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	1547	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 07 Dec, MACV compl Phase #1 of County Fair portion of Rice Bowl portion at 1500H. Update fr Sgt Moore at 071647H, 1156 Civ screened, 790 ID cards issued, 950 indiv rtn, 4xdtm, 1xHoi Chanh. All this info fr MAJ Ward, MACV, Duc Pho.
52	1555	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1200H, A/3-1, at BS531724, fd tunnel w/sleeping psn capable of holding 8xpeople. Size: 8'x10'25', was bamboo supporting inside. Neg signs of rec actv in the last mo. Will DIP.
53	1600	1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchie. At 1530H, B/1-1 Cav at BT201122 dismantled ptl det 1x15 lb nitro starch mine w/PRFD. D/O compl to HH at 1540H, res: 1xUS WIA(E).
54	1622	CLDC, Sgt Johanson. At 1622H, CLDC alert cond Gray, eff: 1800H.
55	1628	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1510H, B/5-46 at BS267122 heard mov above them on ridge, prox 50m to SW. Eng w/SAF, en evad to NW. Est 2-3xVC. Saw only 1xVC. Swept w/neg res. Req arty & is being fired now.
56	1631	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. At 1605H, E/1 <sup>st</sup> Cav at BT134276 dismantled troopers fd 2xbnkr & some utensils. DIP, neg other findings or rec use.
57	1640	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0815H, BS565820, C/1-52 while sweeping area of previous contact rec 4-5 rds SAF fr prox 300m S of psn. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0823H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. D/O rec SAF prox 300m S w/2xhits. D/1-52 maneuvered, rec 50-100 rds SAF prox 200m SE. G/S on sta at 0945H, rec SAF, NCD. Swept w/nge res.
58	1700	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1257H, D/4-3, at BS665428 heard noises 50m up trail running N-S. Element maneuvered on the noise & obsr the En and eng w/SAF at 20m. 1xVC KIA, chased 1xVC prox 75-100m & lost sight of him. KIA age was prox 30, good phys cond, wearing VC type field hat w/blk bottoms, green shirt & plastic sandals. Carried hammock & med bag. Also CIA: pills, bandages, 1xGI pistol belt, VC canteen, flashlight, hunting knife, red pouch w/unimport looking scrap paper, & 1xK44 pistol.
59	1725	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1230H, A/2-1, at AT906364, dtn 2xMAM & 19xMAF & 35xchildren. At AT904363, dtn 1xMAM & 7xMAF & 15xchildren. At 907363, dtn 6xMAM & 11xchildren. Extr to Duc Duc.
60	1725	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1315H, R/2-1 at AT883410 fd 4000 lbs rice, unpol, loc grown & edible, 40 lbs salt. Req sandbags to put rice in. Will be extr to Duc Duc.
61	1725	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1330H, A/2-1 at AT915371 dtn 7xMAF & 16xchild. Extr to Duc Duc. All had neg ID.
62	1725	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1530H, AT905365, A/2-1 while on S&C, det B/T CCH/G w/TWFD on trail, res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1605H to Baldy.
63	1725	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1440H, 196 <sup>th</sup> Avn, at BT185219, obsr 30xstruc, arty fired. Res: 3xstruc dest, will check area.
64	1745	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor. At 1300H, D&R/1-52 cond Egl Flt. 1/D cond flt fr Stinson to BS506834, 506843, 516868 to Stinson. 2/D cond Egl Flt fr Stinson at 1300H to BS494836, 512854, 517878. D Compl Egl Flt at 1734H, cold. R cond Egl Flt fr Stinson at 1345H to BS433952, compl cold at 1351H.
65	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. At 0630H, CG dept VIP pad enroute Stinson. 0720H dept Stinson enroute VIP pad. 0935H dept VIP pad enroute SJH. 1100H dept SJH enroute 411. 1140H dept 411 enroute VIP pad. Dept VIP 1425H enroute Young. 1505H dept Young enroute Pleasantville. Dept Pleasantville 1550H to B/26 Engr BS654960. Dept Engr 1635H to VIP pad.
66	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). At 0950H, dept VIP enroute Center. Dept Center for West at 1040H. Dept West enroute HH at 1110H. Dept HH enroute VIP at 1140H. Dept VIP enroute Stinson at 1420H. Dept Stinson enroute 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg at 1550H. Dept 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg 1615H for 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Rtn to VIP pad 1800H.
67	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP enroute Pratt at 0935H. Dept Pratt to Siberia at 1030H. Dept Siberia at 1045H for Mary Ann. Dept Mary Ann 1105H enroute VIP pad.
68	1800	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. At 1750H, B/1-1 Cav at BT194223 while dismantled fnd 1xCCHG B/T w/TWFD on side of trail. DIP. Left 1'x2 1/2' crater.
69	1810	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1315H, BS195519 3/4 ARVN on S&C rec 1xHoi Chanh. He is still w/Bn.
70	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlin. At 1535H, A/4-3 cond CA into BS578404, 588397, 601410, 609403, compl cold at 1612H.
71	1830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1230H, C/2-1 at AT888361 while on S&C fd bnkr complex w/4xhuts, clothing, 5 lbs unpll rice, 1xflashlight, 1xstove, 1xbottle of monkey blood, 1xletter, 1xhelmet, 1xlamp, 1xmosquito net, waterproof bag. Items will be extr to Duc Duc. Signs of rec use, will dest bnkr.
72	1830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1648H, BT160170 Rattler 16/71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, while on resupply for D/1-46 rec 8-10 rds while hovering over LZ fr prox 250m E. NCD. Rtn fire w/SAF, swept w/neg res.
73	1840	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1645H, B/1-20, at BS688564 req urgent D/O for 1xUS w/B/T frag wounds. B/T was can of petna w/TWFD located in hedgerow. D/O compl to Bronco at 1700H. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).
74	1840	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1700H, B/1-20 at BS699563, req urgent D/O for 3xUS who det B/T. 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E). B/T was unk arty rd w/TWFD in hedgerow. D/O compl to Bronco at 1702H.
75	1850	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1745H, A/4-21 at BS906203 fd 1xgrave, est to be 2xwks old. Distinguished by 3xrocks in formation. Will rtn to check out area at first light.
76	1850	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1730H, A/4-21 at BS813295, fd 2xspider holes 4'x5', five mos old. Last used prox 2xwks ago. Res: dest. Same vic fd note on trail which warned fellow VC of US coming. They obsr note was dry even though it had



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	07 Dec 70	2400	07 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
76	(cont'd)	just rained. Also on trail fd fresh footprints & human feces.
77	1850	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1730H, B/4-21 at BS849317 fd 1000 lbs unpol rice. Turned it over to GVN control. Rice was fd in 2xstruc in rice bins. In good cond.
78	1900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Jones. At 1304H, D/1-46 at BT160179 while on S&C obsr 14xNVA wearing green unif & carrying pks & wpns moving S to N prox 900m away. Arty fired, G/S expended & rec SAF (AWF). NVA evad NW. Swept area, fd struc 8'x10' w/bnkr 5'x5', dtn 2xMAF & 5xchildren. CIA: 2xAK47, 1xmag w/30 rds along trail. Obsr expended AK47 & 9mm rds. Will set up mech amb & check area in morning.
79	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1915H, C/3-1 at BS538672 req urgent D/O for 1xUS who fell while climbing. Injuries to back & poss internal injuries. Res: 1xUS D/O, compl to Bronco at 1945H.
80	2130	23d MP, Sgt Sheaffer. At 2035H-2110H, 23d MP Ptl rept 4xCS grenades were thrown on the road behind the 23d MP Co Orderly Room. 2110H the 26 <sup>th</sup> Engr rept an unk person threw 1xCS gren onto roof of the EM club at end of floor show.
81	2230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1850H, 4/5 ARVN at BT118308, eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA.
82	2230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1600H, A/2-1 at AT899364, rec SAF & M79 fire, rtn fire & F/8 eng area. Fired arty, swept w/neg res.
83	2230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 2000H, D/1-46 & RF #103 at BT167172, while in mech amb, eng 1xVC prox 10m. VC rtn AK fire. Res: 1xVC KIA (cred D/1-46), 1xAK47 CIA, also cred D/1-46, 1xRF KIA.
84	2230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1720H, D/2-1 at AT898397, obsr 4xVC prox 200m. Fired arty & swept area, fd 2xstruc, 1xbush hat, 300 lbs unpol rice, loc grown, good cond. Evac to Duc Duc.
85	2245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 2130H at BT167172, D/1-46 rec 8xrds 60mm mort, 7ximpacted inside perimeter, also rec SAF fr W. Res: 1xUS KIA, 7xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to CHL at 2233H. 1xRF WIA(E).
86	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. D/1-52 on Egl Flt at 1406H, BS518867, dtn 6xMAF (20-25 yrs), 5 admit in being in VC women's assoc since 1965. Evac to CHL. 1455H, BS516856, G/S eng 1xVC, WIA, Dtnh, evac to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. 1655H, BS505824, dtn 2xMAM (30-40 yrs old), both admit being Farmers Assoc members. Evac to Stinson. All neg ID's, mixed dress (PJ's).
87	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 080500H-082000H Dec. Msn #45: UL BT2700, LR BS3596. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
88	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 080500H-082000H Dec. Msn #10: UL AT8236, LR AT9231. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Remley. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
89	1140	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, S2, APD Msn Clnc. Time: P 080700H-081800H Dec. Msn #213: UL BS6337, LR BS6931. Msn #214: UL BS6533, LR BS7725. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
90	1300	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H Dec. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
91	1300	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H Dec. Box #49: BS7197, along coast to 754750. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
92	1300	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H Dec. Box #68: BS4373-4378-4779-5076-5074-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
93	1300	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H Dec. Box #29: AT9220-along river to 94-127, 2000m each side. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Remley. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
94	1300	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H Dec. Box #69: UL BS7752, LL BS8043, E to coast. Disappr: Mo Duc ARVN, (WW), LT Pack.
95	1300	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H Dec. Box #66: BS6459-6961-6958-6556-start. Disappr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, 1-20 Inf, LT Pack.
96	1300	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H Dec. Box #65: BS3459 along river to 3445, 2000m each side. Box #67: BS7145-7349-7546-7542-8036-7535-7637-7140-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
97	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H Dec. Boc #36: BS4982-5482-540843-E along Suoi Ban Dien stream-490863-start. Box #36A: UL BS1875, LR BS2662. Box #37: UL BS6398, LR BS7094. Box #37A: UL BT6304, LR BS6899. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
98	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 080500H-082000H Dec. Box #210: UL BS4674, LR BS5266. Box #212: BS6447-7145-7139-6439-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
99	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 080500H-082000H Dec. Box #25: UL BT1727, LR BT2718. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Remley; 1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
100	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 080500H-082000H Dec. Box #41: BT4307-4807-5301-BS5495-5293-4893-4796-BT4300-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	08 Dec 70	2400	08 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor, PF 12 & 156, BT075310, at 072005H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
3	0100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor, D/2-1, AT906392 at 072240H. Mech amb det. Will sweep at first light.
4	0100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor, A/2-1, AT908363, at 072245H. Had trip flare det 15-20' fr perimeter. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/blk PJ's trying to enter perimeter. Res: 1xVC KIA w/neg pk or wpn.
5	0315	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey, MAT Tm 26 & RF #103, BS732618, (en) BS733620 & BS735615, at 071550H. Rec sniper fire fr est VC sqd fr NE, E, NW, & S. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). Arty fired & G/S req. WIA brought to Quang Ngai bny vehicle at 1630H. (Info only)
6	0455	CLDC, Sgt Nelson. CLDC alert condition White, eff: 0700H.
7	0600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield, 1/6 ARVN, BS651907, (en) BS647904, at 072300H. While in amb eng 10xVC w/SAF prox 300m E. Contact broken 2305H when VC evad in unk direction. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xunk type carbines & 2xM26 H/gren CIA. (Info only)
8	0720	Tam Ky, Sgt Pitts, RF #723, BT241151, at 0645H. Eng est VC sqd. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xM16 CIA. (Info only)
9	0725	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey, A/4-3, BS598392, at 0040H. Obsr mov to N, unk distance. Eng area w/arty. Will sweep at 1 <sup>st</sup> light.
10	0830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey, B/1-20, BS664566, at 0750H. 1xVN child w/frag wnds to knee caused by frag fr dest bnkr on 07 Dec. D/O to Bronco at 0830H.
11	0830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/3-21, AT960284, at 0330H-0500H. Rec 15xrds 60mm mort fr prox 400m W. NCD. Fired arty. Swept w/neg res.
12	0830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/3-21, BT104291 at 0205H. Mech amb det. Res: 3xNVA KIA, wearing grn unif (2xmales, 1xfem). CIA: 3xrucksacks, 2xNVA canteens & pith helmets, 2xM26 H/gren, diaries, docu, pictures, misc med supplies fd on female, & clothing. Bodies searched w/neg unit ID. Will extr CIA to Center. Also CIA were 14xunk type medals.
13	0832	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey, B/123d Avn, at 0730H. First light VR obsr 1xbnkr dest by arty at BS729381. At BS728390, obsr smoldering campfire and at BS720410 obsr well used trail.
14	0844	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey, 3/4 ARVN, BS616535, at 0400H. On raid, eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 5xChicom H/gren, 2xpks, 6xkilos rice, 2xhammocks CIA.
15	0844	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey, 2/4 ARVN, BS583550, at 071915H. Amb eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xcarbine & 6xChicom H/gren CIA.
16	0844	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey, A/4-21, BS813295, at 0800H. Approx 50m fr NDP fd 1xrucksack containing food items. Fd footprints & note torn into 4pieces. Will evac rucksack & note to Debbie.
17	0900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hawkins, 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN LRRP Tm #3. Extr fr BS654514 at 0820H, cold, to Dragon compl 0825H.
18	0900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hawkins, 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN LRRP Tm #1. Extr fr BS687501, cold, at 0804H to Dragon compl 0809H.
19	0915	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Pfc Del Rio, D/4-31, ZC214243 at 0830H. Detected mov. Checked struc & fd B/T material, 1xlb plastic explo, tripwire, blasting caps & cans, 1xempty AK mag in poor cond. Heard mov to N. Fd 1xillum 81mm rd, 1xtransistor radio, misc US equip. All will be dest.
20	0935	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin, D/2-1, AT906394, at 1000H. Fd 3000 lbs unpol rice, loc grown, good cond in several piles. Extr to Duc Duc.
21	1010	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey, A/1-20, BS775580, at 0930H. Obsr 1xVC w/pk prox 500m. Eng w/SAF & M79. Res: 1xVC KIA wearing purple top & blk bottoms, 20-30 yrs old w/neg ID. CIA: 1xpk, ½ lb rice, flare parachute, 1xChicom H/gren. Dest all. Body searched w/neg unit ID.
22	1015	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hawkins, 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN LRRP Tm #2. Inserted fr LZ Bronco to BS635495, cold compl at 0815H.
23	1115	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, 3/6 ARVN, BS471843, at 0300H. Mech amb det. Res: 3xVC KIA w/neg pk or wpn. (Info only)
24	1115	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, 1/6 ARVN LRRP, BS630914, at 0820H. On raid eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA w/neg pk or wpn. (Info only)
25	1210	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, C/1-52, BS551824 at 1015H. On patrol rec 25xrds sniper fire prox 150m E. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1040H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. G/S expended on area. Arty fired. Swept w/neg res.
26	1225	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin, B/1-46, BT190185, at 0950H. On S&C rec 5-10xrds of AK47 sniper fire fr prox 500m E at BT195185. Rtn SAF, fired arty. NCD. Searched area w/neg res.
27	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin, A/3-21, BT098230 at 1130H. Fd 1xstruc 6'x10' w/4xVC. Eng w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA wearing green. Bodies searched w/neg unit ID. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID, green clothes. CIA: 2xmed kits, 5xuniforms, 1xponcho, 1xNVA helmet, 1xUS canteen, 1xUS pistol belt, 1xwallet & docu. Will extr to Young.
28	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey, A/4-3, BS593423, at 071700H. Fd 1xbnkr 4xmos old. Used 1xweek ago, 4'x4'. Logs for overhead cover. Well used trail E-SW used 2xdays ago. In vic fd rice field 100'x100'. Bnkr dest.
29	1315	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, A/4-21, BS809297, at 0830H. Fd small bnkr complex prox 100m dia w/4xstruc w/thatched roofs (12'x8'). Had 2xbnkr 7'x8' deep per struct. Some had reinforcement w/6" logs & overhead cover. Struc could hold 8-12 pers. Fd M16 ammo can & cooking utensils w/C ration cans laying around. Fd 2x"D" batteries in good cond & 1xNVA

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 08 Dec 70	2400 08 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	(cont'd)	rucksack w/beetle nuts in it. Also fd several sets of footprints running N-S to creek bed. Struc approx 30m apart & showed signs of use w/in last 48xhrs. All were dest.
30	1345	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, A/4-21, BS807303, at 1130H. Fd 1xmetal tube 2 1/2" x 4" weighing prox 7xlbs. Possible US made. Believed used as rocket launcher due to traces of carbon on one end. Will evac to Debbie.
31	1415	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, A/3-1, BS520700, at 1400H. Fd 2x155mm rds (1xWP, 1xHE) w/neg B/T. Too rusty for serial number. DIP.
32	1420	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, PF #22, BS694975, at 1230H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh at above grid at 0700H. At 1230H he led unit to his AK47 at BS673967. At BS673967 eng VC sqd. VC rtn fire w/NCD. Swept area w/neg res. (Info only)
33	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/2-1, AT906392, at 072240H. Mech amb det w/neg res & unk cause.
34	1450	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, C/1-1, BT234243, at 1350H While on patrol (dismounted) det apers mine w/PTFD loc off trail. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl to CHL at 1405H. Crater: 18"x6".
35	1535	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, R/4-3, BS554423, at 1442H. Sniper eng 2xVC/NVA at 300m. Res: 1xVC KIA w/neg unit ID, wearing blk PJ's. CIA: 1xrucksack, 1xpistol belt w/ 2xammo pouches, 4xAK47 rds, 1xponcho, 1xhammock, 1xOD parachute, 1xAK47 sling, & 1xrice knife. All items extr to San Juan Hill.
36	1535	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, A/4-21, Bs903205, at 1500H. Fd & dest 1x105mm rd w/neg B/T.
37	1629	CLDC, Sgt Johanson. CLDC alert condition Grey, eff: 1800H.
38	1644	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, A/4-21, BS814293, at 1630H. Fd & dest 1x105mm rd dud w/neg B/T.
39	1705	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 4-3 Inf. B/4-3 conducted extr fr PZ BS592453, BS588478, BS575460 to LZ San Juan Hill, cold & compl at 1620H. R/4-3 conducted extr fr PZ BS546424 at 1625H to LZ Bronco, cold & compl at 1635H.
40	1720	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, E/1, BT138287, at 1615H. Obsr 1xMAM evading SW prox 100m fr loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg pk, wpn or ID.
41	1800	23d INF DIV, LT Kluz, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute Quang Ngai 0930H. Dept Quang Ngai enroute VIP pad 1115H. Dept VIP pad enroute Quang Tin Province 1430H. Dept Hawk Hill enroute VIP pad 1600H.
42	1800	23d INF DIV, CPT Baird, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute DaNang 1335H. Dept DaNang enroute Young 1610H. Dept Young enroute 5-46 Inf rear area 1705H. Dept 5-46 rear area enroute B-26 Engr loc 1800H. Dept B-26 Engr loc enroute VIP pad 1825H.
43	1800	23d INF DIV, LT Verga, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Divco 1025H. Dept Bronco enroute VI Ppad 1300H.
44	1832	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, 1-6 Inf. A/1-6 cond CA fr LZ Dottie at 1515H to BS746878 & BS720880, cold & compl at 1625H. B/1-6 walked down & was trucked into area.
45	1850	1-1 Cav, Sp Richie, B/1-1, BT199223, at 1830H. Dtn 1xMAM age 20-25, wearing green unif w/US pistol belt & NVA buckle w/star. Was lying in track & foaming at mouth. Will be extr to Hawk Hill at first light. Neg knowledge of equip in pk.
46	1900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, B/1-20, conducted CA fr PZ's BS681555, 678582, 649557, 649572 at 1740H to LZ's BS720440, 723445, 723430, 728432, 738437, 732449, 740453, compl & cold at 1830H.
47	2000	Ref DJF #45, 08 Dec 170. Fd in pack: NVA money (2xdongs, 20xP), small helmet & pers items. He also had card saying he had joined the Communist party when he was 18xysr old.
48	2000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield, Snipers fr E/1-6, BS691936 at 1535H. Det M16 A1 apers mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1553H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg.
49	2020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Remley, D/2-1, AT906392 at 071100H. Fd 1000 lbs rice. Evac to Duc Duc.
50	2020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Remely, A/2-1, AT908373, at 051400H. Fd 850 lbs rice. Evac to Duc Duc.
51	2020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Remely, B/2-1, AT888398, at 050855H. Fd 300 lbs rice. Evac to Duc Duc.
52	2020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Remely, B/2-1, AT879389, at 041330H. Fd 300 lbs rice. Evac to Duc Duc.
53	2020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Remely, A/2-1, AT908395, at 041230H. Fd 150 lbs rice. Evac to Duc Duc.
54	2020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Remely, A/2-1, AT908395, at 041210H. Fd 150 lbs rice. Evac to Duc Duc.
55	2020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Remely, D/2-1, At908395, at 040835H. Fd 300 lbs rice. Evac to Duc Duc.
56	2020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Remely, D/2-1, AT893292 at 031900H. Fd 750 lbs rice. Evac to Duc Duc.
57	2020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Remely, D/2-1, AT888393, at 031540H. Fd 1200 lbs rice. Evac to Duc Duc.
58	2020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Remely, A/2-1, AT907364, at 031445H. Fd 1450 lbs rice. Evac to Duc Duc.
59	2200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield, A/1-6, BS718878, at 1630H. Eng 1xVC prox 20m S wearing blk PJ's. Res: 1xVC KIA w/neg ID, 1xpk CIA w/nothing of value inside.
60	2200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield, A/1-6, BS718878 at 2130H. Sweeping area of eng. Fd 1xtunnel. Inside fd: 1xelectric blasting cap, 14xnon-electric blasting caps, 2xVC pistol belts, 2xM26 H/gren, 1xMark-3 H/gren, 10xM16 mags w/ammo, 1xM79 (SN 66493), 3' det cord, unk amt clothing, 1xM16. Will evac all to Dottie.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 08 Dec 70	2400 08 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
61	2230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, A/3-21, BT098227 at 1435H. S&C obsr 3-6xVC prox 300m E of day laager in rice paddy w/water buffalo, wearing blk raincoats & trench helmets. Neg pk or wpns. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, followed blood trail to S w/neg res.
62	2230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, A/2-1, AT908370 at 070725H. While mov fr NDP, dtn 4xMAF & 6xchild. They req to be extr. Extr to Mo Duc.
63	2230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, A/2-1, AT908354 at 071040H. S&C obsr 1xVC/NVA wearing blk cloth, prox 50m S. Eng w/SAF. Check area w/neg res.
64	2245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, D/2-1, AT914384, at 1215H, S&C dtn 1xMAM, 4xMAF, 13xchild. Stated they were VC, said VC were supposed to return to their loc 082200H. Will be extr to Duc Duc.
65	2345	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, RF #228, BT651012, at 2100H. Eng 10xVC w/SAF, prox 100m. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
66	1500	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, G2 Ops, 071500H (DELAYED). LRRP AO Req. Box #10: UL BS4770, LR BS5067. Time: 110600H-171800H Dec. Disapprov: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Burns; G3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: G2, SSG Travis.
67	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 090500H-092000H Dec. Msn #45: UL BT2700, LR BS3596. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
68	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 090500H-092000H Dec. Msn #10: UL AT8236, LR AT9231. Disapprov: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Remley (ARVN).
69	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Dec. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
70	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Dec. Box #29: AT9220-along river to 9412, 2000m each side. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
71	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Dec. Box #49: BS7197-along coast to 754750. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
72	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Dec. Box #68: BS4373-4378-4779-5076-5074 to start. Disapprov: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Pack.
73	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Dec. Box #65: BS3459-along river to 3445, 2000m each side. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CB (Initials). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
74	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Dec. Box #69: UL BS7752, LL BS8043, E to coast. Disapprov: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Pack.
75	0930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Dec. Box #36: BS4393-4389-4989-4993-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
76	0930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Dec. Box #37: UL BS7487, LR BS8082. Box #37A: UL BS6894, LR BS7188. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
77	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 090500H-092000H Dec. Box #25: UL BT1727, LR BT2718. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Remley; 1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
78	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 090500H-092000H Dec. Box #40: UL BS1875, LR BS2662. Box #41: BT4307-4807-5301-BS5495-5293-4893-4796-BT4300-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
79	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 090500H-092000H Dec. Box #20: AS9297-AT9700-AS0597-0595-9892-start. Box #21: BT0919-1325-1920-1620-1619-start. Box #22: BT1808-2415-2614-2404-start. Box #23: BT1207-1707-BS2199-BT1000-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Remley. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
80	1030	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: ASAP-092000H Dec. Box #66X: UL BS8043, LLBS8533, E to coast. Box #67X: UL BS6775, LR BS7664. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Magruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Tomlin; FSE, Sgt Madison.
81	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 090500H-092000H Dec. Box #68: BS3459-along river to 3445, 2000m each side. Box #212: BS6447-7145-7139-6439-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
82	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Eads, Air Cav Req. Time: 090500H-092000H Dec. Box #50: BS6733-776330-8030-8127-8023-7823-687255-650255-6530-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Pack; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
83	0930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, Air Cav Req. Time: 090500H-092000H Dec. Box #30: UL BS7182, LR BS7576. Box #31: BS490885-W along river-437880-N along AO bdry-430916-4393-4993-start. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
84	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations
85	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air & arty provided support. En losses were 3 NVA & 9 VC KIA w/2 IWC. There were 2 VN detained. US/GVN combined in 14 operations. Engr cleared 111 acres. US forces conducted 2 CA's, 2 Extractions, while supporting 1 ARVN LRRP



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	From Date	To Date	Hour	Date
0001	09 Dec 70	2400	09 Dec 70	

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 081500H, B/1-46 at BT188192 while on S&C obsr 8-10xNVA prox 200m to NE. They were wearing grn unif & had wpns & packs. Fired arty. Neg res, swept area & at BT184188 rec 2xrds SAF fr 300m to NW. NCD. Fd 2xstruc 10'x20'. DIP.
3	0500	CLDC, Sgt Nelson. CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0700H.
4	0500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 081200H, PF #107 at BS724897 det unk type B/T. Res: 1xRF WIA(E), D/O compl by VNAF to Quang Ngai at 1330H.
5	0625	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsely. At 081920H at BS923217, RF #103 req urgent D/O for 2xRF & 2xCiv. Had claymore malfunction. Not a mech amb. Also 1xCiv KIA. D/O compl to Bronco at 082025H.
6	0656	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Pack. At 0650H, Ranger Tms Maine & Ark were extr fr cold PZ at BS834242.
7	0725	G Co, 75 <sup>th</sup> Rangers, Sgt Fountain. At 0720H, tms Tenn & Mich at BS464726 were inserted into cold LZ.
8	0900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0740H, H/17 Cav at BS655961 rec'd 1xHoi Chanh wearing blue-grn PJ's, age 19. Says he was member of the 95 Sapper Bn. Name is Que. Neg pack or wpn but can lead them to one. 2d Plat mov to pick up wpn. At 0845H, the plat at BS662959 fnd 1xwpn & grenades. Dest H/G & keeping wpn & Hoi Chanh in the field temporarily. Hoi Chanh given a receipt for wpn, both will be evac to Dottie. Res: 1xHoi Chanh, 1xAK47, 4xhomemade H/gren, 1xUS pistol belt, 2xAK47 mag (full), 1xUS first aid pouch & pkt, 1xponcho & liner.
9	0900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0747H, B/5-46 at BT270121 obsr 3xVC prox 300m N, across river. They wore blk PJ's, 1xhad wpn, 1xhad pk. Eng w/SAF, res: 2xVC dropped & 1xevaded E. Could not get across river to sweep.
10	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, G2 Opns. Canc LRRP Box #5.
11	1005	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0835H, R/6 ARVN cond CA's fr Arty Hill to BS544789, 545798, 554790, comp cold at 0925H.
12	1025	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 0900H, K-69, 1-6 Sniper Tm obsr & eng at BS723855 5xVC. 4xin blk, 1xin green. VC evad S. Req arty but neg clnc due to prox of hamlet 1000m. Sniper tm fired 19xrds. VC were walking fr hamlet.
13	1155	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 1130H, BS599463, C/4-3 had one mech amb det, res: 1xNVA wearing grn shirt, grey pants, sandals. Had neg doc or ID, prox 27 yrs old, 5'5", had 4 1/2" scar on left wrist, 1xhunting knife, 3xUS heat tabs, 1xVC poncho.
14	1230	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 1150H, C/4-3 at BS625460 fnd 1xunk type bomb, 2-3lbs, yellow in color w/these markings: MA 120-20, bomb frag, BLU 3-3, 6-66. DIP.
15	1325	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1100H, D/4-31 at ZC204236 fd 3xstruc & bnkrs w/cooking utensils, neg signs rec use. DIP.
16	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0945H, A/1-6, at BS712862 obsr 4xVC w/blk PJ's prox 1500m to the S. Arty not fired due to prox of ville. VC moved S.
17	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1230H, B/1-46, at BT195187, while on S&C fnd 5xstruc, 10'x15', dtn 1xMAM w/shrapnel wnd in back, 30 yrs old, light gray pants, neg ID. D/O compl to CHL at 1300H. Struc dest.
18	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt O'Grady. At 1100H, B/3-21 at BT095295 had mech amb det due to short circuit. Neg res.
19	1412	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 0914H, D/1-20, at BS746580 dtn 1xMAM, age 16, wearing blue shirt & blk pants. Captured while evading fr hamlet when he saw GI's approaching. Had 2xhats, 2xshirts with him. Also bruises & pack strap marks on his back. Will evac to Mo Duc. Had neg ID.
20	1420	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1800H, B/3-21 at BT095295 had mech amb det due to weather, neg res.
21	1437	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1230H, R/6 ARVN at BS570788 made contact w/at least 1xVC Co firing B40, B41 rkts, SAF, AWF (BAR), and MG. R/6 ARVN CO is one of the wounded. They rtn fire, killing 3xVC & CIA 1xcarbine, 1xCCHG. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 8xARVN WIA, 3xVC KIA.
22	1455	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1350H, A/1-52, at BS490782 rec 3xM79 rds & 5xrds SAF fr prox 400m N, NCD. Rtn fire w/SAF, swept w/neg res.
23	1500	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. At 071500H, G2 Opns, LRRP AO Req, Box #12: AO: UL BS4386, LR BS4683. DTG: 130600H-191800H. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Forrey at 071700H. Diapprov by 198 <sup>th</sup> , COL Hap; G3, CPT Trifiletti.
24	1500	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. At 071500H, G2 Opns, LRRP AO Req, Box #11. AO: UL BS4393, LR BS4890, DTG: 130600H-191800H. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Berg, Tra Bong M.C. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti.
25	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1415H, A/2-1 at AT909354 fd struc 6'x8'x7' with hole in side 3 1/2'x4' with unpol rice in good cond, this years crop. Approx 25,000 lbs. A/2-1 req 500xsandbags to bag rice, then extr to Duc Duc.
26	1555	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1420H, B/1-46 fnd at BT194187 1x60mm B/T w/TWFD, DIP. At 1435H, at BT183196, obsr & eng 1xVC/NVA wearing grn poncho prox 200m N. VC/NVA evad N. B/1-46 presently following trail.
27	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1600H, A/1-6 req tunnel dog tm for 09 Dec - 12 Dec. Will pick up at Div Arty pad at 091700H. Ntfy: 63d CTT, Sgt Wilson. Appr: CPT Trifiletti, G3; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene.
28	1615	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Cruz. At 1510H, B/1-52, at BS498918, obsr & eng at BS499923 2xVC at 600m w/AWF. They were wearing blk PJ's & mov E-W. Res: 1xVC KIA, body searched w/neg unit ID. CIA poncho, food. Other VC evad N into heavy brush.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	09 Dec 70	2400	09 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1615	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Cruz. At 1515H, A/1-52 at BS505807 fd 1xB/T w/TWFD. DIP. B/T not camf, laying on trail.
30	1630	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1450H, 4/6 ARVN CA'd fr Dottie to BS583795, compl cold at 1505H.
31	1635	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1130H, PF plat's #01, 02, 22, & 53 at BS690965 made contact w/enemy on a combined opn, res: 25xVC KIA. CIA: 3xBAR, 4xAK47, 5xM1 Cbn, 62xbangalore torpedoes, 6xunk type rkts, 20xChicom H/gren, 15xhammocks, 3xpkts rice, 6xmines of unk type. All evac to Binh Son.
32	1700	CLDC, Sgt Johanson. CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1800H.
33	1155	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 1125H, C/4-3 at BS600450, while checking base camp spotted 5xNVA, eng w/SAF, 1xNVA was resting, 4xNVA evad S. Neg res. 1xNVA KIA, searched w/neg res, wearing blk PJ's, neg ID or unit ID.
34	1745	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1125H, C/4-3 at BS603458 called back w/following: frnd 1xblood trail, 1xVC lighter, bandages, US trip wire, 1xUS Marine Geneva Convention card w/name of "Andrews, David Lynn, 2369720??.DOB 27 Sep 49, Pvt." It was found on body. Trails in area running SW-NE. All trails will be set w/mech amb tonight and all items will be evac. CIA: 1xAK47, 1xclip w/20 rds, 3xrucksacks w/food stuff in them, plus clothing, med items, NVA pamphlets, a US canteen, & 1xBA-30 battery.
35	1800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1430H, A/4-3 at BS613414 fd 3xstruc 15'x10', 1xstruc had warm coals. Bowls of rice, 2xwpns, 1xAK47, 1xM2 Cbn. AK in fine cond, cbn in poor cond. Struc made of bamboo w/leaves & grass. Rec use & in good cond. Fd 3xtunnels 3'x4'x10' deep. Rec use. Trails running fr tunnels E to NE, NW, N, & W, all well used. Spotted en pers evad NNW, 1xmale 1xfem. Both wore blk PJ's, male wore white headband. Pursued en w/neg res. Will set up mech amb on trails tonight. Will destroy struc tomorrow.
36	1430	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1325H, B/5-46, at BT271115, obsr 2xNVA in grn unif evad prox 30m, eng w/SAF, res: 2xNVA KIA. Bodies searched, neg unit ID. CIA: 1xAK47, 1xAK47 mag w/30 rds, 1xponcho, 2xrucksacks w/clothes & pers items. Will extr to CHL. Update 100545H.
37	1800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1600H, C/1-20 & Duc Pho PRU's reacting to intel moved to BS748438, intel stated 4xVC were hiding in a tunnel, neg finding in tunnel, but did find 2xholes 5'x5'x4'. Dtn 1xmale, age 51 w/bad ID card, dressed in blk, taken to Duc Pho. He was near holes. Res: 1xdtn (GVN channels)
38	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(M), Dept VIP pad enroute CHL(W) at 1055H. Dept CHL(W) enroute Quang Ngai at 1125H. Dept Quang Ngai enroute Bronco at 1310H. Dept Bronco enroute Stinson at 1440H. Dept Stinson enroute 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg at 1555H.
39	1800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, B/1-20, BS725475 at 1505H. Obsr 2xVN males (ages 9 & 10) setting up B/T, 200m N. Eng w/SAF & M79 and pursued. Res: 2xVC WIA/CIA, 1xChicom H/gren CIA, 5' trip wire CIA. 1xmale wearing black shorts w/white top, 1xmale wearing black. D/O to Bronco at 1648H.
40	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute CHL(W) at 0700H. Dept CHL(W) enroute VIP pad at 0720H. Dept VIP pad enroute Hawk Hill at 0930H. Dept HH enroute VIP pad at 1120H. Dept VIP pad enroute Bronco at 1300H. Dept Bronco enroute VIP pad at 1615H.
41	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Tien Phuoc at 0945H. Dept Tien Phuoc enroute VIP pad 1040H.
42	1800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, A/1-20, BS768582 at 1620H. Fd 247 lbs tobacco, hidden under a trail wrapped in plastic bundles. Evac to Bronco.
43	1950	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Tra Bong Dist HQ, BS379874, at 1815H. 3xrds of arty impacted at above grid. Res: 3xVN civ KIA, 5xVN civ WIA. The US arty at LZ Honey didn't fire at this time. During the same time period, the ARVN arty at LZ Honey rec clearance for grid BS368872. They rec neg clnc fr Tra Bong, but fired anyway. The above rds are believed to be fr the fire mission ARVN arty had with clearance fr Quang Ngai.
44	2000	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, E/1, BT157293, at 1730H. Obsr 1xMAM evading NW, 300m. Eng w/SAF. MAM successfully evaded. Swept & fd: 1xAK47, 1xAK mag w/ammo, 2xM26 H/gren, 2xChicom H/gren. Will evac all items to Hawk Hill.
45	2025	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield, MAT Tm #2, BS608905, at 1645H. MACV CPT wrecked jeep. In the jeep w/him were 2xVN. All 3xpers were taken to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg by veh. (Info only)
46	2025	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield, RF #228, BT651012, at 1215H. Det M14 B/T. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O by VNAF compl 1300H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. (Info only)
47	2045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, D/2-1, AT917390, at 1650H. While on sweep where arty had been fired on susp en loc fd 1xrucksack made of US poncho, 1xpr blk PJ's, 5xlbs C4, 1xtoothbrush, 2xpr Ho Chi Minh sandals. Fd blood trail which was lost due to rain wash. Est 5-6xpers had been in area. Signs of rec actv. C4 extr to Baldy. All remaining dest.
48	2045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, A/2-1, AT917360, at 1615H. While on sweep fd 1x155mm rd B/T w/TWFD. DIP.
49	2045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, B/1-46, BT193191, at 1600H. While on sweep where arty had been processed on susp en loc fd 1xRPG rd in good cond lying on trail. DIP.
50	2240	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield, Binh Son Dist HQ, BS603916, at 1530H. Village Chief of Binh Phuong vil rec 1xHoi Chanh, 20xys old. Name: Ho Thi Nhuond, fem, said she was NVA.
51	2310	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, RF #116, BS734647 at 2110H. Reacting to intel, set up amb & eng 6xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM1 Cbn CIA. (Info only)
52	1840	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, SFC Kline, 5-46, AO Req. Time: 120700H-122400H Dec. Area: UL BT2213 E to AO bdry, S BT2203, E to AO bdry. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Kapp. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location  
CHU LAI, RVN

From Hour Date To Hour Date  
0001 09 Dec 70 2400 09 Dec 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 100500H-102000H Dec. Msn #45: UL BT2700, LR BS3596. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
54	1115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 100500H-102000H Dec. Msn #10: AT8435-9035-9032-8429-start. Msn #15: UL BT1208, LR BT2200. Msn #16: UL AT8022, LR AT8816. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Remley. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
55	1105	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Pack, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 100800H-101800H Dec. Msn #215: UL BS5064, LR BS5660. Disapprov: Quang Ngai, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Pack.
56	1105	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Pack. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 100800H-101800H Dec. Msn #216: UL BS6640, LL BS6636, LR BS7436, UR BS7240. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
57	1105	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Pack. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 100800H-101800H Dec. Msn #217: UL BS6831, LR BS7526. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
58	0900	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Dec. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
59	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Dec. Box #48: BS4693-5393-S – Song Tra Bong river, along river to 4688-start. Box #49: BS7197 along coast to 754750. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
60	0900	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Dec. Box #65: BS3459- along river to 3445, 2000m each side. Box #68: BS4373, 4378, 4779-5076-5074-start. Everything W of 48 grid line is OK to fly. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, C.B. (initials). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
61	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Dec. Box #67: BS7145-7250-7350-7546-7542-7740-7437-7141-start. Box #69: UL BS7752, LL BS8043, E to coast. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
62	0930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Dec. Box #37: UL BS7182, LR BS7576. Box #37A: UL BS6297, LR BS6892. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
63	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 100500H-102000H Dec. Box #25: UL BT1727, LR BT2718. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Remley; 1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty; 5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, Tham. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
64	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 100500H-102000H Dec. Box #30: UL BS7182, LR BS7576. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
65	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 100500H-102000H Dec. Box #31: BS490885-W- along river to 437880-N – along AO bdry – 430916-4393-4993-start. Disapprov: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood.
66	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 100500H-102000H Dec. Box #21: BT0919-1325-1920-1716-start. Box #22: BT1808, 2415-2614-2404-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Remley. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
67	1640	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 100500H-102000H Dec. Box #50: BS6733-776330-8030-8127-8023-7823-687255-650255-6530-start. Box #60: BS3459-along river to 3445-2000m each side. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
68	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: ASAP-092000H Dec. Box #66X: UL BS8043, LL BS8533, E to coast. Box #67X: UL BS6775, LR BS7664. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McCloud. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Abbott; FSE, Sgt Madison.
69	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
70	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were 5 VC KIA w/ 5 IWC. There were 4 VN detained. There were no US casualties. US/GVN forces combined in 16 operations. Engr's cleared 77 acres. US forces supported 2 ARVN CA's.
71	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 10 Dec 70	2400 10 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0120	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. At 092025H, D/1-6, at BS614945 obsr 1xcampfire, prox 200m, mov to w/in 50m of area, heard voices & eng w/SAF. Obsr 2xVC evad to N, searched area. Res: Fnd 3xstruc, 5xhammocks, 3xpkcs, 3cVC ponchos, 2xpr blk PJ's, personal items, 20xrds AK47 ammo, 1xUS aid pouch, 1xcooking pot of rice, 3xcooking pots of potatoes, 1xM33 H/gren, 2xpistol belts, 2xcanteens, 25 lbs rice. Will search more at first light.
3	0405	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0700H.
4	0900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Dorman. At 0800H, 1-1 Cav at BT235174 rpt'd that a bridge on Tien Phuoc rd is washed away. Mine Tm fnd it. Ntfy: Div Engr, Sp Corky; DTO, Sp Butler.
5	1030	3-18 <sup>th</sup> Arty, MAJ Maples. At 1030H, MAJ Maples rpt'd the following cond at Tien Phuoc. Water level rising, even w/access road, CP mov to vic of gun pos, FDC.
6	1110	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. At 1110H, MAJ Swain, G2 Ops, rpt'd that between 1200H-2400H 10 Dec, the rainfall accum was 1"-3" along coast, 3"-5" along mountains. Ntfy: G5, Sgt Howe; CofS, Sp Binich; CLDC, LT Stickey; G2, SGM Hayes; G3, MAJ Johnson; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde; Sgt Green; 1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin; 39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Travis; 26 <sup>th</sup> Engr; Sp Hunger; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McCloud.
7	1115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 1050H, R/4-21, at BS894279, fd 1xB/T w/PTFD, was US AP mine unk type, 6" off trail, 4" in dia. DIP. Did not dig up to find out what the mine was.
8	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1025H, AT904373, A/2-1 dtn 2xMAM, ages 55-60, wearing blk bottoms & white top. Neg ID. Will be extr to Duc Duc.
9	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1015H, A/2-1, AT918362, dtn 1xMAM, wearing blk bottoms & white top, had 3xchildren w/him, all under 16. Neg ID. Will extr to Duc Duc.
10	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin, R/1-46, BT166164 at 1015H. S&C obsr 3xVC/NVA wearing grey shirts, blk pants, traveling on trail. Eng w/SAF at 75m N. 2xVC evad N successfully. WIA had rucksack, neg wpn. D/O compl 1255H to CHL, VC DOA. Res: 1xVC KIA.
11	1300	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, G2 Ops, Cancel LRRP Box #1. Ntfy: FSE, Sp Madison; G/75, SFC Fountain; OB, Conney.
12	1300	Co G, 75 <sup>th</sup> Rangers, Tms Oregon & Vermont, BS502980 at 1255H. Tms Oregon & Vermont extr cold PZ at above time & loc. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort; OB, MAJ Conney; FSE, SFC Dennis; C/S, Sp Saltman; XXIV Corps, JAR; G3, CPT Trifiletti.
13	1315	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, S2, B/26 Engr at BT538021 at 0930H. Mine sweepers fd 1xM79 rd visually on S side of road. Not B/T. DIP.
14	1344	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hawkins, R/4-21 & PRU's, R/4-21 cond Eagle Flt fr PZ at LZ Debbie at 1025H, to BS909285, 894280, 883327, 850384, 854387, 853297, 859357, 869358, 862367. Compl cold at 1321H.
15	1412	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, Mine Sweep Tm 4-21, BS927226 at 1330H, element fd 1xLAW. Compl, fd on road, not B/T. DIP.
16	1435	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, R/4-21, BS918280 at 1350H. During Eagle Flt dtn 3xMAM trying to evade. 40,49, 45 yrs old w/ID cards, purple shirt w/blue shorts, blue sweater w/purple shorts, purple shirt w/tan shorts. Extr to Mo Duc.
17	1445	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/2-1, AT904347 at 1412H. On S&C obsr 1xVC wearing cam fatigues w/a sack of potatoes walking along trail. Eng w/SAF. VC evad. CIA: 1xAK47, 24xAK47 rds, 1xknife. Potatoes dest.
18	1500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, D/1-6, BS663953 at 1420H. Fd a jug in bushes w/75 lbs unpol rice, good cond, loc grown, this year's crop. Will extr to Dottie. Neg markings.
19	1520	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, B/4-21, BS840309 at 1400H. Fd 1xhomemade Chicom H/gren, not B/T. DIP.
20	1520	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, S2 & D/4-21, BS882266, at 1430H. Fd 2xM16 mag empty, 1xpr sandals, 1xgarrotte. Area showed signs of rec use w/in last 10xhrs. Foot & boot prints were fd in area running in N to NE direction. Items DIP.
21	1550	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, A/1-20, BS772580, at 1535H. 1xWNB. Hand frag shrapnel to chest while blowing an M79 rd. D/O compl at 1545H to Bronco.
22	1615	CLDC, Sgt Johanson. CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1800H.
23	1644	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, 1-20 Bn, BS695600 at 1615H. Dtn 1xMAM 18 yrs old, wearing blue shirt, green pants, neg ID. Was obsr evading fr perimeter w/2xM79 rds. Was trying to steal them fr Gl. Rd were recovered. Will evac to Mo Duc.
24	1645	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, R/4-21, BS865353, at 1545H. Fd 1xtunnel prox 3' wide 10' long. Constr of wood & plastic sheet, relatively new. Search revealed neg findings. DIP.
25	1705	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, A/1-20, BS772580 at 1545H. Elm obsr suspicious gathering of people, sent patrol to check crowd of 12. They evad N. 1xwearing pack or radio. Warning shots fired, en eng w/SAF. Res: 12xsuspects dtn (8xMAM, 4xMAF). 1xWIA MAF was D/O at 1545H to Bronco. Neg ID or docu. Other 11xdtn were evac to Mo Duc.
26	1705	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, B/123d Avn, BS675597 at 1415H. Obsr 2xpeople w/wpns speaking to a farmer. 1xVC carrying some brush to conceal self & wpn fr being obsr, other tried to hide same way. Arty called but neg as it was built up area. B/123d Avn inserted troops at 1455H, checked area, fd 1x105mm rd susp B/T, so DIP. Neg further. Extr at 1555H.
27	1715	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hawkins, Agents & D/4-21, cond CA fr LZ Debbie at 1700H to BS895318. Compl cold at 1705H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	10 Dec 70	2400	10 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1725	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, A/3-1, BS515707 at 1645H. Fd in back of cave, 6xSKS, 5xin good cond, 1xfair cond, also 3xmetal empty boxes, 1xUS canteen, large amt punji stakes, sleeping psns for 4-50xpers. Evidence of use late yesterday or early this morning. Res of sweep after D/6-11 Arty fired a mission expending 16xWP & 27xHE rds (105mm). Update is that upon search of cave, they found mangled body believed to be KBA wearing blk PJ's & straw hat. Neg ID or docu. In another cave, fd 30 lbs pol rice & 1xUS H/gren. All DIP except wpns to be evac. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof.
29	1755	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, C/4-21, BS928222, at 1640H. Req D/O for 1xVN male 9yrs old, bullet wnds in both feet. D/O compl 1715H to Bronco. Don't know how he was wounded.
30	1755	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, R/4-21, BS869357 at 1700H. Dtn 2xMAF, bad ID cards. PRU advised to hold. Will extr to MACV at Duc Pho. 1xblk PJ's, 1xblue top, blk bottoms.
31	1755	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, R/4-21, BS865353 at 1610H. Dtn 1xMAM, 35 yrs old, bad ID card. PRU advised to hold. Evac to Debbie. Wearing blk shorts & white shirt.
32	1800	23d INF DIV, CG, dept Div HQ enroute 123d Avn at 0850H. Dept 123d Avn enroute Div HQ at 0940H.
33	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(M), dept VIP pad enroute 123d Avn at 0855H. Dept 123d Avn enroute Hawk Hill at 0945H. Dept Hawk Hill enroute VIP pad at 1050H.
34	1815	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, C/5-46, BT416034 at 1700H. D/O for 1xUS having hallucinations, compl 1730H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg.
35	1815	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, RF #489, BS545883, at 1320H. On patrol det B/T 105mm rd w/TWFD. Res: 3xRF KIA. (Info only)
36	1815	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, A/1-52, BS495791, at 1450H. On patrol det 1xB/T H/gren w/TWFD across trail. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1457H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
37	1815	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, Binh Son National Police, BS610906 at 0900H. Dtn 1xBuddhist monk who said he was working for VC. Ho Ky is his name. Taken to Binh Son HQ. (Info only)
38	1910	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, 3-1, Hill 411 Aid Station, at 1725H. An ARVN cuaght hand in breech of an arty piece (ARVN 155mm on 411). D/O compl at 1750H to Bronco.
39	2045	Quang Da Special Zone, Sgt LaComb. Cancel AO Ext #2 at 102100H Dec. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Witzeling; 1-1 Cav, Sp Snider; Tam Ky, Sp Morrison.
40	2205	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, H/17 Cav, BS568994 at 2115H. Dtn 1xUS, intoxicated (source unk). Last name: Nicholla, refused to give first name, says he has no rank. From 566 <sup>th</sup> Med Co. Turned over to MP's at main gate. CPT Barnable, CO of H/17 Cav says he was very belligerent to him. CPT Barnable will press charges.
41	1920	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Stoll, AO Req. Time: ASAP-Indefinite. Req #15: UL AT9141, LR AT9338. Disapprov: 1 <sup>st</sup> MAR Div, msg 100625Z Dec; G3, CPT Blevins.
42	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 110500H-112000H Dec. Msn #10: AT8435-9035-9032-8429-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Remley. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Kluz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
43	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 110500H-112000H Dec. Msn #15: UL BT1208, LR BT2200. Msn #16: UL AT8022, LR AT8816. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Remley. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Kluz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
44	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, S2, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 110800H-111800H Dec. Msn #216: BS6640-6636-7240-7436. Msn #217: UL BS6831, LR BS7526. Msn #218: UL BS4563, LR BS5459. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Kluz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
45	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H-110600H Dec. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
46	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H-110600H Dec. Box #68: BS4373-4378-4779-5076-5074-start, clear W of 48 grid line. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McCloud; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
47	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H-110600H Dec. Box #67: BS7145-7250-7350-7546-7542-7740-7437-7141-start. Box #69: UL BS7752, LL BS8043, E to coast. Disapprov: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, A.W.
48	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H-110600H Dec. Box #48: BS4693-5393-S to Song Tra Bong River, along river to 4688 to start. Box #49: BS7197 along coast to 754750. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
49	0900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H-110600H Dec. Box #36: UL BS5487, LR BS5882. Box #37: UL BS7088, LR BS7583. Box #37A: UL BS6297, LR BS6791. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Howard; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
50	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 110500H-112000H Dec. Box #60: BS3459- along river to 3445, 2000m each side. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Kluz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
51	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 110500H-112000H Dec. Box #45: UL BT2700, LR BS3596. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Kluz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
52	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 110500H-112000H Dec. Box #25: UL BT1727, LR BT2718. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Remley; 1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty; 5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, Quyen Than. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Kluz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	11 Dec 70	2400	11 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. At 061530H, A/2-1 at AT908370 on S&C fd bear trap on trail covered w/leaves & sticks. Extr to HH.
3	0130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. At 102045H, R/1-6 at BS672961, while mov to NDP obsr 3xVC mov E, prox 30m. Eng w/SAF. Neg rtn fire, VC evad. Fired arty & illum and swept area. Res: 2xpacks CIA, 1xAK47 CIA. Will sweep again at first light.
4	0400	CLDC, Sgt Nelson. CLDC alert condition White, eff: 0700H.
5	0410	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Pack. At 101930H, 2d ARVN Recon at BS578717 eng est 2xplat of VC w/SAF. VC rtn SAF & B40 rkts. ARVN's fired arty. Contact broken 2230H. Swept area w/neg res. Will sweep again at first light. Res: 2xARVN KIA.
6	0600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. At 0350H, D/1-52 at BS492824 while on Bn raid eng 6xVC w/SAF prox 25m N. VC evad 200m N then rtn w/SAF. D/1-52 fired arty HE and then arty illum. Swept area. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xChicom H/gren, 1xM26 H/gren, 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0440H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Contact broken 0400H, will sweep at first light. (D/1-14 Arty was used). At 0640H-0915H, D/1-52 at BS492824 while searching area of previous contact obsr & eng 12xVC in a bnkr, res: 6xVC KIA wearing mixed clothing, bodies searched w/neg unit ID. Dtn 3xMAM & 1xMAM WIA(E). 2xwore green shirts under blue shirts w/blue pants, 1xwore green shirt & grey pants. MAM WIA(E) to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 0955H. Neg ID. Dtn 2xMAF (1xwore green w/black, 1xwore blue w/black). Neg ID. Dtn's will be evac to IPW. CIA: 2xAK47 w/folding stock, 1xAK47, 1xM16, 1x9mm pistol, 2x9mm mag w/16 rds, 3xAK47 mags w/90xrds, 3xM16 mags w/60 rds, 16xM16 rds loose, 36xAK47 rds loose, 4xM79 rds, 1xCCHG, 1xsmoke gren, 1xselect blasting cap, 1xVC pistol belt, 5xUS pistol belts, 5xUS first aid packs, 1xprotective mask case, 3xUS soft caps, 1xNVA hat, assort med papers. All extr to Stinson.
7	0610	23d INF DIV, JCS. At 0606H, CPT Blevins, G3, rec'd fr JCS "Red Rocket Test." Warning at 0549H (AMCAL COM CTR), arrived Com Center at 0606H, arrived DTOC 0607H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, 0608H.
8	0705	Co G Rangers, Sgt Fountain. At 0705H, LRRP Tm's Tenn & Mich spotted 2xVC/NVA vic BS482722 while at BS473724. Tm's unable to tell equip or uniform or if they had wpns. Called arty on their loc. Unk res.
9	0710	Tam Ky, PFC Cancilla. At 101000H (Termination of opns), PF #132 at BT433060 fd 15xmines, 5xrds 60mm mort ammo. At BT348136 RF #500 fd 5xmines, 10xrds 60mm ammo.
10	0710	Tam Ky, PFC Cancilla. At 0540H, PF #722 at BT180178, eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA.
11	0815	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. At 0815H, G2, req LRRP AO: Box #14: UL BS6452, LR BS6749. DTG: 140600H-201800H. Msn: Recon. Passed to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Tate. Disapprov: 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, CPT Boo; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McCloud; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Passed to G2, SSG Buchrig.
12	0915	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0915H, D/1-52 req tracker dog tm for 11 Dec to 14 Dec. Will pick up at Div Arty pad 110945H. Ntfy: 63 CTT, SFC Romento. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene.
13	1100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0730H, 2/4 ARVN at BS604604 while on S&C eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xThomson SMG, 3xHG.
14	1115	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. At 1115H, G2, req LRRP AP: Box #15: UL BS6851, LR BS7148, Time: 150600H-211800H. Msn: Area Recon. Passed to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Tate. Disapprov: 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, CPT Boo; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McCloud; G3, CPT Trifiletti; G2, SSG Buehrig.
15	1115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0830H, D/1-20, BS743574, while mov to patrol base spotted 2xVC/NVA w/pks & wpns. They eng VC/NVA w/SAF at 200m. The en evad to the S toward mangrove. D Co, 1 <sup>st</sup> plat pursued en. Res: 1xVC/NVA CIA (20 yrs old), wearing all blk, 1xSKS, 5xrd ammo. 2d VC/NVA evad S, also wearing all blk. Will evac dtn to Mo Duc. En were running before D Co eng. Also CIA 1 lb rice & 1xblanket.
16	1135	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0955H, HQ/1-52, at Stinson req D/O for 1xVN child (male, 12 yrs old) w/gunshot wnd, accidentally shot in previous contact of D/1-52 at BS492824. Child led D/1-52 to 1xAK47. D/O compl 0955H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
17	1200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1120H, A/3-1 at BS515707 fd natural cave, well camf, inside fd 1xK44, bad cond, not usable, 1xUS H/gren, not B/T. Both rifle & H/gren were at bottom of cave. Outside cave was rice paddy 10'x20', 1xgrass struc 6'x4'. Inside were 4xbaskets, 1xwooden ammo box, 5 lbs unpol rice. All dest except wpn which will be taken to Hill 411.
18	1225	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 0745H, B/1-6 conducted ARMV fr Bronco to BS668962, 690958, 683938, 719918, compl cold at 1050H. At 0915H, D/1-6 cond armv fr BS668962, 690958, 683938, 719918 to Dottie, compl cold at 1110H.
19	1245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hawkins. At 1045H, A/1-20 armv fr BS758611, 775589, 775573 to Liz access rd, compl cold at 1050H. At 1054H, C/1-20 cond CA fr Liz to BS763377, 755393, 733408, compl cold at 1230H.
20	1250	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 1224H, B/1-20 at BS723456 fnd 38xtunnels, natural rock tunnels, 100' long, neg rec use. Fnd 1xbroken rice bowl, 1xVC poncho & canned food.
21	1250	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 1150H, A/3-1 at BS515707 fd 1xsleeping psn made of bamboo, 8'x3', 1xM16 mag w/15 rds. Area shows signs of rec use. Dest sleeping psn, kept mag. Update: fnd 50 lbs pol rice, 1xsmoke gren, 2xempty metal boxes believed to be used for commo equip, 1x5' long tube closed at one end. All DIP except tube which will be evac.
22	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 1230H, R/1-20, at BS745435, had resupply bird spot a 105mm rd. R/1-20 checking area, fd & dest rd.
23	1305	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1425H, C/1-20, at BS769379 fd well used trails & sleeping psns (numerous), accomdate 8-10 people, all dest.
24	1305	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 0930H, R/1-46 at BT162167 while on ptl rec 3xrds sniper fire fr prox 400m N. Rtn SAF, swept area w/neg res.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	11 Dec 70	2400	11 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	1329	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1140H, A/4-3 at BS615416 fd 1xstruc 5'x10', 6 mos old. Bamboo & leaves located on trail running E-W. Last used prox 1xmo ago. Inside fd 1xUS rucksack, 1xNVA rucksack, 1xsatchel charge, 3xbottle wicks, 100' commo wire, 25 lbs wheat grass, 2xfunnels & docu. Rucksacks & docu will be evac.
26	1332	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1230H, A/4-21 at BS896206 fd 1xstruc 4'x8'x6' constr of bamboo & thatch, had 3xponchos in roof. In and around struc fnd: 1xUS water blivit ( 5 gal type), 3xbottles kerosene, 1x6 volt battery, misc cooking utensils. All DIP. Could have been used w/in last 5xdays.
27	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 101840H, RF #228, at BT655005, while in NDP rec 10xrds 81mm mort fire, NCD.
28	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1330H, A/4-21, at BS895203, fd 1xstruc made of bamboo & thatch, 4'x8'x6'. Inside fd 1xbnkr 4'x4'x5' w/overhead cover of logs & dirt. Fd 1xUS entrenching tool, 1xUS steel pot, 1xtea kettle, 1xM16 ammo can (empty). Appeared to have been used w/in last 10-14 days. DIP all except entrenching tool which they kept.
29	1420	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1030H, C1&C2/1-52 cond Eagle Flt fr Stinson to BS515795, 520813, 496792, 522838, 502827, 537864, 507865, 496846, 516874, 512854, 492812, 493793, compl cold 1359H.
30	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1100H, RF #722 at BT162175 rec SAF fr UNSEF, rtn SAF & mort. Res: 2xVC KB mort (cred E/1-46). VC dressed in blk & grey, neg unit ID.
31	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1045H, B/4-31 at AT803267, while on ptl fd docu in open wrapped in paper. Will extr to West.
32	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1230H, A/2-1 at AT908371, while on ptl rec 1xM79 rd fr AT906369. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). At AT907372, rec 1xM79 rd. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Rtn w/SAF. Swept w/neg res.
33	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1233H, R/4-31 at AT973262 fd 1xK44, 1xNVA canteen in a struc. Signs of actv in last 2xdays. Will extr to West, dest struc.
34	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1040H, Rattler 26, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn at BT183187, while on resupply rec 25-30xrds AK47 fire, prox 75m SE. Flying at 75', 40K. Arty fired. NCD.
35	1505	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1030H, D/3-21 at BT085230, while on ptl mov S fd 1xmud struc, inside fd papers & docu wrapped in brown paper tied w/string. Will be extr to Center. Neg signs rec actv. Dest struc.
36	1510	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dill. At 1230H, E/2-1 armv fr Hawk Hill to AT870381, compl cold at 1450H.
37	1540	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1420H, B/1-52 at BS526927, while on ptl fnd camf struc 10'x8'x8', punji stakes on trail leading to struc. In struc fd 1xcarbine stock, 1xdiary, 1xUS canteen cup, 1xbottle penicillin, 2xbatteries. Will extr to Stinson. Struc dest, signs of rec use.
38	1550	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1105H, C/1-52 while on Eagle Flt at BS497777 dtn 1xMAF wearing blk PJ's, neg ID, extr to CHL IPW.
39	1555	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, SFC Sutton. At 1440H, LRRP Tms Mich & Tenn rec SAF at 100m fr N. Mich & Tenn linked up & engaged 7-13xVC/NVA. Fd tunnel entrance & dropped frag H/gren in entrance. Fired on 3xVC/NVA in woodline who evaded. Broke contact & req extraction. Blue Ghost on sta, G/S made 3xrns E of river. Slicks extr tms. Time of extr 1540H fr BS473724. Slicks rec fire, arty processed on extraction area.
40	1611	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1520H, C/4-3 at BS622458 fd wpns cache of: 2xM1 rifles, 3x81mm mort tubes, 2xAN/PRC 10 radios set on freq 37.5 & 51.5, both rusty but could be made operable, 1xhandset for radio, 5xFrench type 7.5mm MG w/tripods, 1xM2 cbn, 2xUS 30 cal MG tripods, 1xFrench style 7.5mm rifle, 1xNVA 7.62 submachine gun type 50, 2xFrench SMG, 70xrds 51 cal ammo, 1x20mm rd, 21x57 RR rds, all fd in open area under clump of trees. There was a partly torn down struc nearby & cache was discovered by part of struc & leaves. All will be extr to Bronco.
41	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. At 1200H, C/1-46 at BT193165 fd 1xVC/NVA KIA. Enemy shelter 6'x8'. En had grey shirt & pants, neg ID. Fd 1xMAM & child believed to be relative of VC/NVA released. KCS believes was fr early this morning. Kill cred to PF #103.
42	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. At 1500H, C/3-21 at AT966244, while mov to night laager fd 1x2.75 rkt, US type, laying in grass on trail. Believed to be B/T. DIP.
43	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. At 1220H, C/1-46 at BT196174, eng 2xNVA going S on trail, eng w/SAF at 30m. Res: 1xNVA KIA wearing grn unif. Second NVA evad N, leaving hvy blood trail. CIA 2xAK47, 2xfull mag, 2xrucksacks, 1xUS pistol belt, 1xNVA pistol belt, 1xhammock, 2xCCHG, 1xUS 1 <sup>st</sup> aid packet, 1xNVA poncho, 1xset grn unif, 4 lbs pol rice, & papers. All dest except papers. Papers evac to Young.
44	1635	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hawkins. At 1402H, D/3-1, cond a CA fr 411 to BS463686, 468680. Compl cold at 1535H.
45	1650	1-1 Cav, Sp Richards. At 1610H, C/1-1 Cav at BT229232 had 1xSheridan hit mine on Hill 551. Mine was 80 lbs nitro starch w/PFD. Left 4'x4' crater. D/O compl 1846H to HH. Res: 2xroad wheels blown off, hull shattered, shocks dest, track blown off. Was not combat loss. Res: 5xUS WIA(E).
46	1700	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1650H, A/3-1, at BS575705 fd 6xcaves, prox 3'x12'. In first cave fnd 1xK44, in second cave fd 1xK44, in third cave fd 1xBAR, in fourth cave fd 1xSKS, in fifth cave, fd 1xM1 cbn. All in good cond. In 6 <sup>th</sup> cave fd 60xrds M16 ammo, also 23xrds M1 ammo, 3xrds AK47 ammo plus 160 lbs unpol rice buried in back of cave. Fd 1x55 gal drum 1xpr US jungle fatigues (small). All wpns were fd on ledges in back of caves. All caves showed signs of use in last 5-7 days. Wpns evac to 411 and caves DIP.
47	1705	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt O'Grady. At 1550H C&D/4-31 CA fr West & Siberia to BT207245, compl cold by C/4-31 at 1641H. D/4-31 armv fr BT207245 to West & Siberia at 1603H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 11 Dec 70	2400 11 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
48	1800	23d INF DIV, CG, dept VIP pad enroute Ky Tra at 0950H. Dept Ky Tra enroute Tien Phuoc at 1035H. Dept Tien Phuoc enroute Hoi An at 1120H. Dept Hoi An enroute Hawk Hill at 1145H. Dept Hawk Hill enroute VIP pad at 1250H. Dept VIP pad enroute Stinson at 1430H. Dept Stinson enroute 411 at 1535H. Dept 411 enroute VIP pad 1625H.
49	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S), at 1440H dept VIP pad for 2-1 <sup>st</sup> Bn CP at AT871381. Dept 2-1 Bn CP enroute Hawk Hill 1545H. Dept Hawk Hill enroute VIP pad 1620H.
50	1815	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey. At 1835H, B/1-1 Cav, at BT176223, had mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA. Fem w/neg ID, body searched w/neg unit ID. Was wearing blk PJ's, neg pk or wpn.
51	1910	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1630H, C/4-3 at BS618444 fd bamboo pipes leading fr stream. Followed & fd 2xstruc, 10'x20'x10'. One contained cooking utensils and bnkr type shelter 5'x10'. 2d had 1xM16 mag full, 7xM16 rd loose, & 3xrice and salt baskets. Fd 3xVC shirts (1xblk 3xgrn), 1xmath book (vC), 5xposters in Vietnamese. In area fd 2xtrails, one N-S other E-W. Last used prox 1xwk ago. Neg other findings. Struc & cooking utensils will be dest, balance evac to Bronco.
52	1940	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. At 1615H, A/5-46, cond CA fr CHL to BT301165, 286135, 313147, 313124, compl cold at 1806H. At 1639H, B/5-46 cond armv fr BT273116, 278112, 268120 to CHL, compl cold at 1820H. At 1825H, R/5-46, cond armv fr BT334120 to CHL, compl cold at 1850H.
53	2000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1725H, A/3-1, at BS515705 fd 2xgraves, 4 days to a week old. Will excavate tomorrow.
54	2000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1515H, C/4-3 at BS619441 obsr 4xVC mov W, prox 75m. Eng w/SAF, en evad SW, swept, res: 1xVC KIA (MAF, blk PJ's, neg ID), 2xbags rice & fruit CIA. Also followed blood trail. Followed for 100m then lost it. Neg req for tracker dog.
55	2000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1500H, A/3-1 at BS513707 fd 1x500 lb bomb. Req EOD Tm. EOD will dest tomorrow.
56	2010	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1700H, B/1-46 at BT174193 in stay behind amb eng 3xNVA in grn unif at 50m. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xMAM WIA(E) to 91 <sup>st</sup> at 1755H, & 1xMAM detained and evac to Tam Ky. CIA: 1xAK47, 1xAK50, 1x9mm Chicom pistol, 1xP38 pistol, med sup, 1xUS flashlight, 6xChicom H/gren, 1xM26 H/gren & 4xlbs docu. Docu evac to Young w/other captured equip. Dead was searched w/neg res.
57	2030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 1830H, A/5-46 at BT295143 while mov to NDP fd 1x105mm B/T w/TWFD. It was accidentally tripped & failed to detonate. They will dest tomorrow. Further along trail fd 1xB/T H/gren w/C ration can w/TWFD. It was also tripped & failed to det. DIP.
58	2115	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey. At 2010H, C/1-1 Cav at BT229232 had ACAV det 80 lb nitro starch mine w/PTFD, crater 4'x4'. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O to HH compl at 2110H. Dam to veh: hull was warped, 3xroad wheels blown off, poss combat loss.
59	2200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1900H, RF #104, at BT420111 eng est 2xVC squads w/SAF. Prox 300m to W. VC rtn w/SAF. VC then evad to W. They were wearing blk PJ's. RF swept area. Res: 1xM16 CIA, 4xCCHG CIA.
60	2201	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, G2 Ops, canc LRRP Box #20.
61	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 120500H-122000H Dec. Msn #10: AT8435-9035-9032-8429-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Remley. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Kluz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
62	1020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lafferty, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 120800H-121800H Dec. Msn #17: UL BT1221, LR B T1618. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lafferty. Send to: 1-1 Cav, George. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Kluz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
63	1115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Pack, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 120600H-completion Dec. Msn #219: BS7835-8135-8127-7827-7532. Msn #220: UL BS5069, LR BS5559. Appr: LT Pack, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Kluz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
64	0945	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 111900H-120600H Dec. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Tomlin; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
65		[Item #65 missing]
66	0945	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 111900H-120600H Dec. Box #67: BS7145-7250-7350-7546-7542-7740-7437-7141-start. Disapprov: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Pack.
67	0945	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 111900H-120600H Dec. Box #49: BS7197, along coast to 754750. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Remley. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Kluz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
68	0945	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 111900H-120600H Dec. Box #68: BS4373-4378-4779-5076-5074-start. Fly 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde portion of box only. Disapprov: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Kluz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
69	0945	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 111900H-120600H Dec. Box #9: BT0930-0931-1131-1132-1332-1130-start. Fly 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde portion of box only. Disapprov: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hoover.
70	0930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Doss, Night Hawk Req. Time: 111900H-120600H Dec. Box #59: BS6457-640576-659595-656600-6761-6857-start. Disapprov: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Pack; Hoang, ARVN's in area.
71	0930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, Night Hawk Req. Time: 111900H-120600H Dec. Box #36: UL BS5487, LR BS5882. Box #37: UL BS6397, LR BS7093. Box #37A: UL BS6492, LR BS6886. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Tracy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Tomlin; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
72	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 120500H-122000H Dec. Box #44: UL BT3807, LR BT4801. Box #45: UL BT3801, LR BS4998. Box #46: BS4197-4697-5099-5397-5293-4891-4195-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Remley. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Kluz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location  
CHU LAI, RVN

From Hour 0001 Date 11 Dec 70 To Hour 2400 Date 11 Dec 70

Table with 3 columns: Item, Time, Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. Rows include incident reports for 11th Bde, 198th Bde, and a 23d INF DIV Ops Summary.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops



**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 12 Dec 70	2400 12 Dec 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0010	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 111730H, C/3-21 at AT949243 fd 1xB/T M26 H/gren w/TWFD. DIP.
3	0010	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 111815H, C/3-21 at AT966244, while mov to NDP fnd sus en base camp. 1xbnkr 10'x5', 4xspider holes, will dest tomorrow.
4	0010	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 112000H, A/2-1, at AT907377 obsr 2xVC prox 400m mov E, eng w/M79. A/2-1 also eng w/SAF. VC evad, swept area. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg ID, blue top, blk bottoms. 2xrucksacks CIA, 4xCCHG, 1xM26 H/gren, 1/4 lb TNT, 30xrds AK ammo, 1 lb potatoes, unk amt docu. Docu extr to Duc Duc.
5	0030	FSE, CPT Witzeling. At 101850H, A/1-14 <sup>th</sup> Arty at BT655005 eng VC plat in support of Binh Son RF contact. RF LNO called in 1xKBA at approx 101850H.
6	0215	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. At 112320H, E/1-52 at BS486968 rec 2xM79 rds prox 35m outside perimeter. Utilized hand flares upon impact, fired 81mm HE & illum. Neg sightings. Quad 50 fired in direction of sus en loc. Will sweep at first light.
7	0405	CLDC, Sgt Nelson. At 0405H, CLDC reports cond White, eff: 0700H.
8	0525	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 111845H, D/2-1 at AT906401 while in NDP obsr smoke fr unk no of campfires prox 110m S-SW. Fired arty on area, will sweep at first light.
9	0525	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 111910H, D/2-1 at AT915388, while in amb obsr and eng 2xVC w/SAF at prox 35m, swept area. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg ID, wearing blk PJ's, neg unit ID.
10	0530	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 1440H, AF FAC while on VR obsr smoke, eng area w/arty. Res: unk.
11	0755	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 112030H, D/3-1 at BS470684 spotted 3xlights mov SW, eng area w/arty, checked w/neg findings.
12	0830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 112015H, PF #178 at BT002280, while in NDP rec 10-20 rds AK47 fire. Rtn fire. VC evad W toward Hill 411. Swept area w/neg res.
13	0830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 111500H, C/3-21 at AT951244 enroute to night laager mov S fd 100 rds M60 ammo. Dest.
14	0840	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 0600H, A/2-1 at AT907377, dtn 1xMAF, 25 yrs old. Wearing blk PJ's, neg ID. She had wound. Will extr to Duc Duc. MAF believed to have been wounded in A/2-1 contact last night.
15	0919	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0845H, R/5-46 cond a CA fr CHL to BT404009, compl cold at 0857H.
16	0944	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0855H, B/4-3 cond a CA fr SJH to BS562448, 576413, compl cold at 0925H. C/4-3 cond an armv fr BS622463, 621438, 604439 at 0735H to SJH. Compl at 0935H.
17	1030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0935H, A/4-21 & RF #03 det B/T (believed H/gren) w/TWFD on a trail. D/O at 0950H to Bronco. 10xmen passed area before explo occurred. The 1xUS WIA(M) was evac by Red Ball. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), 2xRF WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M).
18	1120	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0845-1035H, D/1-1 (Saber 78) while on Air Cav msn Box #31 at BS556846 obsr 1xVN male, inserted Blues, dtn 1xVN male, neg ID, evac to Stinson at 1035H. At BS545838, obsr 4-5 50 lb bags rice close to hamlet, will check as soon as possible.
19	1120	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, 4/6 ARVN, BS554783, at 112200H. Raided vil. Res: 3xVC KIA. (Info only)
20	1120	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, 4/6 ARVN, BS563766, at 112300H. Raided vil. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA w/neg ID, pks or wpns. Evac to Arty Hill. (Info only)
21	1120	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, A/1-52, BS504790, at 0930H. While on move tgo new loc, det B/T US H/gren w/TWFD. Susp 1 1/2' above ground in hedgerow. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0935H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Dispersion between men was 10m.
22	1120	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, F/8 Cav, 0900H-1000H. In VR Box #44, BS388028, obsr 2xcamf tunnels w/rec actv; BS404023 a trail E-W w/rec actv; BS402002 3xpossible rocket sites; BS409013 a bunker below rock w/trail leading to it w/signs of rec use; BS424018 footprints in sand along stream; BS427018 a fresh dug ditch, also chickens, recent actv in area; BS428013 a trail running N-S, light use.
23	1140	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey, C/1-20, BS776378, at 1125H. Fd 2x8" rds, duds, lying in open w/neg B/T. DIP.
24	1150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin, B/1-46, BT161191, at 1010H. On S&C fd B/T 105mm rd w/TWFD covered w/VC/NVA poncho. DIP.
25	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin, R/4-31, AT792263, at 1045H. Dtn 1xMAM 45 yrs old & 3xchildren 8-9 yrs old. MAM wore camf shirt & blk pants, had neg ID. Will extract all to LZ West.
26	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin, C/1-46, BT185186, at 1000H. On S&C det B/T US H/gren w/TWFD on trail. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1035H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. 5m up trail fd camf B/T M26 H/gren w/TWFD w/Soviet MV-S trigger device. DIP.
27	1200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, A/1-52, BS484778, at 1105H. On patrol rec 3-4xrds sniper fire fr prox 200m S. Rtn SAF. Swept area. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID in blk PJ's & 4xMAF w/neg ID in blk pants & colored shirts. Will extr to Stinson.
28	1205	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey, 174 AHC, BS450735, at 1055H. While inserting B/3-1 rec SAF w/neg hits. Checked area w/neg res. Flying 100K, 400'.
29	1205	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey, A/4-21, BS819282, at 1130H. Fd 1xM33 H/gren dud (pin & safety removed, spoon in place) w/neg B/T. DIP.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	12 Dec 70	2400	12 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1240	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin, 3-21 Inf. A/3-21 cond CA fr PZ at LZ Center at 1135H to BT086289, cold compl at 1221H. B/3-21 cond extr fr PZ BT086289 at 1145H to LZ Center, cold compl at 1214H.
31	1255	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1050H, B/3-1 at BS444743 fd 2xstruc. Inside fd 20 lbs pol rice, loc grown, fruit & cooking utensils. Along trail outside struc fd 60mm rd B/T w/PFD. DIP. Struc were dest, signs of rec actv.
32	1255	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1145H, B/3-1 at BS450737 fd 1xbnkr w/overhead cover. Inside was med supplies, small amt clothes, also fd 1xstruc. All dest, signs of rec actv.
33	1300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. At 1200H, A/2-1 at AT896383, fd 500 lbs unpol rice in 2xbaskets. Extr to Duc Duc. It was cam & fd in bushes, loc grown, good cond.
34	1300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hoover. At 110700H, the CP of PF's at Young at BT187154 rec 3xVCM Hoi Chanh's (35, 17, 18 yrs old). They said there were 7 more VC at Phuoc Tan with 5xwpns (2xM16, 3xAK47). On 10 Dec, 10 soldiers of 72 LF Bn were in Phuoc Tan. The Phuoc Tan ville chief gave them 1xM16 & 1xAK47. Hoi Chanh's were taken to Tam Ky. Tam Ky indicates they will react to info.
35	1330	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin. At 1220H, E/1 <sup>st</sup> & 4/5 ARVN det B/T at BT209267, was claymore w/TWFD set up at base of hill in small wooded area outside OP. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1230H to HH.
36	1345	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1220H, R/3-1 at BS472729 fd 1xold sleeping psn for 4-5xpeople w/neg rec use. Dest.
37	1345	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1035H, R/4-21 at BS865365, obsr 2xVC mov down a trail prox 100m. Eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, wore blk top & blk bottoms, neg ID. 1xVC evaded. Eng at prox 50m, res: 1xVC KIA, wore blue top & blk bottoms, neg ID. CIA, 3xM26 H/gren, 1xSKS, 1xCCHG, 1xVC poncho & hammock, 1xflashlight. Bodies searched w/neg unit ID. Also fd docu & will be evac to Bronco.
38	1415	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. At 0745H, D/2-1 at AT901390 fd 1xVC/NVA KBA outside amb area. Was wearing blk PJ's & sandals, neg wpn, had sandbag type rucksack. In rucksack were 1xpr pants & handkerchief. Amb set up by D/2-1 unit.
39	1420	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1255H, B/3-1 at BS445733 fd 1xplastic cylinder 18" long, 4" dia with unidentified markings on it. DIP. 1x60mm rd B/T w/TWFD oon a trail, DIP. 10 lbs corn, 15 lbs rice, 12 avocados in sandbag, dried fish heads, 1xNVA canteen was fd in old bnkr, signs of rec actv. Dest all. Also fd 2xbnkrs, 4'x6'x3' & 2xsleeping psns, neg signs of rec use. Bnkrs were collapsed. Dest all.
40	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1300H, A/3-21 at BT087292 while on mov to S obsr 1xVC in B/3-21 old night laager wearing grn shirt & blk PJ's. VC was eating chow & attempted to evade S. Eng w/SAF at prox 35m. Res: 1xVC KIA. Body searched w/neg unit ID. CIA 1xpiece of paper. It will be extr to Center.
41	1432	198 <sup>th</sup> Bd, Sp Dupuy. At 1403H, C/1-52 cond a CA fr Stinson to BS577842, 569831, 558835, 541871, 538866, 516868, 509875, compl cold at 1412H.
42	1445	Tam Ky, LT Boyd. At 112200H, RF #192 at BT204182, eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, CIA 3xponchos, 15 lbs rice.
43	1445	Tam Ky, LT Boyd. At 112200H, RF #402 at BT205175 eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA.
44	1450	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, G2 Ops. At 111450H, req LRRP AO, Box #16: UL BT1506, LR BT1802. DTG: 111450H-181200H. Msn: Area Recon. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Dill; appr 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Kapp. Appr: G3, CPT Trifilletti, passed to G2, SSG Buehrig; FSE, SFC Dennis; Rangers, LT Fullerton.
45	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 0205H, PF #109 at BT024222 eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA.
46	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 0200H, PF #109 at BT024212 eng 2xVC, res: 2xVC KIA, CIA 1xM16, 1xAK47.
47	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1240H, R/5 ARVN cond a CA fr BT192314 to BT128287, compl cold at 1250H.
48	1517	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1230H, B/4-3 at BS561399, while on ptl up ravine toward N obsr 3xstruc, 2xVC/NVA ran fr struc. Evad N. Eng them at 20-30m w/SAF. Neg res. Followed & fd no blood trails. One was wearing blk, other wearing blk bottom & red top. Neg wpns. Then spotted 7xmore struc. All were 3'x6'x5' constr of bamboo. One had 10 lbs rice & 1xstove. Another had 2xM16 mag, empty, 16xloose M16 rds. All struc in heavy vegetated area. In area fd 2xtrails, 1xN-S, other SE-NW. All struc will be dest in place.
49	1520	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1030H, B/3-1 cond Eagle Flt fr BS526740, 519739 to BS458710, 454723, 448732, 446744, 454755, 450762, 463755, 460768, 474765, 486754, compl cold at 1215H except one at LZ where Shark 31 took several SAF w/neg hits. Air speed 60K, 400' alt. Spot written on it at 1205H.
50	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1405H, A/3-1 at BS515707, KCS fd B/T. Some VN kids were in area & one pushed another into the B/T. Res: 4xVN kids WIA, 1xKCS WIA, 1xUS WIA(E). D/O to 411 at 1430H. 1xVN child to Quang Ngai, 1xchild died, all others remained at 411, minor wounds.
51	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1500H, B/3-1 at BS524760, obsr 9xVN walking into Tu My ville. Intercepted & fd to be Chieu Hoi. 4xVN MAF, 1xVN MAM & 4xchildren. One woman was sick & was evac to 411. Neg ID or docu. The rest were kept in Tu My. Not known what they were wearing.
52	1610	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. At 0800H, F/17 Cav at BT247221, the Biet Lats had 5xChieu Hoi's come in. One was 15, 4x20-25 yrs old. Were wearing blue & green pants w/grey shirts. Surrendered 2xAK47, 2xM16, 1xSKS. All will be evac to Tam Ky. Neg ID or docu. At 0900H, at BT236219 the 15 yr old showed them a 155mm rd buried in ground, B/T w/PFD. The rd was DIP w/3'x4' crater. At 0945H at BT242228, the 15 yr old showed them a Bouncing Betty AP mine, it was DIP & left

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	12 Dec 70	2400	12 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
52	(cont'd)	a 8"x8" crater. At 1100H, at BT243230 the 15 yr old showed them a 25 lb nitro starch mine w/PFD, it was DIP w/3'x3' crater. VIP was not paid anything.
53	1615	CLDC, Sgt Johanson at 1615H, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1800H.
54	1625	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider. At 1020H, F/17 Cav at BT241289 fd 6x81mm mort rds & 2x60mm mort rds. Not B/T. DIP. Lot # too rusty to obtain.
55	1625	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider. At 0955H, F/17 Cav at BT242228 fd 1x81mm mort rd in the open, not B/T, DIP. Lot # too rusty to obtain.
56	1640	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1445H, C/4-31 at ZC190228, while on sweep fd 41x82mm mort rds, fuzes, 10xcharges, 1x60mm rd. Will extr to West.
57	1640	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1425H, D/2-1 at AT919391, while sweeping area of last nights contact fd 2xVC KBA. Bodies dest beyond recognition. CIA: 1xCCHG, 1xM72 LAW. KIA cred to A/3-82.
58	1645	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1330H, B/1-6 at BS708910, while checking area of previous contact, ambush, fd in a hedgerow 200 lbs corn, 600-700 lbs unpol rice, both in good cond. Fd in round metal containers & bags. Also fd small amt of med supplies, bandages & pills, all extr to Dottie. At 1605H, at same grid, fd additional 700 lbs unpol rice, good cond, in 2xtn containers in hedgerow. They will be extr to Dottie on R/S bird. They dtn 3xMAF, wearing blk, neg ID. Will also be extr to Dottie.
59	1700	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1425H, B/1-52 cond CA fr BS507939 to BS514977, cold compl at 1429H.
60	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1130H, B/1-46 at BT161192, while on S&C msn fd 2xbnkr 4' deep. While searching bnkr rec unk amt SAF fr 100m S. Res: 1xUS WIA. 71 <sup>st</sup> G/S came on sta & eng. Gnd unit rec AWF, res: 3xUS WIA. D/O compl 1320H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. B/1-46 fd some .51 cal rds, 50xAK rds, all extr to HH. At BT173191, fd 1x60mm mort rd in a hole w/TWFD, DIP. (UPDATE) The lead acct marked the target, gnd unit approved mark. G/S eng target w/AWF. Gnd unit rec AWF & called a checkfire. Gnd unit then marked loc w/smoke. The gnd unit had rec AWF fr an unk source, possibly the G/S. Neither the gnd unit or the G/S could located the source of fire. G/S obsr no "hard" enemy targets. Incident is under investigation.
61	1710	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Forrey. At 1215H, A/5-46 at BT287137 while on ptl det B/T H/gren w/TWFD loc in bush. D/O compl to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg at 1615H w/1xUS WIA(E).
62	1720	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Forrey. At 1645H, B/123d Avn at BT447848, Warlord 3/6 while on msn obsr 1xbnkr 8'x4', cam, neg signs of rec use. Bnkr dest.
63	1730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1320H, R/3-21 sniper tm at BT097295 while on mov to SE obsr 1xVC wearing blk pants & gm shirt mov S. Sniper fired 2xrds. Res: 1xVC KIA, prox 200m.
64	1755	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, SFC Moore. At 1641H, B/1-20 at BS713423, while on ptl fd B/T anti-tank mine on trail w/PLFD, DIP.
65	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). At 1440H dept VIP pad enroute Mary Ann. Dept Mary Ann to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg at 1530H. Dept 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 1605H. Dept 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac to VIP pad at 1745H.
66	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). At 0950H dept VIP pad enroute Bronco. Dept Bronco enroute SJH at 1030H. Dept SJH enroute CHL 1110H. Dept VIP pad enroute Tien Phuoc at 1335H. Dept Tien Phuoc enroute Mary Ann [no time given]. Dept Mary Ann enroute West at 1440H. Dept West enroute VIP pad 1620H.
67	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute HH at 1105H. Dept HH enroute West at 1250H. Dept West enroute 2-1 <sup>st</sup> Bn CP at 1330H. Dept 2-1 <sup>st</sup> CP enroute VIP pad at 1415H.
68	1815	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1635H, S-3, 4-21 VR at BS820320 dtn 1xMAM, 44 yrs old, wearing blk PJ's, had ID but was out of RD zone. Evac to National Police in Duc Pho.
69	1835	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1735H, D/1-52 at BS506796 while in small village fd a booklet on ground, appeared to have been dropped. KCS said it belonged to VC. Will be taken to Stinson & then to IPW.
70	1840	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1403-1712H, C/1-52, at BS517870, while on Eagle Flt fnd the following items: 3xcans milk, 50xM16 rds, 10xfull M16 mags, 4xM79 rds, 2xclaymores w/blasting caps, 1x10" crescent wrench, 1xpr wire cutters, 1x2 qt canteen, 1xCoke can full of explo, 1xspider hole 2'x3'x6', 1xNVA pistol belt, 1xID card & assorted docu & clothing. Docu & ID Card will be sent to IPW. All items buried in five ammo cans.
71	1925	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1725H, A/3-1 at BS515705 on 11 Dec fd 2xgraves, 4 days to a week old. Dug them up on 12 Dec & fd 2 decomposed bodies. No ID, clothes too rotten.
72	1925	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1605H, A/3-1 at BS515707 fd a B/T M26 H/gren w/TWFD laying in open, not on trail. Fd 1x57mm RR rd w/lot # V0310 in same area, 2xbaseball H/gren, not B/T. Also, 1xcave 2'x5', 1xM1 cbn in poor cond. Cave DIP. In vic fd 10 lbs petna in can w/PFD in an open area. Also fd 1xold Viet body, dead a long time w/neg ID card. Fd among rocks, all decomposed. All DIP & carbine evac to Bronco.
73	2100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1640H, D/5-46 at BT264086 mov to VR sighting by D/1-1 of 1xNVA in opening. Fd 1xNVA dog tag & blood trail. Followed blood trail w/neg res. Mod vegetation. Neg req for tracker dog because it was during Eagle Flt & unit not going to be at this loc long enough to utilize dog tm.
74	2100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1930H, A/1-52, at BS485762, while searching area near NDP fd 1xstruc w/false wall. Behind wall fd 1xtunnel 25' long, 8' high. It had 2xexits. Inside tunnel fd 1xammo can w/6 rds AK47 ammo, 3xM16 mags full,

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	12 Dec 70	2400	12 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
74	(cont'd)	50-75 blasting caps, 1xbag containing: 1xgreen shirt, 2xpistol belts w/canteens, 1xpr blk pants. Will dest struc & tunnel & evac all items to Stinson.
75	2100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1745H, D/1-1 Cav at BT261097 fd suspected en hospital & obsr 1xVC. Eng w/AWF. Unk res. Inserted Blues. They fd 1xNVA unif, 2xAK47, 1x9mm pistol, misc med supplies, 3xbnkr. Dest bnkr. Will evac equip to CHL.
76	2100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1530H, D/1-1 Cav at BT265085. Rec AWF, rtn w/AWF & arty. Res unk.
77	2100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1100H, RF #415 at BS565736 det unk type B/T. Res: 1xRF KIA.
78	2100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1755H, R/1-6 at BS675960 fd 1x105mm rd B/T w/PRFD. It was disarmed by KCS, then DIP.
79	2100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 2040H, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, at BS512966, in Night Hawk Box # 48 obsr 2xVC sleeping on sandbar, eng w/AWF. Res: 1xVC KIA, obsr other VC mov toward tree line, eng w/unk res. C/1-52 has sensors set up for that area.
80	2100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1540H, D/5-46 at BT259094 obsr & eng w/SAF 1xVC prox 200m to N. Swept area. Fd 1xblood trail, followed w/neg findings. The vegetation was moderate. Neg req for tracker dog tm because it was on Eagle Flt & they would not be in loc long enough to utilize tm.
81	2120	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1902H, C/3-1 at BS544710 while in amb psn had trip flare det 150m to W, eng area w/SAF. Fired illum. Obsr 2xpers 150m to W evad to SW. Will sweep again at first light.
82	2125	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1820H, 4/6 ARVN at BS538762 rec unk amt B40 rkts, M79 & SAF fr est VC Co. Rtn w/SAF. Req G/S. 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn on station & l expended on area. Res: 1xunk type pistol, 1xM3 machine gun, 1x122mm rkt, 30xCCHG, 1x60mm mort rd, 1xAK47, 11xVC KIA, 2xARVN KIA, 5xARVN WIA(E), 2 of WIA possibly by G/S. The MACV tm on the ground had radio contact with the G/S. The ARVN marked their psn by using a flare to mark their forward element & used a strobe to mark their rear. The G/S was cleared to fire. On the first run the ARVNs claimed to be wounded (2xARVNS).
83	2145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1200H, PF #07 at BS666979 rec 3xHoi Chanhs, name: Nguyen Anh age 47 (male) fr An Loc hamlet at BS666976. He is Binh Thong ville VC hamlet chief. Name: Nguyen Tohanh, age 39 (male), asst hamlet chief & security chief. Name: Nguyen Thi Goi, age 21 (female), nurse. All evac to Binh Son.
84	2200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1330H, A/3-1 at BS545707 fd 1xlarge cave, inside fd: 120 lbs pol rice, given to VN children; 3xM33 H/gren, 1xtube insect repellent, 1xempty rocket pod (DIP), 2'x4'x2', orange in color, 18-20 holes.
85	2230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Foor. At 1200H, C/1-46 at BT189183, while on S&C det M18 smoke grenade B/T w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O 1325H. Fd & evac 4xplastic mines, 2 piece cannisters 2" dia buried in ground w/PFD (to Young). Fd & dest 1x82mm mort rd leaning against tree not for detonation, AK47 rd as primer. Fd & dest 4xshelters, 4'x8'x4' w/4 fox holes. Inside shelters fd 4xB/T w/blasting caps as firing devices & M18 smoke grenades as firing devices, filled w/explo, AK47 rd as detonator.
86	2230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hatfield. At 2130H, C/1-6, at BS592794 had sightings on radar, arty fired, direction 3200, prox 1500m. Night Hawk on station at 2120H, worked over area, broke station at 2215H. Arty will continue because of dense vegetation. In this area fd 1xM16 A1 anti-personnel mine. DIP.
87	2250	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1810H, R/1-46 at BT166170 obsr 7xVC/NVA in friendly NDP, prox 800m NE, mov SE. Eng w/arty w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
88	2250	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1755H, R/3-21, at BT105292 obsr 20xVC fr NDP, prox 450m SE, dressed in blk PJ's & khakis. Were mov N along treeline. Eng w/arty w/unk res. A/3-21 will sweep at first light.
89	2310	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 2000H, PF #222, at BT454054 obsr & eng 4-5xVC w/SAF, prox 50m to W. VC rtn w/SAF. PF req and rec mortar illum, VC evad NW. Res: 2xPF KIA, 2xPF WIA(E), 2xPF MIA, 2xVC CIA, 2xCCHG CIA.
90	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 130500H Dec. Msn #17: BT1218-1225-1425-1918-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Remley. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
91	1130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Pack, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 130800H-131800H Dec. Msn #221: BS6447-7247-7042-6442. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
92	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Del Rio, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 130500H-132000H Dec. Msn #10: AT8435-9035-9032-8429-start. Appr for VR purposes only. (Border Rangers neg clearance). Msn #16: UL AT7922, LR AT8816. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Remley. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
93	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H-130600H Dec. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
94	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H-130600H Dec. Box #47: B4001-4104-4406-4704-4701-start. Box #48: BS460965-495965-4999-5499-5493-5093-465950-start. Box #49: BS7197-along coast to 754750. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
95	0800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H-130600H Dec. Boc #37: UL BS6898, LR BS7291. Box #36: UL BS5487, LR BS5882. Box #37A: UL BS7081, LR BS7576. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
96	0800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Doss, Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H-130600H Dec. Box #59: BS6457-640576-659595-656600-6761-6857-start. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Burchfield.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location  
CHU LAI, RVN

From To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 12 Dec 70 2400 12 Dec 70

Table with 3 columns: Item, Time, Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. containing entries 97-103 and several empty rows.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	13 Dec 70	2400	13 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0405	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert condition White, eff: 0700H.
3	0450	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 120800H, PF #10 at BS755845 det M14 B/T, res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 1010H.
4	0530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0117H, B/3-1 at BS519739 heard mov to E. Saw 2xpers prox 75m. Eng w/M79. The 2xpers evad E, swept area w/neg res. Will sweep again at first light.
5	0500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 122120H, 3/5 ARVN at BT104256 eng 1xVC w/SAF, res: 1xVC WIA/CIA, 1xB40 rkt CIA, 1xM16 CIA.
6	0500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 0047H, PF #178, at BT004278 obsr 1-3xVC. Eng w/SAF. Will sweep at first light.
7	0500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Pfc Foor. At 121930H, C/2-1 at AT895375 while in NDP rec 50xrds AK fire, 6xrds M79 fire, fr prox 200m to S-SE. Rtn w/SAF and arty. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 2120H to HH.
8	0550	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 0530H, A/1-6 at BS706896 while on raid dtn 2xMAF (ages 14 & 18), wearing blk PJ's, neg ID. Will extr to Dottie.
9	0630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 121850H, C/4-21, at BS850285 had mech amb det, checked area w/neg res.
10	0630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 122215H, A/4-21, at BS802310, had mech amb det, checked area w/neg res.
11	0700	Tam Ky, PFC Cancilla. At 121945H, RF #186, at BT200180, eng 3xVC, res: 3xVC KIA, 3xpks CIA.
12	0710	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0450H, B/3-1, at BS542740 had mech amb det, swept, fd blk shirt, piece of plastic cone hat. All dest, neg blood trails.
13	0830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0800H, A/5-46, at BT295143 fd 1x105mm B/T. Req EOD tm to DIP. Contact Sp Bagwell, 133d EOD and co-ord w/198 <sup>th</sup> Bde to pick the tm up.
14	0834	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0805H, D/3-1 at BS477675 fd 1xCCHG between rocks. Was not B/T. DIP.
15	0910	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 0715H, B/4-31 sniper tm 123 at AT829247, eng 2xVC wearing grey shirts & blk pants at prox 300m to SW. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg pk or wpn. Body searched, neg unit ID or docu. 1xVC evad SW, sniper eng w/2 rds while VC were sitting at campfire.
16	0930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 0725H, D/2-1 at AT908389, while in NDP heard PF troops (PF 707) approaching, tried to warn PF's that US were there, PF eng US. Res: 2xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 0800H to 23d Med. US did not rtn SAF.
17	0930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 0845H, Rattler 16/71 <sup>st</sup> Avn at AT819232 rec 10-15 rds SAF at 1500', 80K. NCD.
18	0932	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 120220H, 2/4 ARVN at BS624557 eng UNSEF, res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. One who lived a little longer than the rest said they came up the river to get rice.
19	0950	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0920H, B/4-3 at BS557420 dtn 1xVN male, 16 yrs old, he had 2xfull M16 mag, 2xknives, & 1xrazor blade. Heard mov on trail, 2d squad, 2d plat set up hasty amb & he walked into it. Trail was fr E-W, he was wearing white. In the vic fd 2xblk shirts, 2xpr old pants, 3xUS ammo pouches. Showed signs of rec actv. He had neg docu or ID. Evac to SJH.
20	0955	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0910H, A/5-46, at BT181138, while on pfl fd B/T Coke can filled w/petna, had smoke gren fuse w/TW across trail. DIP.
21	1010	1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. At 0945H, A/1-1 Cav at BT145300 fd 4xanti-personnel mines, Coke cans filled w/ten lbs nitro starch each. They were connected to BA-30 battery w/a non-electrical blasting caps, pressure detonated & marked w/8" stakes. Res: DIP w/NCD.
22	1025	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin. At 1000H, B/1-1 Cav at BT201224, fd 1xAT mine buried in rice paddy 40m fr woodline. B/T w/PFD w/50 lbs of nitro starch, DIP. 6'x3 1/2' crater. NCD.
23	1040	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0530H, D/1-20, at BS741561, while in NDP rec 30-40 rds of SAF fr the NW & some H/gren. Res: 3xUS WIA(M), treated & released. Spotted possible 2xVC at 400m, they eng w/SAF & checked area w/neg res.
24	1115	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1715H, 2/6 ARVN at BS523774 rec 2xHoi Chanhs, were taken to IPW at CHL.
25	1115	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 122330H, 1/6 ARVN at BS603877, amb UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xCbn CIA, 3xhammocks CIA.
26	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1025H, A/3-21, at BT105292, while checking arty area mov N, obsr 1xVC/NVA wearing blue clothing w/NVA helmet, prox age 25-30, mov SE on trail. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC/NVA KIA. Neg pk or wpn. Fd docu on body, extr to Center.
27	1150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 1115H, PF #209 cond CA fr Karen to AT840244, compl cold at 1145H.
28	1155	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0915H, A/1-6 at BS697894, while checking LZ fd 1x50 cal ammo can w/11xVC gas masks, small bag of food. Will extr to Dottie. Gas masks were homemade.
29	1200	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. At 1200H, req LRRP AO Box #17. UL BS6556, LR BS6853. DTG: 140600H-201800H. Msn: Area recon. Passed to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Lebar at 1230H. Disapprov: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Honjo; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Passed to G2, SSG Buehrig; Rangers, SFC Sutton.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	13 Dec 70	2400	13 Dec 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1200	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. At 1200H, req LRRP AO Box #18: UL BS6851, LR BS7148. DTG: 140600H-201800H. Msn: Area recon. Passed to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Lebar. Disapprov: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Honjo; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Passed to G2, SSG Buehrig; Rangers, SFC Sutton.
31	1200	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. At 1200H req LRRP AO Box #19: UL BS8028, LR BS8325. DTG: 140600H-201800H. Msn: Area recon. Passed to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Lebar. Disapprov: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Honjo; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Passed to G2, SFC Buehrig; Rangers, SFC Sutton.
32	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1100H, B/1-46 at BT178187, on S&C fd along side a trail in the open, 3xK44's (2xnot operable, one in good cond), 1xM16 (#1288112), 2xAK47 mags, 1xM16 mag, 6xK44 rds. Will be extr to Young.
33	1215	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1050H, A/1-46 at BT179150, while on S&C point man stepped on bear trap camf w/weeds & 4" of water. US was treated & remained in field. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).
34	1249	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1130H, A/3-21, at BT095296, while checking area where arty was fired last night fd 1xgrave w/2xfresh bodies. Believed 2xKBA, wearing blue clothing, ages 30-35. Credit B/3-18 arty. Neg ID or docu. Sniper Tm #1 called in arty. Res: 2xVC KBA.
35	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0730H, 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN LRRPS cond an insertion fr BS730528 to BS645473, compl cold at 0745H.
36	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1050H, 1C & 2C of 5-46 cond an Eagle Flt fr BS458022, 442077, to BS433010, 457011, 468017, 465028, 497027, 485020, 486007, 492020, compl cold at 1457H.
37	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0800H, 4/4 ARVN cond CA fr BS720500 to BS712343, 714358, compl cold at 0845H.
38	1320	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 1220H, C/1-20, at BS735418, fd 4xfoot prints (boots) on a trail. Direction was W, following footprints to edge of AO & due to hard grd lost them. Prox 1xday old.
39	1320	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 1155H, B/1-20, at BS747440 fd 1x105mm rd not B/T, DIP, was near a trail.
40	1320	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 1000H, D/1-20, at BS759560, while on ptl w/Phuong-Huong (Phoenix Tm fr Mo Duc) dtn 1xmale age 45, neg ID or docu, wearing blue top, blk bottoms & dtn another male 50 yrs old, neg ID, wearing all blk, also dtn another male age 60 yrs, neg ID, wearing grey top, blk bottoms. At grid BS774560, dtn 1xmale 40 yrs old. Has ID but not readable, was wearing purple top & blk bottoms. Said his son was VC. Also dtn 1xMAF, age 39, neg ID, wearing all blk. All dtn evac to Mo Duc.
41	1320	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 1245H, B/3-1 at BS549760, fd 1xdeard VC/NVA w/a bullet hole in head fr small arms, wearing blk PJ's. Body appeared to be floating in water at one time. Neg ID or docu. Approx 1xwk old.
42	1343	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1245H, D/5-46, at BT288090, obsr 1xVC wearing grn fatigues building an animal trap, direction SW, prox 30m, eng w/SAF. Body searched, had 1xpk containing assorted clothes, sm amt rice & coffee. Dest all. No ID or docu.
43	1415	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1330H, B/1-20, at BS738465, while on ptl fd B/T CCHG w/TWFD on trail. DIP.
44	1415	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1100H, B/4-3 at BS557420, fd along trail leading W 1xlighter w/eagle on it w/no 504, 2xViet bills, leather pouch w/beads, 1xempty wallet, 1xNVA poncho, 3xrice knives, 1x3' fishing net, 1xcn GI foot powder, 1xpr purple pants & blue shirt, 3xammo pouches, 4xAK47 mags, 1x50 cal rd, 2xtubes LSA. Taken to SJH.
45	1415	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1140H, D/4-3, at BS646419, while on ptl fd 1x105mm rd not B/T, DIP. Rusty.
46	1425	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 121800H, Binh Son RF #228, at BS657033, obsr 3xVC w/pks & wpns. Fired arty & this morning swept area & fd multiple blood trails & torn clothing.
47	1455	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cumus. At 1417H, B/3-1 cond CA fr BS542740 to BS462741, compl cold at 1425H.
48	1510	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. At 1245H, A/3-21 at BT096286, while in day laager 2xfem walked into CP perimeter w/bags of food, neg markings on bags. They were wearing blk bottoms, one had blk top, other had blue top. Approx age 40-60. Neg ID. Extr to Center.
49	1515	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. At 1330H, B/4-31, at AT837244, eng 3xVC prox 450m. Res: 1xVC KIA. 2xVC evad successfully to N. The KIA was wearing blk shirt & pants. Had 2xpacks w/med supplies & 2xblasting caps, neg ID. Med sup & blasting caps extr to W.
50	1520	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. At 1313H, C/1-46, at BT188198, while on S&C msn fd 2x57mm RR rds in casing 20" long. Fd laying in open. Extr to Young.
51	1520	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. At 0633H, R/2-1 at AT893396, amb 4xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 2xAK47, 1xM16, they were prox 10-15m away. Other VC evad to the W successfully. VC KIA was wearing camf jacket & grn pants. Wpns extr to HH.
52	1545	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1800H.
53	1545	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. At 1400H, 3-21 Sniper Tm #154, obsr & eng 5xVC mov NE w/3 rds prox 300m. VC wore blk PJs(2), 1xin khaki, 1xin blue uniform, 1xhad arm in sling, VC had rucksacks. Res: 2xVC KIA, bodies not searched, will search later.
54	1622	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1305H, B/4-3, at BS549413, while on ptl fd 2xstruc 4'x5'x4' of bamboo & thatched roof. Approx 2-3 mo old. In vic fd 2xbaskets full of grn leaves. Appeared to be bound in last 24 hrs. In prox fd 2xbomb shelters 3'x3', located on side of hill. Several trails running E-W. Will not dest struc as was not in free fire zone.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	13 Dec 70	2400	13 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	1640	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Del Rio. At 1445H, A/1-46 at BT163159, while on S&C eng 4xNVA prox 50m to the SW, had pks & wpns & were in shelter. Res: NVA evad to the SW, checked area & fd 4xAK47, new, 500 rds AK ammo, 9xmags, 5xNVA rucksacks cont green unif, 2x82mm rds, med sup, pyro technics, hand flares, trip flares, 3xempty M16 mags, all extr to Young. 82mm mort rds will be DIP.
56	1645	AAE, CPT Prentice. At 0945H-1100H, B/123d Avn at BS364584 inserted Blues, dtn 9xfem & 1xmale, 5xwere wounded fr previous air strikes, were dtn in area that had 10xstruc & 8xbnkr which were previously dest. Dtns were taken to Gia Vuc. Will extr thru ARVN channels.
57	1645	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1410H, 178 <sup>th</sup> ASHC, at BS438825 had 1xCH-47 which was enroute fr Arty Hill to Honey for 6 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt, dropped external load when straps broke. Load was 18x155mm HE rds. Air Cav tm dispatched. The ARVN sent troops fr Honey to secure area. At this time they are looking for the load, searched w/neg res.
58	1645	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Del Rio. At 1420H, C/4-31, at ZC188224, fd 1xold NVA base camp, 25xbnkr, all in bad cond, 15-20xstruc in bad cond, 2xstruc hospital type, 19xCCHG, misc med sup, 3x82mm fuses, 3xAK47 mag empty, 1xNVA ammo pouch, 1xAK44, poss .51 cal MG rd. 82mm & CCHG dest, med sup extr to West. Neg signs of rec actv.
59	1645	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1445H, 2/6 ARVN, t BS540770 in contact w/a company size force. G/S req & on sta at 1450H. They are rec unk type mort fire & B40 rkt & SAF in prox 200-300m. Swept area w/neg res. D/O compl 1909H to CHL, 2xARVN WIA(E); D/O compl 1910H to CHL, 5xARVN WIA(E).
60	1705	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1640H, C/1-52, at BS535865, while getting off UH-1H on their CA flight det a mine, believed to be 81mm mort rd w/PTFD, located between 2xhedgerows. Res: 2xUS KIA, 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 1636H by 2xlift birds. At 1730H, CC rec 3xrds SAF fr 75m W, (BS551849) and elm of C Co is sweeping area.
61	1730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1230H, A/4-3 at BS578403, while elm was rec R/S, A/4-3 had a mech amb det out at an azimuth of 170 degrees at 50m. R/S bird came in and the wind fr the main rotor set off the mech amb. The reason it was still out was because the unit never had one det this way and did not know it was necessary to disconnect it. NCD.
62	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Hawk Hill at 1500H. Dept HH enroute VIP pad at 1550H.
63	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute Tam Ky with MAJ Peppers at 1005H. Dept Tam Ky enroute Young at 1045H. Dept Young at 1110H enroute Stinson. Dept Stinson at 1155H enroute VIP pad.
64	1830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1510H, D/1-52, at BS515826, while in day laager rec 1xM79 rd fr unk source. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 1615H. Swept area w/neg res.
65	1830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1735H, E/1-52 sniper tm while on msn obsr 2xVC at BS553813, wearing blue shirts & blk pants, had wpns & were mov on trail NW-NE. Eng w/5xrds at approx 1000m SE. Res: 1xVC KIA, carried off by other VC who evaded.
66	1845	1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchie. At 1840H, B/1-1 Cav at BT209219, fd 1xfresh grave w/MAM in grn unif in it. Est grave to be 5-7 days old. Susp KBA. No ID or docu. No claim for kill.
67	1845	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1520H, B/3-1 at BS464739, fd 3xtunnels 3'x4'x10' long running N-S. Signs of rec use. Dest.
68	1845	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1510H, A/3-1, at BS517715, det B/T can petna on trail w/PFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to Chu Lai at 1530H.
69	1845	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1505H, C/3-1, at BS548711, fd 1xcamf bnkr 4'x8' w/4' overhead cover of logs & dirt. Signs of rec use in last week. Dest.
70	1845	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1450H, C/4-21, at BS862299, fd 1xtunnel entrance 2'x18" inside 4'x2' prox 30' long, used in last month, tunnel empty, dest.
71	1845	1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchie. At 1830H, B/1-1 Cav at BT193211, while dismounted on ptl fd 4xfresh campsites, several cooking utensils, 1x2 lb cont of salt, 1xCCHG, 1xAK47 mag w/23 rds. All DIP.
72	1904	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1730H, A/5-46, at BT293151, while in NDP fd a B/T 60mm rd, fd in bush next to foxhole and a TWFD strung across top of hole connected by an old NVA poncho. Hole 2'x4 1/2' deep. Will DIP tomorrow. Moved NDP.
73	1915	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1835H, D/5-46 at BT265078, while in amb had mech amb det, swept area w/neg res.
74	1955	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1545H, D/4-3, at BS664429, obsr 2xVC (1xMAM, 1xVCM child) wearing grn tops & blk bottoms. Eng w/SAF at 50m to NE. VC evad NE. Swept w/neg res.
75	1955	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1720H, C/1-20 at BS725415, fd 1xtunnel 3'x3'x4' in bamboo grove. DIP.
76	1955	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1720H, C/1-20, at BS731415, fd 1xtunnel 3'x4'x3' w/fighting psn in front, well camf. DIP.
77	2010	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 1832H, A/1-6, at BS715874, obsr 7xVC (3xhad wpns), prox 200m to S, eng w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF & evad S. Fired arty HE & illum, swept area. Res: 1xVC KIA, fem 25 yrs old, blue shirt, blk bottoms, sandals, neg ID.
78	2030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1345H, A/3-21, at BT107292, while on S&C msn fd 4xstruc, 8'x10'. 2xVC attempted to evad fr nearby ditch. Eng w/SAF, prox 10m, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xrucksack CIA. Fd & dest 250 lbs rice, wet & moldy in baskets. Dest 4xstruc.
79	2030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1445H, C/3-21 at AT950236, det M26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 1520H.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	13 Dec 70	2400	13 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
80	2100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1600H, B/4-3, at BS552425, fd & dest 1xstruc 4'x8'x6', on bamboo stilts, struc 2xmos old but had been used w/in last week. Searched & fd 60xM16 rds, 24xM60 rds, 1xbag of fem clothes, 1xrice knife, 2 lbs rice. Dest ammo, evac clothes, knife, & rice.
81	2100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1820H, D/1-20, at BS743561, fd 1x155mm rd w/explos removed. Lot # too rusty to read. DIP.
82	2100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1515H, A/3-1, BS517715, fd 2xhomemade B/T w/PTFD. They were buried in trail. Will dest.
83	2100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 2025H, B/4-3, at BS554418 had mech amb det, will sweep at first light. UPDATE, 140920H. Swept area, res: 1xVC KIA wearing OD grn shirt, no pants, fd first aid pouch & packet, both covered w/blood. Had neg ID or docu, but fd in area was 1xwallet, blk shirt, 2xmens pants (blk), 1xblk blouse w/snaps, 2xblue shirts, pr swim trunks, 2 lbs rice, 1xhammock, 3xpotatoes. All will be evac to SJH, then evac to Bronco.
84	2130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1530H, B/4-3, at BS548405, fd 2xstruc, very old, neg signs rec actv. DIP.
85	2130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1400H, B/4-3, at BS555424, rec 20xrds SAF fr 200m to N, rtn w/SAF & swept area. Fd 1xabandoned ville, 6xstruc, DIP. 3xtunnels, DIP. 7xM16 mags, 170 rds M16 ammo, DIP. 30 rds M14 ammo DIP. Will evac mags to SJH. Neg signs of rec use.
86	2140	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1650H, C/1-46, at BT194191, eng 3xVC/NVA prox 200m S, neg pks, wearing blk PJ's. En evac S. Swept area & fd 1xM16 (SN: 803316), 2xUS bush hats, misc clothing, 1xponch, 1x60mm mort rd. Fd light blood trail. Neg req for CTT due to weather, loss of trail. M16 evac to Young, all else dest.
87	2140	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. A/1-46, at 1730H, at BT164157, fd 2xshelt, 8'x10', w/1xbnkr 5'x4', 3xNVA ponchos, 10 lbs wet, non-edible rice in sandbag, 1xNVA canteen, misc cooking utensils, 40xrds M16 ammo. Ammo to Young, rest dest.
88	2140	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1700H, C/4-31, at ZC192233, obsr 1xVC on trail prox 50m S. VC had wpn, bandolier, bayonet, was wearing brn shirt, blk pants. VC eng C Co w/3xrds. Rtn fire, swept area w/neg res.
89	2140	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1750H, A/3-21, at BT103292, obsr 1xVC mov N, eng w/1xrd M16 fire, res: 1xVC KIA, wearing grn shirt, blk pants. Prox 30m S, CIA and dest 1xrucksack, small amt of food.
90	2200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1600H, D/3-1, at BS471664, fd 2xtunnels, 2'x4', 3'x30', search & fd neg res. Dest tunnels.
91	2200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1600H, D/3-1, at BS477675, fd 1xM79 rd B/T w/TWFD. DIP.
92	2200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1850H, B/3-1 at BS527735, while setting up trip flare, 1xUS accidentally set it off, res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 1958H to Bronco.
93	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 140500H-142000H Dec. Msn #10: AT8434-8534-8535-9035-9032-8429-start. Msn #16: UL AT7922, LR AT8816. Msn #17: BT1222-1622-1918-1218-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Remley. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
94	0945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 140500H-142000H Dec. Msn #223: UL BS5067, LR BS5559. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
95	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 131900H-140600H Dec. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
96	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 131900H-140600H Dec. Box #59: BS6457-640576-659595-656600-6761-6857-start. Box #69: BS6153-along river to 6244, 1000m each side. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
97	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 131900H-140600H Dec. Box #47: BT4001-4104-4406-4704-4701-start. Box #49: BS7197-along coast to 754750. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz, SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
98	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 131900H-140600H Dec. Box #48: BS460965-495965-4999-5499-5493-5093-465950-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood (E to 53 grid line only). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, Sp Eichmeier
99	0815	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Night Hawk Req. Time: 131900H-140600H Dec. Box #37: UL BS6986, LR BS7481. Box #37A: UL BS6495, LR BS6988. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
100	1100	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: ASAP-132000H Dec. Box #40X: UL BS2273, LR BS2569. Appr: Ha Thanh, JWS; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: AAE, JL; FSE, AW; TACP, SR.
101	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 140500H-142000H Dec. Box #60: UL BS6633, LR BS7428. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
102	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 140500H-142000H Dec. Box #17: UL AT9114, LR BT0308. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Remley. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
103	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 140500H-142000H Dec. Box #18: BT1611-2013-2008-1608-start. Box #19: ZC1928-AT8335-8435-8428-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Remley. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
104	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 140500H-142000H Dec. Box #40: BS1874-2174-2376-2776-2773-2567-2267-1871-start. Box #42: BS4680-4982-5382-5379-5079-5075-start. Box #44: UL BT3807, LR BT4801. Box #45: UL BT3801, LR BS4998. Box #46: BS4197-4697-5099-5397-5293-4891-4195-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location  
CHU LAI, RVN

From To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 13 Dec 70 2400 13 Dec 70

Table with 3 columns: Item, Time, Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. Contains entries 105 through 108.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	From Date	Hour	To Date
0001	14 Dec 70	2400	14 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Pack. At 132045H, D/4-3, at BS685406, had mech amb det, will sweep at first light.
3	0115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Pack. At 132130H, D/4-3, at BS685406 had mech amb det, will sweep at first light. Swept w/neg res.
4	0115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Pack. At 131700H, B/4-3, at BS547417 had mech amb det, will sweep at first light.
5	0410	CLDC, Sgt Johanson. At 0410H, CLDC alert cond is White, eff: 0700H.
6	0725	Co G Rangers, Sp Fountain. At 0720H, LRRP Tm Maine & Ark were inserted to BS462923, cold LZ. 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey; FSE Sp Hicks; OB, MAJ Connolly; XXIV Corps, J.R.; C/S, COL Clark; G2, SGM Hayes.
7	0800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0630H, Sector R/plat fr Quang Ngai & A/3-1 at BS523684, eng UNSEF w/SAF, arty being fired into area, still in contact. 0910H, VC broke contact & evad E & S. Est 20-30xVC KIA & 6xwps CIA. CP A/3-1 obsr prox 30xpeople walking towards contact & CA lifting 2 elm into blocking pos. All ARVN are with A/3-1 now except 6xARVN who are at BS575605. A/3-1 is at BS528683, B/3-1 will be lifted to BS515677, 3A will be taken to grid BS538688. Elm fr Sector Recon det unk type mine B/T w/res: 2xPRU WIA(E), D/O to Bronco compl at 0942H. Res: 18xVC KIA, 1xMAM CIA (credit A/3-1), confirm 4xKIA, 1xCIA, 3xM16, 2xM1 Cbn.
8	0805	Tam Ky, LT Boyd. At 122100H, PF #202 at BT454054 open fire on VC squad at 50m, VC fled NW w/neg res.
9	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0840H, [cannot read troop], at BS759327, fd 1xstruc in poor cond, it was a 4xman struc w/bamboo floor & sides, fd in it were cooking pots, fishing baskets, jars & 1xUS arty box. Also in area was bomb shelter/tunnel 2'x4'.
10	1045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 0830H, 3/5 ARVN at BT105250 eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA 1xAK47.
11	1045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 0830H, C/4-31, at ZC195233, while on ptl det B/T M26 H/gren w/TWFD on trail. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl to HH at 1025H.
12	1100	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, LT Satterfield. At 0800H, B/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr at BS624855, on access road to Dottie a Viet stopped a vehicle, pointed wpn & fired 1-2xrds. At 0845H, minesweep tm was stopped by Viet on access road to Dottie and Viet fired 10xrds. Res: 5xrds in windshield, 1xrd in left tire. NCD. Ntly MP's & 1-6 Inf. US did not rtn fire. Update: 150900H, S3/1-6 states that the VN MP's have a suspect whose name, rank & unit name & assignment are known. Info obtained fr VN & US witnesses.
13	1100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0910H, A/4-21 at BS778318, det unk type B/T w/TWFD on a trail. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0927H to Bronco.
14	1100	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin. At 0800H, Rattler 27, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, at BT201229 rec 7xrds AK fire while approaching B/1-1 at 900', 100k. NCD. B/1-1 sweeping area.
15	1101	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Ramsey. At 0900H, B/4-3 at BS553422, while at last nights NDP heard mvt & obsr 1xVC/NVA mov N on trail. Due to brush could only see blk shirt & pk. Elm fired M60 AWF & maneuvered N around trail. Checked area & fd 1xknife. En evad in unk direction.
16	1105	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0800H, 4/6 ARVN cond a CA fr BS575770, 555787, to BS545786 & 555769. Compl cold 0835H.
17	1115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0837H, A/3-1 at BS528710 & 522718 cond a CA to BS538688, 530679, compl cold at 0857H. At 1005H, B/3-1 cond a CA fr BS549745, 528738 to BS525687, compl cold at 1025H.
18	1115	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. At 1115H, G2, MAJ Swain req LRRP AO Ext for Box #11: UL BS4594, LR BS4893. ASAP-191200H. Appr: 1-52, MAJ Berg; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ White; G3, CPT Trifiletti; G2, SSG Buehrig; FSE, Sgt Madison; SFC Fountain & LT Fullerton.
19	1115	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Hunger. At 0945H, B/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr at BS644962, while on land clearing obsr 6xtunnels & 2xfighting psn. All were empty. Neg signs of rec actv. Dest all by D7.
20	1200	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. At 1200H, req LRRP AO, Box #25: UL BS4183, LR BS4480. DTG: 180600H-241800H. Msn: Area Recon. Disapprov: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, COL Richardson; G3, CPT Trifiletti; G2, SSG Buehrig; FSE, Sgt Madison; Rangers, SFC Sutton.
21	1200	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. At 1200H, req LRRP AO: Box #24: UL BS4397, LR BS4694. DTG: 180600H-241800H. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: COL Richardson; G3, CPT Trifiletti; G2, SSG Buehrig; FSE, Sgt Madison; Rangers, SFC Sutton.
22	1200	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. At 1200H, req LRRP AO: Box #23: UL BT4002, LR BS4399. DTG: 180600H-241800H. Msn: Area Recon. Disapprov: COL Richardson; G3, CPT Trifiletti; G2, SSG Buehrig; FSE, Sgt Madison; Rangers, SFC Sutton.
23	1200	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. At 1200H, req LRRP AO: Box #22: UL BT3607, LR BT3904. DTG: 150600H-211800H. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, COL Richardson; G3, CPT Trifiletti; G2, SSG Buehrig; FSE, Sgt Madison; Rangers, SFC Sutton.
24	1200	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. At 1200H, req LRRP AO Box #21: UL 3410, LR BT3707. DTG: 150600H-211800H. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, COL Richardson; G3, CPT Trifiletti; G2, SSG Buehrig; FSE, Sgt Madison; Rangers, SFC Sutton.
25	1200	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. At 1200H, req LRRP AO Box #20: UL BT3414, LR BT3711. DTT: 150600H-211800H. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, COL Richardson; G3, CPT Trifiletti; G2, SSG Buehrig; FSE, Sgt Madison; Rangers, SFC Sutton.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 14 Dec 70	2400 14 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26/27	1200	1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. At 1140H, B/1-1 Cav at BT203208, while on sweep obsr mvt in tall grass, eng /SAF. Indiv evad S. B Trp discovered small campsite. At site were various cooking utensils & pair of unif pants. Also fd pk w/clothing, docu, & maps. One docu had names of VC personnel. The rank of indiv who dropped pack was LT, (Back hauled to Tam Ky) as his rank was on the pack. In the same area at 1315H, obsr 6xVC dressed in grn unif & wpns evad W, prox 600-700m. Started to pursue & fd 2xAK47 w/fresh blood on them. Also 3xpacks cont clothes, an 82mm sighte & 4xB40 boosters; are in pursuit & have a bird up. They also think they saw a man being carried & heard moans from ahead. All to be back hauled. Also CIA 1xCCH & additional AK mag. Items #26 & #27 incorporated into one entry.
28	1215	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1248H, C/1-20 at BS752394, fd tunnel 15' long, 3' deep, 2' wide, 2xexits. No signs of rec use. Nothing inside. DIP.
29	1245	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0915H, C/5-46 & Sniper Tm, while in day laager at BT417034, rec AK47 fire fr UNSEF fr 40m S. Sniper Tm obsr 2xVC w/wpns. Req G/S & obtained blocking fire 81mm mort fr Hill 270. At 1118H, 24 pers fr C Co were picked up & inserted at BT417035. During insertion, Musket 34 G/S rec unk amt SAF. Did not rept any hits. Musket also rept spotting RPG rds being fired about 150m S of LZ. They area going to insert another element into BT422037 and a third element into BT423040. While on insertion at BT416033 at 1230H one plat of C/5-46 fd 1xVC KIA by G/S rkt. Was wearing grn PJ's, also fd AD50, 1xAK mag full, 4xrucksacks cont clothes, hammocks, 50 lbs rice, eating utensils. Fd 1xID card in wallet.
30	1255	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1000H, A/1-52, at BS505752, dtn 2xMAM, 35 yrs old, blk PJ's, neg ID. At 1015H, dtn 6xMAF, 17-20 yrs old, blk pants, colored shirts, neg ID. All dtn's were extr to Stinson. Will extr to IPW.
31	1250	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Del Rio. At 1115H, A/1-46, at BT170155, while on S&C fd 2xshelters 20'x20' w/2xVN fem ages 60 & 33, and 3xVN children, 1girl 12, 2 boys 11 & 3. Fem stated that there husbands are VCI and plan to Chieu Hoi within 8 days. She led A to a cache containing 500 lbs unpol rice, 10 lbs salt. Dtn, rice & salt will be extr to Young. They were wearing every day clothing and had neg ID. Cache was 50m fr shelters & well camf.
32	1305	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0835H, A/1-52 cond a CA fr Stinson to BS484767, 498767, 486775, 503785, 511796, 519797, 496796, 507811, 516804, compl & cold at 1140H.
33	1315	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1220H, R/3-1 at BS462738, fd 500 lb bomb casing w/explo removed, fd in weeded area. It had been rolled there. Appeared someone had tried to B/T it. Res: DIP, neg signs of rec actv.
34	1315	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1245H, C/1-20, at BS767374, fd 4x155mm rds, 3x105mm rds, all HE. Stacked up under water. Were not B/T, unable to read lot #. Res: DIP.
35	1345	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 1130H, R/3-1 at BS473747 fd 1xrd bomb 15" in dia, soft & smooth metal case. Fuse no. AN-M173A1. Lot #2021-75-1023. Not B/T. Fd in open area. DIP. A M173A1 is a fuse attached to a tetral explo assembly to fire a CS drum burster, drum burster is 3/4" in dia & 26" long.
36	1400	Tam Ky, LT Boyd. At 0800H, RF #929, at BT192182 eng 2xVC mov E-W. Res: 2xVC CIA, will extr to Tam Ky.
37	1423	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1315H, A/4-3 at BS589419, fd 1xstruc 10'x5'x5', 2 rooms, old, looked like remodeling was done. Last used prox 1xwk ago. Fd inside were utensils, 3 lbs rice, small path leading to fresh worked rice paddy 100m, also a trail along stream leading NW. All DIP.
38	1438	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1340H, A/4-3 at BS589419 fd 1xstruc 10'x10'x15' of bamboo & elephant grass prox 6 mos old. Last used last night. There were 3xtrails in area, 2 went NW, 1 went W, in area were dishes, basket, stove & 2 entrenching tools, NVA type. Will mech amb area tonight & dest all tomorrow.
39	1500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1050-1100H, Son Tien RF #422 eng UNSEF w/SAF prox 300m to NW. VC rtn SAF & evad NW. RF swept area w/neg res.
40	1500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1000H, D5-46 at BT282093, while on ptl fd 1xmilitary struc 6'x8', 1xbnkr 8'x4'. Fd inside 7 lbs corn, poor cond, 15 lbs potatoes, poor cond, 1xb rice in poor cond, w/cooking utensils. All dest, no signs rec actv.
41	1500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1030H, A/5-46 at BS305134 on ptl fnd B/T Russian mort, 82mm rd w/TWFD. Slightly buried in grnd on trail. DIP.
42	1500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1315H, D/5-46 at BT281089 while on ptl crossed stream & det PFD mine loc on side of stream bank. D/O #89 compl to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 1335H. One was DOA. Mine left crater 6'x2'. Res: 2xUS WIA(E).
43	1520	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1230H, B/4-3 at BS552426 on ptl fd 1xMAM behind struc 20-30m, had pack & wpn. Friendly eng w/SAF. VC was wounded & fled, unit followed him & eng him at BS553424. Res: 1xVC KIA. Everything evac to SJH. Was wearing all blk, bush hat, worker type pack. Pack had 1xcigar case, 1x25' rope, 1xpr blk pants, 1x7 lb bag rice, 1x5 lb bag rice, 1xAK47, 1xmag w/8 rds. He was approx 20 yrs old wearing GI pistol belt, canteen & cover. Struct to be dest.
44	1540	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Forrey. At 1300H, E/5-46 at BT423045 rec 3-4xrds SAF fr UNSEF, rtn SAF & 18xrds 81mm mort to S, prox 100-150m. Res: neg cas. VR area w/neg res.
45	1540	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Forrey. At 1200H, sniper tm fr 1-52 while mov to Stinson fnd 1xB/T, CCHG w/TWFD across trail 4' above ground. Dismantled & extr to Stinson.
46	1545	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1800H.
47	1547	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1515H, R/1-20, at BS735444 dtn 1xMAM, 46, wearing blk shorts, fnd hiding in hedgerow, neg ID, extr to Duc Pho.
48	1555	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1358H, D/3-1, CA fr BS466658 to BS558638, compl cold at 1405H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	14 Dec 70	2400	14 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
49	1555	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort. At 1500H, 176 Avn at BS257079, while on R/S to D/5-46, obsr & eng w/M60 prox 10xVC w/pks, neg conf wpns, wearing grn & blk PJ's. Evad S. Arty processed, D/5-46 will sweep. 1710H, swept area w/neg res.
50	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Forey. At 1444-1515H, D/1-1 at BS511802 obsr tunnel 4' in dia, several openings, appeared to be old. At BS513812, obsr campfire site, appeared to be used w/in last 24 hrs. At BS513822, obsr 1xtunnel opening 2' dia, freshly dug. Fired WP w/unlk res. At BS512813, obsr 3x5 gal cans. Insert Blues at BS513814, cans were empty. Dest. Blues extr at 1511H. Saber broke sta at 1515H.
51	1620	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort. At 1118H, C/5-46 cond CA fr BT482007 to BT415019. Compl, hot at 1255H. At 1255H, Musket rec small amt AWF, neg hits.
52	1630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1540H, B/4-3 at BS559419, while on ptl fd 1xradio antenna, no ID, prox 23-24 inches in length, base const w/4-5 metal bands, top of antenna had 2 metal bands. Resembles GI short antenna.
53	1630	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Forey. At 1555H, C/1-52, at BS571868, while mov to stream crossing fd on trail B/T M79 rd, DIP at stream crossing. Neg signs of rec use.
54	1645	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1250H, A/2-1, at AT919381 obsr 3xNVA in grn fatigues on an island 600m NE. Eng w/SAF & arty. NVA evad into tunnel, could not be loc.
55	1710	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1610H, A/1-46 at BT166159, on ptl eng 1xNVA at 100m E, wearing grn unif, pistol belt, 1xCCHG, 1xAK47. Res: 1xNVA KIA, dtn 1xfem age 20, 1xfem age 10, 1xfem unk age, 1xfem child age 10. Dtn & AK47 held for extr.
56	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. At 1325H detp CHL to 16 <sup>th</sup> Avn. Dept 16 <sup>th</sup> Avn enroute CHL at 1525H.
57	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). At 0920H, dept VIP pad enroute Bronco. At 1100H, dept Bronco enroute VIP pad at CHL.
58	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). At 0925H, dept VIP pad enroute Bronco. At 1100H, dept Bronco enroute Quang Ngai. At 1140H, dept Quang Ngai enroute VIP pad. At 1505H, dept VIP pad enroute HH. At 1610H, dept HH enroute VIP pad.
59	1815	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1700H, D/1-52 at BS514836, mov to NDP obsr 1xVNM evad into tunnel. Dragged fr tunnel. Neg ID, blk PJ's white shorts, will extr to Stinson, age 26. Civ said 3xVC were in the area. One of them was the one who fired the M79 rd yesterday.
60	1830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1730H, F/8 Cav at BT467015 obsr 2xVC/NVA in blue unif, hiding under a rock. Eng, res: 1xVC/NVA KIA, neg body search.
61	1835	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1600H, R/4-21, & PRU at BS853345, dtn 1xVN male age 45-50, white PJ's, neg ID or docu. Evac to Debbie then to NP at Duc Pho.
62	1837	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1600H, A/3-1 at BS518673, fd 3xcans of mackerel, 30 lbs tea, 30 lbs seasoning, 50 lbs salt, a cave w/living quarters to accommodate prox 50 people. In cave fd 1000 lbs rice, loc grown, pol, good cond. Fd PJ's for 50 people DIP, 1x3'x5' Russian flag, 1xK44 rifle in good cond, 15-20 lbs med sup, 1xinstamatic camera, DIP. Will evac flag & wpn, dest everything else.
63	1837	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1400H, A/3-1 at BS528687 fd 3xbags cont: 1xgal salad oil, 20 cans mackerel, 15 pkg noodles, 15 lbs pol rice, 10 pks tea, 20 lbs salt, 3 hammocks. Also fd med sup (bandages & pills), misc clothing, 1xbillfold w/docu & ID. Dest all equip, extr docu to 411.
64	1900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1100H, A/3-21 at BT109288 fd 6xstruc, 4'x8' w/2 NVA rucksacks & docu, food, med sup, 1xUS canteen, 1xUS helmet liner. At BT107297 fd 3xstruc w/small amts tobacco, unpol rice, & potatoes. At BT104283, fd 2xstruc 8'x12' w/sleeping bnkrs 4'x6' & 1xM16 (546070), 1xM16 mag w/16 rds, 1xUS canteen, 1xUS helmet liner, 1xM26 H/gren. Rec signs of use in all areas, all dest. All US gear & docu extr to HH.
65	1910	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1100H, MAJ Berg, S2/1-52, at BS487791, while obsr for E/F 1xbody, checked out body, male 20-30 yrs old, dressed in khaki unif which was over blk PJ's. It was loc next to trail by a crater made by 105mm rd. Body had shrapnel wnds in both legs just above knee with lower leg missing. Dead at least a week. Checked log & on 04 Dec 0905H, D/1-14 Arty fired susp en loc for A/1-52, grid BS487791. Confirm KBA & credit this unit w/1xVC KIA.
66	1940	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1300H, A/2-1 at AT904362, on S/C fd 1xVC/NVA KIA by SAF. Approx 25 yrs old, wearing blk PJ's w/camf top. Neg pk or wpn or ID. A/2-1 credit w/KIA fr contact on 07 Dec at 2245H.
67	1940	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1710H, C/1-46 at BT180140, on ptl obsr 5xNVA evad fr en shelt 10'x12', wearing grn unif w/pks & wpns. Prox 250m E, eng w/SAF, evad successfully. Dest shelter.
68	1940	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1800H, C/1-46 at BT195137, on ptl spotted 4xVC/NVA prox 100m E, eng w/SAF, arty proc as blocking force. Wearing blue & grn unif. Will search at first light.
69	1950	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1830H, D/5-46 at BT307068, while mov to NDP, KCS obsr 1xVC in bush, prox 100m N. Eng w/SAF. VC evad N. Fired 81mm mort illum. Neg pk or wpn, swept w/neg res. Will sweep again at first light.
70	1950	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1850H, A/1-6 at BS693847, obsr 3xVC w/pks & wpns, prox 600m E. Eng w/SAF, fired illum, swept & fd 2xhuts w/600 lbs rice, pol, loc grown, good cond in two cement crocks. Misc docu & clothing. Evac to Dottie.
71	1955	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1910H, A/3-1 at BS530686, fd 1xD card on river bank fr Co 1105. There was picture on back of a person who appeared to be an officer. Card will be evac to 411.
72	2015	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1745H, D/5-46 & 116 Avn at BT306066, Hornet rec unk amt SAF while inserting D/5-46. G/S eng woodline w/unlk res. D/5-46 secured perim for remaining inserts. Hornet again rec SAF fr same loc. G/S eng woodline. D/5-46 swept w/neg res. Will sweep again at first light. Neg hits, cas, or damage.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	14 Dec 70	2400	14 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
73	2115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1630H, R/4-21 at BS863357, dtn 2xVN, 1xMAM wearing blue top, blk bottom, neg ID; 1xVN child 11 yrs old, white top, blue bottom. Evac to Debbie, interrogated, turned over to Pho Hep Ville Chief.
74	2115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1810H, R/4-21 at BS856347, obsr 5xVC w/pks & wpns, eng w/SAF prox 200m, VC rtn SAF & evad into hedgerow. G/S on sta 1820H, expended on susp en loc, broke sta at 1950H. Swept area w/neg res. Will sweep again at first light.
75	2230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1800H, D/2-1 at AT910385, dtn 1xVN (possible Chieu Hoi). Will evac to HH. Ref: Intel Rpt 142230H.
76	2235	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 2043H, E/4-31 at BT004275, eng est NVA plat in support of Son Hoa PF's. PF's will sweep at first light.
77	2257	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 2130H, A/1-6, rpt VN TOC was on their internal freq (63.30). RF #107 & MAT 68 went down to monitor & heard call sign "Hoa Vang #1." The interpreterd said that 2 yrs ago the call sign was used by VC. RF's could not find freq or call sign in their SOI, one RF who used to work for VC unit who used call sign indicated the unit was probably at the above grid. Grid (BS9586) was eng w/arty. The area will be swept at first light. Info turned over to SSO.
78	2310	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 2105H, C/3-82 arty at AT936256 (Siberia) det by radar 14-20 VC/NVA mov NE. Arty fired on AT9426 fr Siberia. PF's will sweep at first light.
79	0930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 150500H-152000H Dec. Msn #224: BS5747-6247-6243-5543. Msn #225: UL BS7434, LR BS7826. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
80	1125	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hoover. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 150500H-152000H Dec. Msn #11: UL BT1406, LR BT2400. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
81	1000	23D INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H Dec. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
82	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H Dec. Box #59: BS6457-640576-695595-656600-6761-6857-start. Box #69: BS6153, along river to 6244, 1000m each side. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McCloud. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
83	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H Dec. Box #47: BT4001-4104-4406-4704-4701-start. Box #48: BS4609650-495965-4999-5499-5493-5093-465950-start. Box #49: BS7197, along coast to 754750. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
84	0830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H Dec. Box #36: BS4893-5493-5489-along Suoi Tra Bong River - 482880-start. Box #37: UL BS6988, LR BS7483. Box #37A: UL BS6485, LR BS7081. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
85	1100	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: ASAP-142000H Dec. Box #40Z: BS4078-4379-4375-4174-4075-start. Appr: G3, CPT Trifletti; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, Sgt Madison; TACP, A1C Elliott.
86	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 150500H-152000H Dec. Box #40: BS1874-2174-2376-2776-2773-2567-2267-1871-start. Box #42: UL BT2507, LR BT3400. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
87	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 150500H-152000H Dec. Box #17: UL AT9414, LR BT0308. Box #21: AT8325-8923-7914-ZC1916-start. Disapprov: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hoover.
88	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 150500H-152000H Dec. Box #19: ZC1928-AT8335-8435-8428-start. Box #20: ZC1320-1826-1926-1917-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
89	1200	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, Air Cav Req. Time: 150500H-152000H Dec. Box #9: BT1826-180215-210218-2324-21726—start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hoover; Tam Ky, COL Cui; 5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, Hanh; 1-1 Cav, SAM. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
90	0830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Air Cav Req, Time: 150500H-152000H Dec. Box #31: BS4893-5493-5489-W along Suoi Tra Bong River to 482880-start. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
91	1430	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Nettles. Air Cav Req. Time: ASAP-142000H Dec. Box #54Z: BS4573, follow river to 490747-4973-4573. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McCloud; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, Sgt Madison; TACP, A1C Elliott.
92	1630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Nettles, Air Cav Req. Time: 150500H-152000H Dec. Box #51Z: BS280527-320527-3246-2846-255415-220415-2247-start. Box #53Z: BS5022-5424-5924-5916-5616-5217i-start. Box #54Z: BS4573-along river-490747-4973-start. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
93	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
94	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air & arty provided support. En losses were 1xNVA & 5xVC KIA with 7xIWC. There were 13xVN dtn. US/GVN forces combined in 17xoperations. Engr cleared 200x acres. US forces conducted 5xCA's, 2xEagle Flights, while supporting one ARVN CA. US casualties reported during the period were 5xWIE(E).
95	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	15 Dec 70	2400	15 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor. At 142005H, D/2-1 at AT895398 had 2xtrip flares det while in NDP. Believe wind caused det. 2015H, had 3xtrip flares det w/neg wind. Eng w/H/gren & 1xclaymore. Res: 1xEm WNB(M) fr back blast. Will check at first light.
3	0330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 142130H, R/4-21 at BS865353, while in amb, eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA (age 22 & 28, neg ID), 4xMAM dtn (15-35 yrs old) neg ID, 1x45 cal pistol CIA, 1xM2 Cbn CIA, 6xM26 H/gren CIA, 2xblasting caps CIA, 1xpack containing misc clothes, docu, 2xpistol belts. Will evac equip to Bronco.
4	0425	CLDC, Sgt Johanson, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0700H.
5	0450	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 0400H, D/1-52, at BS502820 while acting as blocking force for raid, obsr & eng 2xVC w/SAF, prox 100m to NW. VC evad into hedgerow. Swept area w/neg res. Will sweep again at first light.
6	0535	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 0203H, C/1-46 at BT191138, while in night amb eng 2xVC/NVA w/150 rds M16 fire, 300 rds M60 fire prox 10m W. Heard moaning. Rec 15-25 rds SAF. Obsr 2xmore VC/NVA on trail. Eng w/claymore, checked w/neg res. Moved to another loc, will sweep again at first light.
	1000	UPDATE at first light. Fnd 2xNVA KIA in grn unif, searched bodies & area & fd: 2xnew AK47, 1xRPG rd, 6xAK47 mag w/180 rds, 2xhomemade B/T w/PTFD, 6xCCHG, 2xNVA rucksacks, 1xNVA entrenching tool, 1xunk type mort scope, 40 lbs pol rice. 4xNVA unif, 1xpr shorts, 2xpr blk pants, 1xciv sweater, 1xelect blasting cap, 10xassort rags 1xwallet w/docu & pictures. All will be evac to Young, neg unit ID was made.
7	0730	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0440H, A/1-6 at BS726869 dtn 3xVNF 14 yrs old, 1xMAM 55 yrs old, neg ID, blk PJ's. 2xof females have male ID's. Will extr to Dottie.
8	0830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 141800H, D/2-1 at AT910385 rec 1xHoi Chanh, MAM 35 yrs old. Wore white top, blk bottoms. States he was VC for 5yrs and at AT912383 there are 17xVC w/15xAK47, 2xM16, 1x60mm mort tube. VC were planning to attack D/2-1 on 15-16 Dec. B/T loc vic AT912385 & AT908387. Will extr to Hawk Hill.
9	0850	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin. At 0815H, D/1-1 LOH at BT188235 took fire while on VR fr approx 2-3xVC w/AK47, dressed in OD grn unif. Lost pressure in fuel tank. Cobras eng & B/1-1 will check area w/G/S cover. Pilot thought he took hit in fuel tank so he flew back to Hawk Hill to check. Was flying at 100k at 25'. AAE DTOC reports airspeed 10k and A/C took 0 hits. At 151145H, swept area & fd only 1x1500lb water buffalo KIA.
10	0910	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0710H, A/1-20 cond a CA fr Liz to BS658563, 672548, 683553, compl cold at 0810H.
11	0925	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0850H, D/1-52 at BS502820, fd 1xM16 ammo box containing misc docu. Was hidden in tunnel 4'x2'x3' underground. Had opening in hedgerow covered w/a basket. Evac to Stinson then to IPW. Tunnel will be dest.
12	0930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia. At 0910H, B/3-1 armv fr BS462741 to 411, compl at 0915H.
13	0945	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. At 0945H, req LRRP Box #26: UL BS6849, LR 7145. DTG: 200600H-281200H. Msn: Area recon. Disappr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, COL Insani, Nettles; G3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: G2, SSG Travis; G Rangers, Sp Stauffer.
14	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0715H, B/4-3 at BS551403, obsr 2xVC in dark clothes mov E at prox 1000m w/packs heading toward woodline. Arty fired, swept area w/neg res.
15	1000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1000H, D/1-6 req a tracker dog tm for 15-18 Dec. Will pick up at CHL E at prox 1030H. Ntfy: 63d CTT, Sp Owens. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene.
16	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0935H, B/123d Avn obsr 2xbnkr, inserted Blues at BS452763. Bnkr were 4'x6'x3'. Neg signs of rec use. Bnkr were dest.
17	1010	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0917H, RF #937 at BS751643, det unk type B/T, res: 2xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 0935H to Bronco.
18	1020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Gilroy. At 0930H, A/4-21 at BS780320, had R/S bird fr 174 Avn (#67-17-191) going into LZ noticed that a tent was still up, so he tried to take ship back up, rotor blew tent apart and a fully inflated air mattress went up thru tail rotor. The pilot tried to fly acft back to Bronco, he made it about 500' then had to land because aircraft was wobbling too much. The Bde is sending a hook to extr aircraft. At 151140H, bird is now flying back to Bronco.
19	1030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0915H, C/1-52, at BS538866, obsr 2xVC mov to S, prox 200m, had packs, 1xhad blk PJ's, 1xhad blk shirt blue pants. Eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, other evad. Age 30, pistol belt, 1xUS H/gren. In pack was VN poncho, pr blk PJ's, bottle of aspirin. Neg docu or ID. Pack & pistol belt will be extr to Stinson. H/gren DIP.
20	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 0920H, 116 Avn at AT954259, while enroute to Karen, rec SAF at 1500' 80k. NCD. Arty fired fr Siberia.
21	1035	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 0955H, D/O 600, while flying for PF's on a D/O msn, rec 60 rds SAF fr AT975268 while flying at 90k. NCD. Neg arty for prox of friendlies.
22	1040	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1000H, D/1-6 at BS678814, while on ptl obsr & eng 5xVC w/SAF at prox 50m NW, res: 1xVC KIA, w/rest evad NW. On req, 4.2 mort were used in blocking fire. Numerous blood trails fd & tracker dog tm req & used w/neg res. Fnd in area were 3xpacks cont: 1xhammock; 3xponchos, 1xVC lighter, 30 non elect blasting caps, 1xCCHG, 2xpr blk PJ, 1xpr blue PJ, 1xfull AK47 mag, 1xM26 H/gren & diary w/names of enemy killed in that area. The men were wearing blk PJ's. Body searched & neg ID or docu. CIA: 1xAK47 (#12062871), 1xM1 Cbn (#7020895).
23	1040	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0900H, A/5-46, at BT318129, fd 105mm rd B/T w/TWFD across trail, next to it a VN sign saying "Beware." DIP.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	From Date	Hour	To Date
0001	15 Dec 70	2400	15 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
24	1050	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 0930H, D/3-21, at BT113225, while on ptl obsr 2xVC in blk shirts & khaki pants mov N to S. Eng w/SAF at prox 15m. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg ID. Body searched w/neg unit ID. CIA 1xponcho (NVA), ½ lb rice. Dest all.
25	1130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 1020H, D/1-20 at BS770562, while on ptl went into a ville & noticed no one around. Swept & obsr 2xVC/NVA wearing all blk w/pack evading S prox 500m away. Fired warning shots then eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC/NVA KIA (1xmale 26 & 1xfem 45). CIA: 2xpkgs, 3xM26 H/gren, 1xset US dog tags & docu. Extr to Liz. Dog tags had name of James W. Vinson, #064, 71977-6046. Blood type O, Rel: Methodist.
26	1130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0845H, base defense at Bronco while on ptl of perim they fd 20' of wire cut in front of Bnkr #9 which is in the 723d Sector. Will repair today.
27	1145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. A/4-21, BS765324, at 1015H. Fd 1x/B/T near small clearing, was in brush. B/T was a sickle blade protruding fr well concealed place. Obsr an object 4"x4" in size. Was wrapped with bamboo. No firing device visible. DIP w/secondary explo. NCD.
28	1149	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, D/4-31, AT990269 at 1030H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/SAF, VC was on top of palm tree prox 50m, age 22 yrs, blk PJ's, wearing blk pistol belt. Neg ID docu or unit ID. UPDATE: 161430H, Del Rio states this man was a relation of village chief of Song Hoa. He was in no fire zone located out at Nui Lac Son. An investigation has been initiated.
29	1200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, B/123d Avn, 1010H-1115H. Air Cav Box #51Z at BS287491 obsr 1xMAM in grn unif, eng w/unlk res. At BS254448, obsr 1xfresh .51 cal pit under canopy. At BS231443 obsr a long trench w/numerous bnkr, fresh diggings.
30	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 0930H, D/2-1 at AT912385, Hoi Chanh led them to 55 gal drum of unpol rice & 30 gal full vat of unpol rice, total 1000 lbs. At AT891399 they fd a bin 5'x4'x3' containing 2000 lbs unpol rice. All will be extr to Duc Duc.
31	1210	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1020H, D/2-1 at AT917396 fd 1xtunnel & bnkr recently vacated. Also 3000 lbs unpol rice, loc grown, good cond. Fd in pots in complex. Extr to Duc Duc.
32	1210	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1020H, A/1-46 at BT169154, while on S&C obsr 2xNVA in open to W, prox 600m. They had pks & wpns, grn unif. Eng w/SAF, en evad W. Went into sweep & obsr 4xNVA at BT167157, prox 400m W. Under cover of 3d plat pursued and CIA 1xNVA, blk shorts & top. Used H/gren on him & he was shell shocked. Neg wpn. Empty rucksack. In area fd US Navy life raft, (PK-2) in bad cond. Indiv evac to Young. Neg ID or docu.
33	1217	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1100H, A/3-21 at BT109282 while on ptl obsr 3xVC/NVA sitting by stream eating chow. VC/NVA attempted to evad E. Eng w/SAF at prox 30m. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xNVA KIA. VC ages 18 & 20, NVA age 18. Neg ID. One VC was wearing blk PJ's, other VC wore blk pants w/khaki shirt, NVA wore green unif. CIA: 1xCCHG, 2xpkgs of clothing, 5xrds 9mm ammo, med supplies & docu. Docu & med supplies extr to Center, rest dest.
34	1220	1-1 Cav, Sp Cedino. At 1150H, B/1-1 Cav at BT185235, while returning fr dismount fnd 20 lb anti-tank mine w/pressure type firing device. DIP, NCD. Crater 3'x1 ½'x 2'.
35	1315	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1230H, A/4-21 at BS764309 fd cult area, 300m x 500m, cont bananas, potatoes, squash & corn. Fd 2xcult areas at BS758237, 100m x 200m. Same as above growing area. At BS750325 fd 1xcult area 100m x 200m. Same as above growing areas.
36	1325	Tam Ky, LT Boyd. At 0700H, RF #113, at BT197176 rec 1xHoi Chanh w/AK47. Extr to Tam Ky.
37	1325	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 0920H, A/1-20 at BS686552, while searching area of tunnel, rec 6-7 rds M16 fire fr prox 300-400m E. Swept area w/neg res. Could not determine exact loc of fire. NCD.
38	1325	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 0920H, A/1-20 at BS686522, fd 2xNVA pith helmets, one w/the word Vinh on it. Also fd 1xUS canteen, 1xrice grinder, 300 lbs rice, both pol & unpol, all spoiled. DIP. Also fd 6xM16 ammo cans, 5xhad rice in them. Fd some tunnels 18" in dia, bushes had breaks in them indicating recent use. Rice grinder to be extr to Bronco. Also loc some fresh cut bamboo shoots, 1xhammer, several chisels, claymore firing device, 1x105mm rd. All DIP except grinder.
39	1330	Tam Ky, LT Boyd. At 0800H, RF #113 at BT188190 rec 3xHoi Chanh, turned themselves in. NFI.
40	1340	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia. At 1010H, Rangers CA fr Minh Long to BS519424, compl cold at 1030H.
41	1340	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1100H, B/1-6 at BS691912 while on ptl fd 3xstruc, 2xstruc empty, 1xstruc had 3xVC, one came out, 2xVC stayed inside & threw H/gren. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg at 1125H. DOA. Tunnel dog handler. Rtn SAF, res: 2xVC KIA, blk PJ's. Body searched, neg ID, 3xdtm MAM, blk PJ's neg ID. Will extr to Dottie. Of the dtn, 1xprox 60 yrs old, 1x30 yrs old, 1x20 yrs old. In one struc fd 1xcooking pot, 2xUS canteens, 1xUS 38 cal pistol, 7xponchos, 2xtransistor radios, one on 2.45 freq & other one on microwave band unk. All extr to Dottie. Also dtn 1xMAM in area at 1130H, neg ID, also extr to Dottie. In same area det B/T H/gren w/PFD, res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg at 1135H.
42	1340	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1200H, 60 <sup>th</sup> Rangers at BS358771 obsr 2xVC/NVA mov W to E, eng w/SAF, res: 2xVC/NVA KIA. CIA 7.62 bolt action French wpn.
43	1345	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0725H, B/5-46 cond CA fr SF Camp to BT255124, 269117, 274141, 284103, compl cold at 1144H. At 1012H, C/5-46 armv fr BT452038, BS496998, BT415019 to old SF camp. Compl cold at 1214H.
44	1345	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1230H, C/1-52 at BS528862 fd in hedgerow 1xM60 ammo can in corn sack. Inside were 6xdocu & one notebook & one US H/gren. Docu & notebook to Stinson, the rest DIP.
45	1355	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 0715H, D/2-1 at AT911385 obsr 2xVC w/wpns, neg pk prox 300m NW. VC evad to NW, wore blk PJ's. D/2-1 attempted to set up ambush, but VC evaded it.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	15 Dec 70	2400	15 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
46	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 0755H, D/2-1 at AT914385, obsr 3xVC in blk PJ's, 1xw/ wpn, eng w/SAF at 300m to W. VC mov W. Fired arty, swept w/neg res.
47	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 0815H, D/2-1 at AT917395 rec unk amt SAF fr 300m E. Rtn w/SAF, swept w/neg res.
48	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 0840H, D/2-1 at AT918398 rec hvly SAF fr est 20 VC, prox 500m NE, rtn fire, arty fired, swept area w/neg res. NCD.
49	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1330H, D/4-21 at BS825303, fd 1xCCHG not B/T, 1xshell casing, explo removed, lot #IOP 2-15, 13 Nov 67. Dest. Fd items in open.
50	1435	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1200H, A/1-46 at BT167157, while on S&C eng 1xVC prox 75m mov SW. Res: 1xVC KIA, blk shorts, green top. CIA: 1xrucksack, 1xtorn air mattress, all dest, body searched, neg unit ID.
51	1440	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1340H, A/3-1 at BS518679, fd 1xtunnel, 3' dia, 9' long, neg findings in tunnel. Many trails in area w/recent use. Tunnel used w/in last 3xdays. Dest.
52	1440	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1405H, A/3-1 at BS521682 fd 1xbnkr 2'x4' w/overhead cover, showed signs of rec use in last week. Fd 4xfighting psns 4'x3' made w/piled rocks, all dest.
53	1445	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1335H, B/1-6 at BS692922, fd a tunnel w/opening 15' high w/2' of water in it. Fd set of footprints 4-5xdays old. Will amb area tonight.
54	1450	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1415H, D/1-1 Cav at BT326043, fd several footprints on river bank. At BT281011 fd 2xwell cult fields, at BT316014 fd set of footprints on river bank. At BT323013, fd several well used trails.
55	1515	Tam Ky, LT Boyd. At 1045H, RF #146 at BT167157 while on patrol eng 4-5xVC w/SAF. VC were walking on trail. Res: 2xVC CIA, neg ID, will be extr to Tam Ky.
56	1520	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1412H, C/4-31 cond a CA fr ZC200240 to AT805197, cold compl at 1450H. At 1452H, R/4-31 cond a CA fr AT800270 to AT894247, compl cold at 1612H.
57	1530	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. At 1530H, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1800H.
58	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1430H, A/3-1 at BS521682, fd 1xtunnel along a trail under a rock, 4'x6'. Neg signs rec use. Dest.
59	1550	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1500H, B/1-6 at BS692922, fd 1xstruc 8'x12', inside were bandages & small bottle of methiolate, prox 1xweek old. Footprints prox 1xday old. All dest.
60	1550	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1400H, A/1-46, & RF #19 at BT163159, obsr 1xVC/NVA walking N, RF eng w/M79, res: 1xVC/NVA WIA(E), wore orange shirt, blk pants, had NVA ID & docu. Extr to Young for interrogation, will go to Tam Ky.
61	1600	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. At 1530H, F/17 Cav at BT224223 fd 450 lbs pol rice in a metal can in three hooches. 1xpapason & 3 VN fem in area said it belonged to PF in Tam Ky. 1-1 contacted Tam Ky, said PF do not have that much rice. 1-1 Cav confiscated. Age of rice, 1xmo old, loc grown. Extr to HH.
62	1610	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1430H, Ha Thanh 1-60 Rangers at BS359784, eng est squad of VC/NVA w/SAF, res: 2xVC/NVA KIA, 1xAK47 CIA.
63	1620	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1500H, C/1-20 at BS742414 had 2xpers come to their loc, ages 12 & 14, who reported seeing 2xVC at BS733444. Did not respond due to high water in stream, impassable.
64	1650	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1000H, ARVN LRRP Tm #1, at BS650489 on day amb eng VC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 5xCCHG CIA.
65	1650	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 142400H, R/4 ARVN at BS584744 while on amb eng VC w/SAF, res: 2xVC KIA, 5xCCHG CIA, 2xpks CIA.
66	1650	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 141400H, 1/4 ARVN eng VC w/SAF, res: 2xVC KIA, CIA 6xCC HG.
67	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad 1313H to Dottie. At 1405H, dept Dottie enroute Bronco. At 1525H, dept Bronco enroute 411. At 1610H, dept 411 enroute OP #1. At 1640H dept OP #1 enroute VIP pad.
68	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad 0935H enroute Quang Ngai. Dept Quang Ngai 1120H enroute VIP pad. At 1410 dept VIP pad enroute Dottie. Dept Dottie [no time] enroute Batangan Penin. Dept Stinson enroute Liz at 1525H. At 1605H dept Liz enroute 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
69	1825	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp O'Grady. At 1601H, B/3-21 cond CA fr Center to BT168203, compl cold at 1655H. At 1615H, C/3-21 armv fr AT956230 to Center, compl cold at 1658H.
70	1840	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp O'Grady. At 1700H, C/2-1 cond armv fr field to Ross. At 1805H, R/2-1 armv fr field to Ross, compl at 1755H & 1815H.
71	1845	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1650H, C/1-20 at BS783372, while on S&C fd 1x82mm rd, Chinese. Was not B/T, unable to read lot #. Res: DIP.
72	2010	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1830H, B/1-6 at BS698922, while mov to amb obsr 3xVC, prox 50m to SE, eng w/SAF, neg rtn fire. VC evad to SE. Fired arty HE & illum, swept area. 1xMAF dtn, blk PJ's, 19 yrs old, neg ID. Res: 1xpk CIA, assorted med sup & cooking utensils. CIA will be evac to Dottie.
73	2015	75 <sup>th</sup> Rangers, Co G, Sp Stauffer. At 2010H, LRRPS Maine & Arkansas rept unk no of pers w/lights mov toward their psn fr East at 200m. At 2100H, pers w/lights are getting water at stream. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood.
74	2020	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey. At 1830H, E/1 <sup>st</sup> Cav at BT193266 obsr 5xVC w/wpns prox 500m to NW. VC eng E Trp w/AK fire, E rtn fire w/SAF. VC evad to NW, swept area w/neg res.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 15 Dec 70	2400 15 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
75	2025	1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder. At 2015H, B/1-1 Cav at BT194220, had mech amb det, eng w/81mm mort. Will sweep at 1 <sup>st</sup> light.
76	2040	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1853H, C/1-20, at BS735418, fd 1xfxhole, 4'x4', 2xtunnels 5'x15'x4' and 4'x3', unk length, well camf. Too dark to go in. Will check at first light, then dest.
77	2100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 2030H, C/1-52 at BS540868, while searching ville dtn 1xMAM 26 yrs old, neg ID, green unif w/pk. 1xpk CIA, cont docu, 2xpr blk PJ's. Will evac equip to Stinson along w/dtn.
78	2200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 2135H, B/6-11 arty at SJH, BS634380, 1xUS was fixing lantern when it blew up, he rec burns to hands & face. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl to Bronco at 2140H.
79	2200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1400H, B/5-46 at BT254123 fd 3xstruc, 8'x15' w/bnkr, 4'x8'x15' recently used. Fnd 2 lbs cooked potatoes, misc cooking equip. Also fd 3xHE rds, 105mm, DIP, 1x105mm rd DIP. 1x30' tunnel, 3xbnkr DIP.
80	2255	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1235H, A/2-1 at AT919369, while on S&C fd 1xcave w/VN body, dead 5 days, could not determine sex due to deterioration, body wa nude.
81	1445	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dill, AO Req. Time: ASAP-indefinite. Req #16: AT9239-9339-9537-9536-9435-9335. Disapprov: 1 <sup>st</sup> MAR Div, msg 251445Z.
82	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 160500H-162000H Dec. Msn #11: UL BT1406, LR BT2400. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
83	1005	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 160500H-162000H Dec. Msn #223: UL BS5067, LR BS5559. Msn #224: BS5747-6247-6243-5543. Msn #225: UL BS7434, LR BS7826. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
84	0900	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H Dec. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
85	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H Dec. Box #29: AT9420-along river to 9308, 200m each side. Modify: Neg S of 12 grid line. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
86	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H Dec. Box #49: BS7197-along coast to 754750. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
87	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H Dec. Box #67: BS4473-along river-5175-5471-5269-5073-4874-4970-4869-4773-start. All W of 51 grid line is appr. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
88	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H Dec. Box #68: UL BS775515, LL BS8143, E to coast. Box #69: BS6153-along river-6244, 1000m each side (appr to 44 grid line). Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
89	0900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H Dec. Box #36: BS4893-5493-5489-W along Suoi Tra Bong River-482880-start. Box #37: UL BS6698, LR BS7091. Box #37A: UL Bs7288, LR BS7783. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
90	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 160500H-162000H Dec. Box #9: BT1826-180215-210218-2324-217260-start. Disapprov: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hoover; 1-1 Cav, CPT May.
91	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 160500H-162000H Dec. Box #40: BS1874-2174-2376-2776-2773-2567-1871-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
92	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 160500H-162000H Dec. Box #17: UL AT9414, LR BT0308. Disapprov: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hoover (Tien Phuoc Rangers).
93	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 160500H-162000H Dec. Box #21: UL AT8438, LR AT9231. Disapprov: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hoover (neg commo w/clearing units).
94	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 160500H-162000H Dec. Box #20: ZC1320-1826-1926-1917-start. Box #22: UL BT1411, LR BT2406. Box #23: AT9430-9930-BT0128-0026-AT9527-9427-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
95	1630	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Air Cav Req. Time: 160500H-162000H Dec. Box #31: BS4893-5493-5489-W along Suoi Tra Bong River-282880 - start. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
96	1630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Nettles. Air Cav Req. Time: 160500H-162000H Dec. Box #52Z: BS375594=5-430595-4347-4149-start. Box #53Z: BS5022-5424-5924-5916-5616-5217-start. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
97	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
98	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR w/2d ARVN Div as Tac air & arty prov support. En losses were 3 NVA & 14 VC KIA w/7 IWC. There were 12 VN dtn. US/GVN forces comb in 16 ops. Engr cleared 105 acres. US forces conducted 5 CA's & 5 extractions while supporting 1 ARVN CA. US cas were 3 WIA(E).
99	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 16 Dec 70	2400 16 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0135	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor. At 151630H, D/3-21, at BT115216 fd & dtn 3xVN males, ages 40, 39, 55, in a struc wearing blk PJ's. The 40 yr old stated he was a medic & that they had been with 4xVC earlier carrying 3xM16, 1xAK47, and that 100 VC fr 70 <sup>th</sup> VC Bn left this loc & headed NE. Also fd small amt of food & medic bag cont small amt of med sup. Med sup & dtn will be extr to Center.
3	0150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor. At 151400H, A/3-21, at BT100292, while on ptl fnd 1xtrench & bnkr complex, 200m E & 600m N. Fd 1xHG, homemade, dest H/gren. NFI.
4	0355	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 152130H, 3/6 ARVN at BS411772 while in NDP rec SAF fr est 2xplat VC, eng w/SAF. Called & rec arty illum prox 250m SW, swept area, res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 150 kilos rice CIA. Will sweep area at first light.
5	0355	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 0220H, R/1-52, at BS525808, while on raid of ville dtn 4xVN males, 35-50 yrs old, 2xwearing blk pants w/white tops, 2xwearing blk shirts white pants w/neg ID. Will be evac to Stinson at first light.
6	0410	CLDC, Sgt Johanson, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0700H.
7	0520	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0500H, A/3-1 at BS526709 rpt mech amb det, res: 1xracon killed.
8	0920	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunza. At 0750H, C/4-3 cond a CA fr SJH to BS726376, 708373, 712393, compl cold at 0822H.
9	0945	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. At 0945H, req LRRP Box #27: UL BS7529, LR BS7826. DTG: 200600H-281200H. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McCloud; G3, CPT Trifiletti.
10	0950	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunza. At 0835H, D/4-3 cond extr fr BS643427, 6678416, 681406 to SJH. Compl at 0940H.
11	1005	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0910H, F/8 Cav Blueghost 29 VR results at BS477934: Trail complex leading to high ground, 1xchicken. At BS473950 fd 1xcamf struc, dest.
12	1140	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1030H, A/1-46 at BT168154 on S/C eng 1xNVA w/SAF 100m NW, wearing grn unif. Res: 1xNVA KIA, CIA 1xAK47, 1xrudsack cont clothing, 2xlbs pol rice, docu. All extr to Young. NVA was walking down trail. Neg ID.
13	1215	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1115H, D/1-52 at BS503840, dtn 1xMAF, neg ID, in blk PJ's; 1xMAM, neg ID, in white shirt, blk pants. Will evac to Stinson.
14	1215	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 0400H, B/6 ARVN at BS453844 in amb eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: docu, 5xCCHG, extr to Arty Hill. (Info only)
15	1215	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 0500H, 1/6 ARVN on raid at BS548972 eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA (evac to Binh Son), 1xAK47 CIA & 2xCCHG (both extr to Arty Hill). (Info only)
16	1225	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1045H, A/5-46 on patrol at BT300123, fd & DIP 1xmilitary struc 10'x10' w/tunnel 2'x10', neg findings in struc. Then went on trail & obsr 1xVC & eng w/SAF. VC had AK47 & wore grn unif approx 15m. Res: 1xVC/NVA KIA. Had assort letters & personal gear, neg pack, neg ID or docu. All extr to CHL on first avail bird. Also 1xAK47 CIA.
17	1255	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0840H, D/1-6 cond Eagle Flt fr BS702802 to BS732875, 719877, 722855, 728845, 715844, 717846. Compl cold at 1150H.
18	1305	1-1 Cav, Sgt Larkin. At 1145H, a KCS with F/17 Cav det a B/T w/PFD at BT235219. Est 2 lbs explo w/little pellets in an arty illum cannister. No crater. Res: 1xUS WIA(E); 1xKCS WIA(E). D/O compl to Hawk Hill.
19	1305	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Del Rio. At 1230H, D/2-1 at AT890397, fd 1xSKS rifle in good cond inside a struc. Also 10 lbs unpol rice. Extr to HH.
20	1308	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1245H, B/1-52, at BS506956, fd 12x105mm charges, marked 508/55/568, in a hole along trail. They were not camf or B/T. DIP.
21	1312	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin. At 1130H, F/17 Cav at BT219239, (en) BT213242, snipers #143 & #165 obsr 2xVC wear grn NVA type unif evad to SW at approx 200m. One had a pack & wpn. Eng w/SAF prox 3 rds each. Dismounts were w/them checked area & rec hvy AW fire fr prox 500m NW. Req G/S at 1155H & 1205H all were committed. Got neg clnc on arty, swept w/neg res.
22	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1230H, D/5-46 at BT255078, on patrol obsr 1xVC in grn unif mov N prox 35m. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xpack w/clothes & 1x9mm pistol. Body searched, neg unit ID. Will extr items to Chu Lai. UPDATE: In rucksack was 10 lbs rice, 3xCCH, 1xponcho, 2xlight green unif, 3xwriting tablets (one maybe a diary), 1xwallet w/2xpictures (one of himself wearing a hat w/a star on it), & 33 rds 9mm ammo.
23	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Del Rio. At 1200H, B/1-46 at BT175180, in S/C fd 5xshelters 10'x12' & 4xshelters 6'x4'. In shelters fd 3000 lbs unpol rice in sandbags. Will be extr to Young.
24	1355	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 0945H, B/5-46 at BT254123 on ptl had a scout dog det B/T w/PRFD. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), 1xscout dog WIA. Urgent D/O req & D/O 54 picked up 3xUS WIA. Whe he was ready to take off, they rec sev rds of SAF fr N at prox 100m. B Co rtn SAF & while taking cover det another B/T w/PRFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O waited in area until G/S came on sta. D/O then rtn to pick up other pax. D/O compl 1030H, 1xpax to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac, 4xpax to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. G/S expended rockets in area then left. R/S bird made pick up of injured dog & took him to Chu Lai East. Scout dog people picked dog up and it later died.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	16 Dec 70	2400	16 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	1415	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Moody. At 150900H, Dec, patrol elm of A/1-6 at BS697847 dtn 4xVN. 2xfem about 14 yrs & classified IC; other two (adults) were C.D. Extr to Dottie then to IPW.
26	1425	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1040H, RF #228, Binh Son MACV Tm at BT656015, obsr 1xVC w/wpn prox 1100m to S. Proc arty. Res: 1xVC KBA. Credit D/1-82 Arty.
27	1425	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1000H, PF #07, at BS666979 rec 1xHoi Chanh. Said his wpn is at BS643979. Will lead PF to it. (Info only)
28	1425	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1343H, D/1-1, while working Box #41X at BS453023 fd 14 yr old VN male w/ID card, but far fr populated area. Neg action. At BS453018, obsr large amt farmers working in rice field. Neg action.
29	1430	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1350H, A/4-3 at BS587409, on patrol fd struc w/2xroom tunnel. Neg signs of rec actv. The struc was 10'x10' w/a 6' high grass roof & wooden sides. Fd N-S trail. Neg signs rec use. Struc & tunnel dest.
30	1440	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey. At 1426H, E/1 Cav while searching ville at BT218225, dtn 1xMAF wearing blk PJ's prox 20 yrs old, neg ID. Also dtn 1xVN child wounded in neck, neg ID, wearing blk PJ's. Both extr to Tam Ky. Child had old wound that had been treated previously.
31	1510	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1330H, B/1-46, fd at BT175180, 1xstruc 10'x12' & fd 300 lbs rice locally grown, unpol. At BT179180 fd 1xstruc 10'x12' & 2000 lbs unpol rice, loc grown, behind wall in bin. Rice extr to Young.
32	1515	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. At 0830H, D/3-21, at BT074215, dtn 1xMAF, age 48, wearing blk pants & grn shirt. Fd 1xM16 in struc (#1005909); 1xmag w/16 rds, 10xlbs pol rice, clothing, & 1xM67 grenade. Dtn extr to HH. Wpn extr to Center. Rest dest. Dtn 1xVN male wearing grn pants & shirt, age 35, neg ID. Also obsr 1xmale evad N wearing blk PJ's. Obsr another male evad W, wearing blk PJ's. Eng w/SAF. 1xVN evad successfully to the N. Wounded 1xVN male evad to W. Followed blood trail to stream & lost it. Req dog tracker tm.
33	1530	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. At 1525H, Helix #16 in AO 16 while on VR at 2C1821 obsr 10xstruc, 2xbnkr, trail & signs of rec use. At ZB1097 obsr 10xindiv.
34	1545	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1530H, D/4-21 at BS818318 fd 1x105mm HE lot #NPK 1/367/1970. Was not B/T. DIP.
35	1610	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. At 1354H, A/4-31 cond CA fr HH to AT910177, compl cold at 1602H.
36	1620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. At 1325H, A/2-1, at AT909371 while on ptl obsr box on trail. Eng box w/M79. Res: 1xUS WIA, shrapnel metal in leg & face. Wound was fr M79 rd. D/O to HH at 1420H.
37	1620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. At 1330H, B/2-1 at AT893396 obsr 2xVC prox 500m SE. 1xVC wore blk unif w/wpn; the other wore blk PJ's neg wpn. Did not process arty. Tried to set up ambush but En spotted them & evad to SE.
38	1620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. At 1040H, C/1-46, at BT205135, obsr 3xNVA wearing grn unif, neg pk or wpn. Eng w/SAF 125m E. En evad E. Arty fired. Checked area & fd 1xstruc 8'x10' & 1xbnkr 4'x4'. 1xVC/NVA evad NW. Eng w/SAF prox 75m, neg pk or wpn. Successfully evaded. Searched area w/neg res.
39	1620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. At 1340H, B/2-1 at AT875377 obsr B/T w/TWFD across trail w/US smoke fuse for det. DIP.
40	1620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. At 1415H, B/2-1 at AT877393, det B/T CCHG next to tree w/PTFD. D/O compl at 1422H to 23d Med. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).
41	1615	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1800H.
42	1700	Quang Ngai, Sgt Buckley. At 1330H, SOIC province at BS565325 a UH-1 (tail #175532) while making a left bank, crashed going N off the end of the runway. Cause contributed to power loss. D/O 1400H to CHL for 2xUS, 2xVN MAM & 1xMAF. Two of the 3xVN were badly burned. Dead were 4xUS & 2xVN. Acft fr 358 AVN, DaNang working for the 525 MI group there. They reportedly had 13-15 pers on board. US bodies were taken to Gr Reg at CHL.
43	1715	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. At 1630H, A/1-1 cond an extr at BT124302 to HH. Compl cold at 1635H.
44	1745	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Brammon. At 1325H, A/4-21, cond Eagle Flt fr BS775324, 779318, 768323, 759319 to cold LZ's at BS817266, 840256, 825243, 852235, 849380, 870339, 852381, 857384. Compl 1659H. At 1707H R/4-21 cond a CA fr Debbie to cold LZ at BS850380. Compl at 1709H.
45	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Young at 0840H. Dept Young enroute HH at 0930H. Dept HH enroute VIP pad at 1100H. Dept VIP pad enroute vic Professional 1530H. Dept vic Professional enroute Tien Phuoc 1630H. Dept Tien Phuoc enroute VIP pad 1640H.
46	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute Ky Tra at 1040H. Dept Ky Tra enroute 5-46 contact area at 1110H. Dept 5-46 contact area enroute Young at 1115H. Dept Young enroute VIP pad 1125H.
47	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP enroute HH 0940H. Dept HH enroute West 1040H. Dept West enroute VIP pad 1115H.
48	1800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1400H, A/3-21 at BT093288, on S&C mov S dtn 1xman, 23 w/blue shorts grey shirt. He was carrying waterproof bag w/sleeping gear, docu, tools, 3xM16 rds, neg ID. Will extr to Center.
49	1810	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1645H, B/5-46, at BT277134 while on ptl along trail was alerted by scout dog. Obsr 1xVC on trail 100m W. Set up hasty amb & eng VC at 30m. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or pack. Searched body & fd 1xVC resupply list. They will evac list to CHL.
50	1810	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1440H, PF 01, 26 at BS704948 dtn 1xVC w/pk & wpn. At BS723956 dtn 3xVC & rec 1xHoi Chanh w/pk & wpn. Will be extr to Binh Son.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	16 Dec 70	2400	16 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	1830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1600H, A/2-1 at AT902367 fd 1xsubmachine gun, 3xM16 mags, 1xAK47 mag hidden in bushes. Will extr to HH.
52	1830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At AT903367, at 1600H, A/2-1 while on trail dtn 1xman walking along stream w/blk PJ's, neg ID, pk or wpn. Will extr to Duc Duc.
53	1900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1000H to 1100H, Blue Ghost #29 F/8 Cav in Air Cav Box #23, 1010H AT861279 obsr cave cont boxes. At 1020H, AT960280 obsr B/T in tree. Eng w/fire & dest. At 1028H AT954281 obsr well camf struc & spider hole. Dest. Obsr numerous trails & 1xVC. Eng VC. Res: 1xVC KIA. 1025H, AT953284, obsr 1xcave & well used trail. At 1040H AT952284 obsr 1xcave & 1xwell used trail.
54	1900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1700H, B/1-46 at B172192 on a S&C obsr 1xVC/NVA in blk PJ's & grn shirt w/pk & wpn. Eng w/SAF prox 150m S. He evad S. Searched w/neg res.
55	1910	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1730H, 196 <sup>th</sup> Avn Charger #13 at AT979278, while on VR at 1500' flying 80k. Obsr 2xVN males wearing grn clothes attempting to evad, 1xw/pk, neg wpn. Eng w/organic wpns. Res: 1xVC KIA. Other evad.
56	1930	Quang Ngai SOIC, Sgt Buckley. At 1830H, MACV Binh Son MAT Tm #13 at BT664010 pinned down by SAF & MG fire. VC firing fr a rise behind a large rock about 500m fr them. Arty called at 1836H on grid BS664010. Also Binh Son called SOIC for gunship which was denied at 1856H. SAF ceased at 1910H. Check fire placed on arty. Neg cas.
57	2000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1600H, HHC/1-20, (Nui Vong OP) at BS673591, obsr 3xVC w/wpns. Eng w/direct fire using 6xrds fleshette. A PF squad fr Nghia Hanh is sweeping area. Neg res.
58	2000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 2000H, B/5-46 req 1xmine dog tm for 16-19 Dec. Will pick up at DivArty pad at 0800H. Appr: CTT, Sgt Wilson; G3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield.
59	2015	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 1901H, B/5-46 at BT267119, while placing mech amb obsr 1xVC obsr them prox 100m N. Eng w/SAF, wearing blk PJ top & grn shorts.
60	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1806H, A/1-20, at BS681538, while in patrol base, obsr 4xVC w/wpns mov N. Eng w/SAF & M79, prox 300m. En evad to the W. At 1811H, obsr 2xVC to S of patrol base. Eng w/arty. Swept area fd 1xtrail marked w/white bamboo strips for possible night movement.
61	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1840H, Duc Pho Dist Chief rept 1xboat w/10-15 people, he believed it to be carrying wpns. G/S on sta & checked area. He obsr boat, it had fishing nets out & there were 4xpers aboard. G/S did not rec fire so he rtn to Duc Pho.
62	2120	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1930H, A/4-21, at BS863340, while walking to Debbie det unk type B/T. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 2000H to Bronco. Also rec SAF fr their front, rtn w/SAF. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O to Bronco at 2000H. Possibly wounded by friendly fire. The matter is under investigation at this time.
63	2210	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Stoll. At 2115H, A/3-21, at BT105290, 1xUS left perimeter of NDP to relieve himself. Did not tell anyone he was going, did not try to identify himself returning and was shot to death. Body will be evac tomorrow. Res: 1xUS KNB. Date 15 Dec 70.
64	2220	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1100H, 70 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Rangers at BS533428 & 529424 fd & dest 13xstruc, showed signs of rec use. Fd 4xkilo betel nuts. At 1230H, fd 1xstruc cont 5000 kilos rice, res: dest struc & rice.
65	2220	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1930H, RF #712 at BS743686 det B/T 105mm rd w/TWFD. Res: 1xRF KIA.
66	2220	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1900H, B/4-31 at AT825257, obsr 5xVC/NVA prox 500m SE, neg pks or wpns, eng w/arty. Res: unk. Will sweep at first light.
67	2220	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1800H, A/3-21, at BT094272, while at stream bed obsr 2xVC, eng w/SAF at 200m to SW. Swept & fd 2xrucksacks cont metal US canteen & cup, docu, diary, 1xAK47 w/25 rd mag. Dest rucksack, all else evac to Center.
68	2255	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 151420H, B/2-1, at AT879395, while on S&C fd 500 lbs unpol rice in large boxes, 55 gal drums, part of scale, 1xsteel weight, sm amto peanuts & potatoes. Area used for rice breakdown. Was extr to Duc Duc.
69	2315	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1000-1230H, PF #01, at BS695934, while on ptl obsr & eng w/SAF 8xVC, VC were in bnkrs, VC rtn SAF. Swept area, res: 1xHoi Chanh w/AK47, 5xVC KIA, 2xMAF CIA, 1xMAM CIA, 2xAK47 CIA w/10x CCHG, 10xUS claymores.
70	2315	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1100-1330H, PF #26, at BS714930, while on ptl obsr & eng w/SAF 15xVC w/wpns. VC rtn fire w/SAF & evad to SW. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM16 CIA, 1xMAM dtn.
71	2325	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. At 2255H, D/3-1 at BS555631, while in NDP rec 2xHG fr UNSEF 25m to N. Rtn w/SAF, will sweep at first light. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).
72	2335	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 2020H, D/2-1, at AT890397, obsr sparks prox 600m, fired hand illum, eng w/M79, arty. Res: unk. Will sweep at first light.
73	1030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dill. At 1030H, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde req AO #20. DTG: ASAP - 202400H. Purpose: combat ops. Area: BT2315-2515-2510-2310-to start. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. Appr: 196h, LT Kopp; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> , Sp Forrey.
74	1800	173d ABN, req AO #18. DTG: 162400H-192400H. Purpose: Cbt ops. Area: BS8820-E to BS9020-S to BS9018- NW to start along I Corps - II Corps bdry. Passed to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Lebar. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Wright; 23d INF DIV, MG Baldwin; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 173d Abn, sent TWX. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Miley.
75	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 170500H-172000H Dec. Msn #11: UL BT1406, LR BT 2400. Disapprov: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hoover (Bde said he did not reply)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 16 Dec 70 2400 16 Dec 70

Organization or Installation

Location

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
76	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 170500H-172000H Dec. Msn #61: UL BS6651, LR BS7246. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
77	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Remley. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 161200H-161800H Dec. Msn #7: UL AT8602, LR AS9497. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Remley; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
78	0930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 170500H-172000H Dec. Msn #226: BS6546-7246-6540-7040. Msn #227: BS6739-7339-6734-7834. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
79	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H Dec. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
80	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H Dec. Box #29: AT8128-along river-8623, 2000m each side. Disapprov: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lojog.
81	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H Dec. Box #67: BS4473-along river-5175-5471-5269-5073-4874-4970-4869-4773-start. (Modify: clear W of 51 grid line with exception of 4473 grid square). Box #68: UL BS8045, LL BS8339, E to coast. Box #69: BS6153-along river – 6148, 1000m each side. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
82	0900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H Dec. Box #36: BS4893-5493-5489-along Suoi Tra Bong River-482880-start. Box #37: UL BS6996, LR BS7389. Box #37A: UL BS6787, LR BS7383. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
83	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 170500H-172000H Dec. Box #9: UL BT1726, LR BT2520. Disapprov: 5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, Tham.
84	0900	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 170500H-172000H Dec. Box #41X: UL BT4603, LR BS4999. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
85	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 170500H-172000H Dec. Box #40: BS1874-2174-2376-2776-2773-2567-2267-1871-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
86	1700	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 170500H-172000H Dec. Box #63: BS7948-8149-along coast-8443-8042-start. Disapprov: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder.
87	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 170500H-172000H Dec. Box #62: UL BS3560, LR BS4550. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
88	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 170500H-172000H Dec. Box #20: AT8019-along river-ZC1311, 1000m each side. Box #21: ZC2029-AT8538-8734-8128-ZC2028-start. Box #22: UL BT1410, LR BT2406. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
89	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Air Cav Req. Time: 170500H-172000H Dec. Box #30: UL BS6598, LR BS7093. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
90	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Del Rio. Air Cav Req. Time: 170500H-172000H Dec. Box #13: UL ZC1626, LR AT7920. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
91	2400	Inclousure #1: Unit Locations.
92	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air & arty provided support. En losses were one NVA & 7 VC KIA w/7 IWC. There were 15 dtn. US/GVN forces combined in 19 operations. Engr cleared 25 acres. US forces conducted two CA's, two Eagle Flights & two extractions. US casualties reported during the period were 10 WIA(E) and 1 WIA(M).
93	2400	Journal closed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 17 Dec 70	2400 17 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0010	FSE, CPT Witzeling. At 16520H, 77 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Rangers obsr UNSEF at BT018102 in open, B/3-16 fired 2 SMK and the cannister killed 1xVC, others evad S.
3	0040	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 162130H, R/1-20 at BS749442 obsr & eng w/SAF 3-5xVC/NVA mov NW prox 400m w/pks & wpns, rec SAF, req illum & arty. Denied, built up area, rec more SAF, mov into ville, en evad NE.
4	0040	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 162220H, R/1-20 & F/8 Night Hawk on station obsr & eng 1xVC/NVA at BS753446. Was wearing blk & mov W, res: NH got 1xVC KIA. Checking area further obsr & eng 4xVC/NVA at BS757449, res: 4xVC KIA, wearing blk. Neg unit ID, wpn or pk. All ages 18-25 yrs. Kills conf by R/1-20, cred to F/8. R/1-20 remains in area. Will sweep at first light.
5	0200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. At 0155H, D/3-1 at BS473674 rec 5-8xHG fr 15m to E, rtn w/SAF. Will sweep at first light.
6	0200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. At 0115H, F/8 Cav at BS481713 rec 10xrds SAF fr 2xVC, rtn w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA.
7	0230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 162100H-162200H, D/1-6 at BS688818 obsr 8xVC prox 700m E, arty HE & illum fired, en evad N, neg res.
8	0410	CLDC, Sgt Johanson, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0700H.
9	0445	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 0230H, B/1-6 at BS680927, while in amb psn eng UNSEF w/SAF, H/gren, & claymores, prox 30-40m to NE. VC evad to NE. Swept area & fd 2xbaskets, will sweep again at first light.
10	0520	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 161910H, A/2-1, at AT904368 while mov to NDP rec 1xHG fr unk dir. Did not rtn fire because did not know where enemy was. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to HH at 2045H.
11	0720	Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton. At 0655H, LRRP Tms Mich & Ark were inserted into Box #21, UL BT3410, LR BT3707, LZ at BT366089. Tm moved to the S. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene; XXIV Corps, LT Simpson.
12	0725	Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton. At 0714H, LRRP Tms Maine & Arkansas extr fr Box #11, UL BS4594, BS4890. PA: BS465924, cold. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene; XXIV Corps, LT Simpson.
13	0745	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. At 0745H, canc LRRP Box #11. Ntfy: FSE, Sp Hicks; Rangers, SFC Sutton.
14	0900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Del Rio. At 0800H, D/3-21 at BT074213, fd 1x250 lb bomb & 1x500 lb bom in their night laager, not B/T. Req EOD Tm. EOD to be picked up at CHL W by 196 <sup>th</sup> R/S bird. Unit canc by EOD req, no way to pick them up. 1155H, 1xCPT & 1xSp4 will be picked up on VIP pad at 1230H to be taken out for the job.
15	0910	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0824H, R/4-21 at BS850377, fd 1xB/T US H/gren w/TWFD running across trail. DIP.
16	0935	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0825H, A/4-3 at BS595408, went to pick up mech amb, forgot to pick up & disconnect battery first, det mech amb, 2xUS wounded fr back blast. D/O compl at 0843H to Bronco. Res: 2xUS WNB.
17	1025	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp O'Grady. At 0940H, B/4-31 cond extr fr AT835244 to West at 1017H. At 1059H, D/4-31 cond a CA fr West & Siberia to BT851215, compl cold at 1128H.
18	1040	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. At 1000H, A/4-31 at AT923184 while on sweep fd 1xstruc & heard voices, prox 3xVC/NVA evad struc. Also fd B/T w/pull type device in a can. The CC H/gren was DIP. Neg cas or dam or further findings.
19	1100	1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. At 1020H, F/17 Cav rec SAF fr UNSEF, did not eng as in prox of frnd. Res: NCD. BT219236.
20	1100	1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. At 1015H, F/17 Cav at BT213242 dismounts had 1xRPG fired at them. Swept w/neg res. NCD.
21	1130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 0806H, A/1-20 at BS679534 fd 2xfirst aid packs, 1xbag cooked rice weighing 1 lb, bamboo markers on trail, zig zag trench prox 600m long and 10' wide, 5' deep. Placed mech amb along trench, dest all else. Signs of rec actv.
22	1155	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 0915H, A/2-1, at AT902366 rec 23xrefugees, 10xfem, 1xmale, 12xchildren. Will extr to Duc Duc.
23	1155	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 0850H, RF #707 at AT894397 fd 1xSKS & 2xCC H/gren.
24	1210	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0737H, B/1-52 cond a extr to Stinson fr BS524957, compl at 0936H. At 0938H, R/1-52 cond a CA fr Stinson to BS490907, compl cold at 0946H.
25	1210	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0725H, A/1-52 cond a CA fr Stinson to BS478929, 492919, 529945, compl cold at 0920H. At 0952H, C/1-52 cond a CA fr BS531865, 582860, 568870 to BS581831, 570831, 562838, 555835. Compl cold 1050H.
26	1245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1100H, A/4-3 at [no coord given], while on ptl fd 1xstruc, 8'x12' made of bamboo & grass roof prox 1xwk old, in good cond. Signs of rec actv, fd 2xrice knives & 2xhoes, 3xkbaskets. Fd 2xtrails heading W. Trails well used. Struc & conts dest.
27	1250	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1200H, R/4 ARVN at BS565705 while on pt rec 7 unk size mort & SAF, G/S & arty called, neg expenditure. En evad SW to woodline. Warlords left sta at 1550H. Fd 1x51 cal MG pos used last night. Fd 1xVC WIA, CIA. He said there were 11xVC who came out of mountains last night & all had wpns. He was D/O wth 2xARVN WIA(E) to CHL at 1600H, VC went to Bronco.
28	1305	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1100H, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn at BS453763 flying low rec SAF, res: both pilots WIA, wounds minor, landed at VIP pad at 411. D/O at 1120H to CHL. Bird not dam, is flyable, being rtn to Bronco. Airspeed was 100K.
29	1305	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1115H, B/1-20 at BS749442, elm mov to area of R/1-20 contact of last night & dtn 2xVN males 57 yrs old, one wearing white on blue clothes, other wearing all white. Both had ID, but questionable. Extr to Duc Duc.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 17 Dec 70	2400 17 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1320	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0930H, B/1-6 at BS690930, Saber 74 obsr 3xVC bodies, 2xdressed in blk, 1xin grn unif. Neg ID. Fd 50 lbs rice. Kills cred to B/1-6 fr contact they had earlier in the morning. Rice extr to Dottie.
31	1320	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1000H, C/1-52 & 116 Avn while inserting C/1-52 obsr 1xVC w/wpn. G/S eng VC, C/1-52 swept area fd 1xVC KIA wearing grn shirt, blk pants, neg ID. While checking body, obsr 1xVC evad at 20m to N. Eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA wearing blk shirt & grn pants. Age 15, CIA 1xAk47, 1xM16, 3xM16 mags, 32xrds M16 ammo, 2xAK mags, 30 rds AK ammo. Assorted docu & supplies. All extr to Stinson. 1xVC cred to 116 Avn, 1xVC cred to C/1-52.
32	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1207H, D/1-6, at BS589790 on ptl rec 3xrds sniper fire fr a ville, NCD, did not rtn SAF. In struc fd 105mm rd not B/T, DIP, 80xM60 rds, 500 lbs unpol rice, edible, loc grown, not in container, fd in bin & bagged prior to extr to Dottie. Fd 1xB40 rkt, DIP, struc dest, signs of rec use.
33	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. At 1120H, D/5-46 at BT266092, while on ptl along river heard loud talking & singing. Est no of people to be large. Eng people in brush w/SAF. There were 2xVC KIA, 15 CIA. The 15 said they called Chieu Hoi. There were 6xmales (1x40, 1x38, 1x60, 1x56, 1x37, 1x38), 4 females (1x47, 1x36, 1x37, 1x22), and 5 children (3xmales 10 yrs old, 1xwas 7, other 6). Neg pks, wpns or ID. One wore grn fatigues, rest mostly black PJ's. 1xmale had VC ID card, 1xfem had phot of her & a male holding a wpn. Will be extr by utility acct to CHL then to IPWV.
34	1405	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1250H, D/1-6 at BS589790 det a 105mm B/T w/PRD on a trail leading to a struc. Crater 3'x3'x3'. D/O compl 1305H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg, one man being DOA. Res: 2xUS WIA(E).
35	1410	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Del Rio. At 1230H, A/3-21 at BT094272 while on S&C fd a struc area w/numerous benches w/OHC, fd list of names (believed to be students), 4xM16 empty mags, sev empty c-ration cans, sev trip flares, 1xM19A rifle grenade, 1xhomemade grenade w/smoke bomb fuse. 75m N fd en OP. All items DIP, list of names & mag will be extr to Center.
36	1418	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1205H, 70 <sup>th</sup> Rangers & 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN rec SAF at BS514418 fr est Co size force, rtn SAF, G/S on sta expended, contact broken, swept area & fd hospital, 10x5 gal cans of rice, 12xchickens, 2xpigs, plasma fr Tokyo, numerous drugs, & med supplies.
37	1420	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dill. At 1324H, B/1-46 cond a CA fr BT158190 to BT168075, compl cold at 1400H.
38	1420	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Del Rio. At 0930H, B/4-31 at AT823261 obsr 3xVC (2xwearing blk PJ's, 1xwearing blk shirt & grn pants) prox 500m & eng w/snipers. Neg hits. En evad to NE. VC were obsr walking on old LZ Pratt. Arty fired w/unk res.
39	1420	1-1 Cav, Sgt Schneider. At 161000H, B/1-1 Cav at BT204227 fd 1xAk47 laying on grnd. Wpn extr to HH. Signs of rec actv, wpn in good cond.
40	1440	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McCloud. At 1313H, D/1-20 cond a CA fr BS773562, 753577 to BS730443, 723435, compl cold at 1419H.
41	1440	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1045H, 3/6 ARVN at BS444764 captured 1xNVA who stated he was a member of the 4 <sup>th</sup> NVA Bn with his unit mov NE along Song Tra Khuc River. Extr to Arty Hill, then to Quang Ngai. No other info available.
42	1458	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1355H, B/5-46, at BT275134, det B/T unk type w/PRFD. Left crater 3'x6" deep, 2xUS WIA(E), one being dog handler who det mine. D/O comp to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 1415H. Res: 2xUS WIA(E).
43	1515	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1439H, RF #118 cond a CA fr Tam Ky Blue Ghost pad to BT172072, compl cold at 1525H.
44	1530	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin. At 162310H, F/17 Cav at BT225229 had mech amb det, res: 1xdog killed, neg leash.
45	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 162125H, B/4-21 at BS845316, had mech amb det. Res: 1xdead cat, neg leash.
46	1535	CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1800H.
47	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1348H, B/1-46 at BT162072, while on insertion dtn 1xMAM w/Ak47, mag & 27xrds, wearing blk PJ's. KCS questioned subject & he stated he was traveling w/1other indiv w/neg wpn prior to his detention. Also stated more VC 3000m E. Dtn extr to Tam Ky. D11 Bn VC loc at vic BT182070.
48	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1530H, D/4-31 at AT845217, fd 6xstruc & 4xbnkr, inside dtn 3xMAF, 3xchildren wearing blk PJ's. Also fd misc equip & household items. Dtn & equip extr to Karen. Also fd fresh footprints near river. Struc & bnkr dest. Neg ID's.
49	1620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. Blue Ghost 20, on station at 1440H at ZC125155 obsr trail, N-S, rec used by 10xpax. ZC217152, obsr camf struc & bnkr. Eng & dest. At ZC207150 obsr tracks around river, 2xsets hardsole, 2xsets sandals. At ZC207152 obsr 1xNVA evad bnkr, eng w/M16. Res: 1xNVA KIA. At ZC207153, obsr 2xcamf struc & bnkr. Eng & dest. Blue Ghost #20 was flying Air Cav Box #13.
50	1635	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. At 162000H Dec, A/2-1 at AT903369 det mech amb. Swept area w/neg res.
51	1635	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. At 1230H, RCN 11-46 at BT194096, fd on recon msn susp en hosp area consisting of 4xstruc 20'x8' last used prox 4-5xdays ago. Also located tunnel in area. In struc fd 1xMAM wearing grn unif wounded fr frag wnds prox 3xdays old. MAM D/O to CHL at 1330H. Struc dest.
52	1635	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. At 1300H, R/1-46 at BT191096, Recon elm rec 10xrds sniper fire 75m S of their loc. Rtn w/SAF. Swept area & fd 4xB/T on trail (homemade CCHG w/TWFD). B/T disarmed & extr to Young.
53	1640	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, PFC Hunger. At 1530H, B/26 Engr at BT441089 had 10xton tractor on the Fat City Access Road det a mine (ammo can filled w/explo) w/unk type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). The truck caught fire & is combat loss. D/O compl 1535H, indiv had lacerations & minor burns. Mine loc in mid-road.
54	1645	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dill. At 1455H, B/2-1 at AT875383 fd 1200lbs unpol rice in 5xcont 5' high, 3' dia made of cement. Extr 600lbs to Duc Duc; 600lbs to RF 8's in 2-1 AO. Rice in good cond, loc grown.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	17 Dec 70	2400	17 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	1730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett. At 1645H, D/3-1 cond a CA fr BS473675 to BS520705. Compl cold at 1720H.
56	1730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett. B/4-3 cond a CA fr BS552404, 556411 & 553431 at 1435H to BS599461, 610474. Compl cold at 1515H. R/4-3 cond insertion fr SJH at 1518H to BS703400. Compl cold at 1530H.
57	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Dottie at 0910H. Dept Dottie enroute VR (SE) Dottie at 1020H. Dept VR enroute Liz at 1030H. Dept Liz enroute Nghia Hanh 1110H. Dept Nghia Hanh enroute VIP pad 1155H. Dept VIP pad enroute Tgam Ky 1420H. Dept Tam Ky enroute Stinson 1515H. Dept Stinson enroute Chippewa 1600H. Dept Chippewa enroute VIP pad 1630H.
58	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute Tam Ky 0910H. Dept Tam Ky enroute Baldy 1050H. Dept Baldy enroute HH 1130H. Dept HH enroute VIP pad 1155H. Dept VIP pad enroute VR Prof/Mary Ann 1425H. Dept Mary Ann enroute West 1505H. Dept West enroute Center 1550H. Dept Center enroute 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac 1605H.
59	1810	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1430H, R/1-46 in area recon at BT190100 walked into NVA amb prox 35-50m N. RF's walking point for unit. Res: 1xNVA officer CIA, 2xNVA dtn's, 1xNVA KIA, 1xen evad W. 1xAK50, 1xAK47 CIA. Wpns & dtn's taken to Tam Ky. Upon interrogation the officer stated the loc of 3xmech amb at BT186114, BT187105, BT185106. Neg unit ID. RF's get credit for all.
60	1825	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. Fr 1705H to 1747H D/1-1 in AC Box #40 at BS221693 obsr old tunnel, didn't eng. BS224700, obsr well used tract. At BS212715 obsr freshly cut bamboo. At BS212717 obsr 1xcamf struc 12'x7'x7'. Dest.
61	1825	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1530H, A/1-52 at BS501981 went to check possible rkt launcher site & fd a US plat size NDP. Identification made by large number of C rat boxes & LRRP package.
62	1900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1535H, B/123d Avn at BS564712 Blues inserted & fd 1xUS machete, 3xammo cans, 1xUS canteen, assorted NVA clothes, 1xbnkr 6'x8' under struc, docu. All dest, signs of rec use. Docu extr to Chu Lai. At BS558714, suspected mine field.
63	1900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1745H, B/5-46 at BT270118, in NDP obsr & eng w/SAF 1xNVA in hvy brush mov E prox 100m. NVA wore khaki unif, shoulder harness, pistol belt, NVA steel pot, carrying SKS. Res: swept area w/neg res. En evad E.
64	1900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. A/5-46 cond a CA fr BT280145, 304141, 299126 at 1622H to BT210089, 195075, 224097, 243080. Compl cold at 1720H.
65	1900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. R/5-46 cond an extr fr BT404011 at 1830H to CHL Spec Forces Camp. Compl cold 1853H.
66	1900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. D/1-20, at 1620H, at BS753456, US soldier on Liz Access Road w/1x15 yr old Viet when amb by 2x VC. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xViet male WIA(E). Lost in action 1xM16, 2xbandoliers M16 ammo, 2xM33 H/gren US was on rd away fr patrol base w/o consent. Viet boy wounded in left arm rtn to patrol base. D/1-20 extr body.
67	1900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. B/4-3 at 1700H, at BS614478 on S&C obsr 1xVC/NVA w/pk mov NW prox 50m. VC evad SE. CIA: 1xpk, 3xlbs rice, 1xhomemade mine of petna. DIP. VC wore blk PJ's.
68	1930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dill. At 1740H, A/2-1 at AT900366 on S&C fd 1xWP, 1xillum, & several burned flack jackets. Unk type size rds. Res: DIP.
69	2000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1815H, A/4-3 at BS589415 (en), obsr 2xVC/NVA w/baskets in rice field collecting rice. Could not eng w/SAF, called arty, dist of 800-900m. Arty fired 26xHE rds; one wearing blk PJ's, other wearing unk type unif. Will sweep at first light.
70	2010	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1425H, C/1-46 at BT190125 rec 5xrds SAF, prox 150m E. Rtn SAF. Neg res. Rec unk amt M79 fire fr 400m NE. Rtn SAF & arty. Swept w/neg res.
71	2010	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1800H, A/1-46 at BT168154 fd 1xNVA KB SAF. Dead 2-3xdays. KCS knows KIA personally, says he is a "high ranking cadre." Was prox 30 yrs old, dressed in NVA fatigues. Neg unit ID at this time. Neg body count. Dest 3xshelters 10'x10' & 3xbnkr.
72	2130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1700H, A/2-1 at AT897365 eng 2xVC/NVA prox 500m E w/SAF, 90mm RR & arty. Swept w/neg res.
73	2150	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 2040H, Liz /1-20 req urg D/O for 1xUS w/blood pressure of 180/800, record of heart murmur. EM took 1xbottle of unk type medicine (speed). D/O compl to Bronco at 2050H.
74	2223	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1930H, RF #228 & MACV Tm #13 at BS663008, while mov NE to amb site were amb by 10xVC w/SAF, rtn SAF. Req flare ships. Contact broke at 1950H & req was canc. VC evad E w/neg frd cas. Swept w/neg res.
75	2230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1425H, PF #22 at BS694975 reec 1xHoi Chanh. Name: Pham Lien, male, 40 yrs old. Lived in An Loc Hamlet BS699955, Binh Thuong village. (Info only)
76	2230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1240H, PF #01 at BS696932 cap 2xPW's. Name of first PW is Nguyen Thi Nhung, fem, 19 yrs old fr Lac Son hamlet loc BS685914, Binh Cy ville. Second PW, Thieu Ca fr Phuoc Thien hamlet, loc BS713975, Binh Thiem ville. He lived in NVN fr 1945 to 1964 & mov to SVN in 1964. (Info only)
77	2230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1920H, PF #01 at BS704948 rec 1xHoi Chanh. Name: Pham Tan, male 20 yrs old fr Pong Ho hamlet, loc BS656013, Binh Giang ville, w/1xAK47. (Info only)
78	2230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1700H, PF #07 at BS666979 rec 2xHoi Chanh. First, is Pham Den, male 17 yrs old. Came fr An Loc hamlet, loc BS699955 fr Binh Thuong ville w/AK47. Second Hoi Chanh, Phan Nhut, male, 32 yrs old, fr An Loc hamlet, loc BS699955, Binh Thuong village.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location  
CHU LAI, RVN

From To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 17 Dec 70 2400 17 Dec 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
79	2230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1640H, PF #26 at BS715926 cap 1xPW, name Nguyen Trinh, male, 74 yrs old fr Van Tuong Hamlet, BS705950, Binh Thien ville. Was cap w/1xM16. (Info only)
80	1335	173d ABN, Sgt Kline. Ao Req. Time: ASAP-171800H Dec. Box #19: Area: BS7825 S – bdry – BS7825 W – bdry. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Brown. Appr: G3, COL Saint. Ntfy: FSE, MSG Sita.
81	1825	1 <sup>st</sup> MAR Div, Sgt Verwey. AO Req. Time: 200001H-222400H Dec. Box #1: AT9630, AT9930, BT005285, AT9627 to start. Disapprov: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ O'Connor; G3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 1 <sup>st</sup> MAR Div, MAJ Gardner.
82	1300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hoover. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 180800H-181800H Dec. Msn #10: UL BT0622, LR BT1319. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
83	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 180500H-182000H Dec. Msn #230: UL BS6832, LR BS7526. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
84	1410	11th Bde, Lt McGruder. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 180800H-181800H Dec. Msn #231: UL BS4674, LR BS5167. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
85	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900H-180600H Dec. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
86	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900H-180600H Dec. Msn #68: UL BS7754, LL BS8143 E to coast. Disapprov: LT McGruder (1-20 in area, also Dragon has LRRPs in Box). Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
87	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900H-180600H Dec. Msn #66: BS3260, 3344, 3846, 3560 to start. Msn #67: BS4473, along river, 5175, 5471, 5269, 5073, 4874, 4970, 4869, 4473, start. (Modify, clear all W of 52 grid line). Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
88	0800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900H-180600H Dec. Box #36: BS4893, 5489, 5493 W along Suoi Tra Bong River, 482880 to start. Box #37: UL BS7385, LR BS7881. Box #37A: UL BS6797, LR BS7391. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
89	1600	173d ABN Bde, Sgt Thomas. Air Cav Req. Time: 180800H-181700H Dec. Box #[blank]: BS7126 to BS710248 to BS780219 to BS7826. (Needs to know about blanket political clnc; tell them their AO #19 exp at 171800H. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Brown; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, J.M. Miley; TACP, S.R.
90	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 180500H-182000H Dec. Msn #21: ZC2029, AT8538, 8734, 8128, 2028, start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Michaels. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
91	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 180500H-182000H Dec. Msn #20: AT9530, BT0531, 0525, AT 9725, start. Disapprov: LT Michaels (3/21 has friendlies in area). Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Elliott.
92	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 180500H-182000H Dec. Msn #60: BS3741, 4248, 4748, 4736, 4036, 3739, start. Disapprov: LT McGruder (Political Minh Long, CPT Glotterman (SOIC) ). Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. Msn #61: UL BS5752, LR BS6542. Disapprov: Same notification as above.
93	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 180500H-182000H Dec. Msn #62: UL BS3558, LR BS4450. Appr: LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
94	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 180500H-182000H Dec. Msn #48: UL BS2899, LR BS3691. Msn #42: UL BS0798, LR BS1791. Msn #43: BS2175, 2878, 3277, 3473, 3370, 2170 to start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
95	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
96	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR w/2d ARVN Div as Tac air, naval gunfire, and arty provided support. En losses were 1xNVA & 15xVC KIA w/4xIWC. There were 11 VN dtn. US/GVN forces combined in 22xoperations. Engr's cleared 80 acres. US forces conducted 2 CA's, 2 Eagle Flights, & 2 Extractions. US casualties reported during the period were 1 KIA & 7 WIA(E).
97	2400	Journal closed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	18 Dec 70	2400	18 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 172245H, A/1-20 at BS673566 obsr mvmt 300-400m to W, eng w/SAF. Fired 81mm illum, checked area w/neg res. Will sweep again at first light.
3	0045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 172301H, F/8 Cav at BS797456, reacting to radar sighting at loc obsr & eng 2xVC, res: 2xVC KIA.
4	0115	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 171200H-1300H, PF #28 at BS781836, eng 12xVC w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF & evad to SE. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xM1 Cbn & 1xM2 Cbn CIA. (Info only)
5	0115	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 170955H-171030H, RF #228 at BT665033, while in day laager rec unk amt B40 rkts, SAF & AWF. Rtn w/SAF, en evad to N. Res: 1xVN civ WIA(E), D/O compl 1115H to CHL. (Info only)
6	0425	CLDC, Sgt Johanson, CLDC alert condition White, eff: 0700H.
7	0535	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 171500H, A/3-21 at BT090260 fd 2xgraves w/2xbodies, unable to determine sex or cause of death. Bodies not decomposed but mangled by arty, credit C/3-82 arty.
8	0535	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 171430H, A/3-21 at BT067292 fd 1xstruc w/burning fire, also 1xspider hole,eng w/H/gren, neg res. At 150m S fnd 1xstruc w/tea kettle heating. Did not dest struc. Neg knowledge of en use.
9	0535	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 171600H, A/3-21 at BT086267, fd struc w/2xMAF, 3xchild (1x10 yr old boy, blind), fem said husband was dead 5 yrs, showed graves. Offered med aid which was refused. 150m S, fd 60 lbs rice & 5 lbs dried corn, old NVA pistol belt, & ammo pouch w/docu. Dest all but docu, evac to Center.
10	0745	75 <sup>th</sup> Rangers, Sgt Fountain. At 0745H at BT358130, LRRP Tms Tenn & Vermont were inserted cold, 1xUS cut his head & extr by insertion ship. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey; XXIV Corps, LT Simpson.
11	0815	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. At 0730H, A/3-1 at BS571749 rec 2-5 rds SAF & 1xM79 rd fr 300m NE of loc. NCD. Rtn w/SAF & con't msn. Neg arty fired due to prox of ville.
12	0830	Tam Ky, LT Boyd. At 0405H, PF #136 at AT953224 eng VC squad, res: neg frnd; En: 2xVC KIA & 2xM16 CIA. This update to previous spot at 18535H [?]. Also, 1xKBA cred to C/3-82. (Info only)
13	0930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0925H, A/1-52 at BS559834 fd 1xtunnel in a hedgerow, 3'x4'x10', inside fd 4 lbs pol rice, 2xpr sandals, 1xVN hammock. Will evac to Stinson. Signs of rec use. Tunnel dest.
14	0945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0900H, B/5-46 at BT271131 while on ptl fd 4xstruc, 15'x10', 10'x10', 8'x6', 10'x10', 15 lbs pol rice, assorted pots & pans. All dest. Neg signs of rec use.
15	0950	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. At 1830H, A/2-1 at AT900366 obsr 1xVC wearing blk PJ's, neg pack or wpn, prox 50m E, mov to a struc. Eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, neg ID, following body search CIA 10 lbs rice in tube around his body.
16	0955	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. At 0755H, A/2-1 at AT904367, while on sweep fd in ville 2xVC/NVA in grn unif, neg pk or wpn, mov S at prox 100m. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, body searched, neg unit ID. CIA 10 lbs unpol rice in sandbag. 1xNVA evad S.
17	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 171400H, D/3-21 at BT088207, while on ptl to S obsr 1xVN male evad E fr struc prox 75m. Did not eng because 1xMAF 30 yrs old w/neg ID, had 2xchild, 3 & 4 yrs old. All wearing khaki. Dtn 1xMAF, extr to Center.
18	1115	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0953H, RF #422 cond armv fr BS600834 to BS576845, 573840, 563835, 555835. Compl 1045H. (Info only)
19	1130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1025H D/1-1 Saber 76, while on VR at BS225663 of VR Cav Box #43, took fire & was forced to land on a sandbar at BS241644. Saber Blues are sec LOH. Saber 76 & a LOH were flying together at the time. No injuries. Bird hooked out at 1230H. Bird was traveling at 30k, 75' and took 3xhits.
20	1135	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Hunger. At 1100H, B/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr at BT440079 near Fat City recon fd spider hole 3'x20", ran parallel to road. Empty & DIP.
21	1220	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. At 1015H, A/2-1 at AT903357, obsr 1xVC/NVA wearing grn unif, neg pack or wpn, crossing a rice paddy prox 800m NE. Arty fired, swept w/neg res.
22	1240	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1030H, A/5-46 at BT229095, while on ptl fd 2xstruc, 15'x18' & 12'x12', assorted pots & pans & dishes, bunk 8'x8', signs of rec use, all dest.
23	1244	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1035H, Radar of 1-20 at BS695600 rec 1xrd of sniper fire fr 400m to NE. Elm sent out ptl to check area w/neg findings.
24	1245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McCloud. At 1245H, 116 Avn at BS688453, had 1xG/S forced down due to mech trouble in a secure LZ. Was hooked out at 1510H. Had transmission trouble.
25	1255	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1100H, A/2-1 at AT901344, while in day laager rec 17xrefugees who req to be extr (9xMAF 30-40 yrs old, 6xchild 1-9, 2xMAM), assorted clothes. Will extr to Duc Duc.
26	1300	1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. At 1230H, A/1-1 Cav at BT203294 elm fd 1x155mm dud, not B/T, DIP w/neg cas. NCD.
27	1300	1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. At 1225H, E/1 <sup>st</sup> Cav at BT184227 fd 1x155mm dud, not B/T, DIP w/NCD.
28	1310	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1130H, 116 Avn at AT925048, while on VR at 1500' at 80k obsr 2xVC w/pks, neg wpn, 1xPRC 25 battery, 1xammo can, mov S. Eng, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC evad S. Neg body search.
29	1335	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1245H, A/2-1 at AT904347, swept area of contact of 10 Dec, fd 1xVC KIA by SAF, next to tunnel entran wearing camf fatigues, body searched, neg ID. Tunnel dest.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 18 Dec 70	2400 18 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dill. At 1308H, C/3-21 cond CA fr Center to AT968290, compl at 1348H, cold.
31	1408	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1345H, D/3-1 at BS529711 fd 1xCC H/gren B/T w/TW & fuse fr smoke grenade for firing device. Also fd old night laager psn showing rec actv. B/T DIP.
32	1410	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia. At 0700H, 2/4 ARVN cond a CA fr Dragon to BS673461, 660455, 659420, 675430, compl hot at 1300H. 1 <sup>st</sup> hot LZ at 0840H at BS660455, 2d at 0930H BS659420. (Info only)
33	1423	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1350H, C/1-52 at BS562839, fd 1xM16 ammo can in hedgerow cont 16xrds 30 cal ammo. Also at 1350H, at BS579839 fd 1xM16 ammo can in hedgerow cont docu. Docu & ammo evac to Stinson.
34	1435	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. At 1345H, B/1-46 at BT184091 fd 7xcamf en struc, 10'x12' on a trail leading to struc fd punji stakes. Area showed rec actv. Also fd 1xAK mag & 1xbook (unk type), mag & book will be evac to Young. Struc dest.
35	1445	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0715H, S-2 LRRP Tm/6 <sup>th</sup> ARVN made contact w/UNSEF at BT556776, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xCbn CIA, neg frd cas. (Info only)
36	1445	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0615H, 4/6 ARVN Regt made contact at BS562758 w/UNSEF, res: 10xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, neg frnd cas. (Info only)
37	1445	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sggt Greene. At 1030H, R/6 <sup>th</sup> ARVN at BS491757 made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM1 Cbn CIA, 1x57mm RR rd, neg frd cas. Wpns evac to Arty Hill. (Info only)
38	1445	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1340H, D/5-46 at BT276083, had point man det M26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD across trail. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), D/O to CHL at 1405H. 1xUS of WIA(E) was platoon leader.
39	1515	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1300H, D/5-46 at BT271092 while on ptl fd piece of paper in bush, receipt for ring bought in Tam Ky, will extr to CHL.
40	1515	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1435H, R/1-52 at BS485905, fd on trail, 1xfirst aid pack, 1xpr sandals, 1xCC H/gren, 1xM16 rd, all dest.
41	1520	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1430H, H/17 Cav at BS659899 rec unk amt SAF fr UNSEF, rtn w/SAF, res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 1520H. Fd blood trail & followed, dtn 1xMAF, neg ID, pack or wpn. Wore blk PJ's. D/O compl 1520H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. 5xgunshot wnds to crotch. Fd 2xB/T 82mm rds w/PTFD & 1xM79 rd, not B/T. DIP.
42	1540	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1520H, 4/4 ARVN at BS648568 det mine, res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
43	1540	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, PFC Hunger. At 1500H, B/26 <sup>th</sup> at BT440089, fd unk type mine w/PFD, DIP. Crater 6'x2', road passable. Fat City access road.
44	1545	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0230H, 3/4 ARVN at BS824334 hit a VC amb, res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)
45	1545	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0710H, 1/4 ARVN at BS670604 hit a mine, res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
46	1545	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1440H, A/4-3 at BS607409, while on ptl fnd underground sleeping pos for 3-4 pers, 4'x4'x6'. Is old but has been used recently. 1xtrail ran at 95 degrees fr the hut, well used, will DIP.
47	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 0730H, A/3-1 at BS571745, rec 2-3xrds SAF & 1xM79 fr 300m to NE. NCD. Elm pinned down & req G/S, rtn fire w/SAF, neg arty due to prox of ville. Dist chief said fire came fr 8-10 LF guerillas. At 0940H, B/123d Av n obsr well camf struc & bnkr at en loc of BS579742. Broke contact, G/S expending at this time 1130H & will sweep. Also obsr were 4x51 cal pos, in the sweep a tunnel complex was fd & while working interrogated 300-400 people & have 8xVC suspects. Cont to sweep. RF w/MACV advisors did interrogation (RF #415, 207). At 1820H, Sgt Bramlet states that 9xVN were detained & taken to Tu Nghia, 7 were classified as VC, 2xclassified as guerillas. Res: 1xUS (E) to 411 by B/123d, 9xVN dtn.
48	1605	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1800H.
49	1625	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1350H, 1-52 CP at Stinson obsr fr tower 2xVC w/wpns wearing blk PJ's fr 1500m NW. 4.2 mort processed, neg res.
50	1625	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1025H, Saber 76 fr D/1-1, at BS216713, while on VR obsr these letters in the sand, "Duc EOM", on a river bank.
51	1625	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1600H, D/1-1 at BS329922 obsr cave entrance 4'x3' w/signs of rec use. At grid BS330924, obsr N-S trail w/signs of rec use. At grid BS331922, obsr cleared area of 75mx25m.
52	1630	TACP, LTC Haymaker. At 1502H, an OV-10 had apparent engine failure on takeoff and went down in the bay. Pilot was recovered by USAF Jolly Green Giant. Mouth to mouth resuscitation was applied enroute to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Pilot died of unk causes. Res: 1xUS WNB(E).
53	1630	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1505H, 5-46 sniper tim at BT329115, obsr 5xVC prox 1500m NE wearing blk PJ's, could not identify wpn, arty proc, VC evad to E, obsr 3xadditional VC wearing blk PJ's, 1xcarrying 2xbaskets. 5-46 CO VR'd area w/neg findings.
54	1630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1510H, A/4-3 at BS602471 on ptl mov upstream N-S fd 1xstruc 5'x5' made of bamboo & thatch. Last used 3-4xdays, struc 9-10 days old. Cont 2x5 gal water blivets, had holes in them. DIP.
55	1640	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Del Rio. At 1130H-1230H, F/8 Cav at AT801308, while on VR of Air Cav Box #21, obsr 2xbnkr, DIP. At AT834306 obsr trail, mod use. At AT834311 obsr camf trenchl ine. At AT814314 obsr camf struc, DIP. At AT811309, obsr hvy used trail. At At830236 obsr rec used trail. At At824233 obsr trail intersection. At AT830325, obsr 5-6 bnkr, checked area & rec fire, rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	18 Dec 70	2400	18 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1650	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Del Rio. At 1500H, D/4-31 at AT842207, fd 1xK44 in good cond inside tree. Vic of tree loc brick struc 8'x4'. Inside struc fnd 100 lbs pol rice, 50 lbs corn, stored in bags, 2xM16 mags w/60 rds ammo. Also 8xUS canteens, 1xUS canteen cup, 2xNVA canteens, 2xNVA ponchos, 10 lbs tobacco, 1xruksack w/cooking utensils. Struc dest, equip evac to Karen, wpn kept as indiv war trophy.
57	1655	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett. At 1500H, D/4-21 & RF #172, cond a CA fr BS870315, 814315, 811315, 823308, 823304 to BS893253, 892217, compl cold at 1625H.
58	1744	1-1 Cav, Sgt Schneider. At 1525H, B/1-1 Cav at BT258219, while walking down trail fd 2xanti pers mines, bouncing betty types, DIP. Neg cas us dam. Neg signs of rec use.
59	1745	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. At 1745H req LRRP Box #29. UL BS7331, LR BS7628. DTG: 200600H-281200H. Msn: Radio relay. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, COL Insani; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
60	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute Tien Phuoc at 1035H. Dept to Chu Lai to refuel at 1050H. Dept CHL for Tra Bong at 1115H. Dept for Son Ha at 1200H. Dept for Bat To at 1245H. Dept for Minh Long at 1430H. Dept for Gia Vuc at 1520H. Dept for CHL at 1625H.
61	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. At 0915H, dept for Tien Phuoc. At 0935H, dept for Tam Ky. At 0955H, dept for HH. At 1030H, dept for West. At 1100H, dept for 2-1 CP. At 1130H, dept for Ky Tra. At 1215H, dept for VIP pad. Dept for 411 at 1400H. Dept for Nui Phoun at 1435H. At 1500H dept for SJH. Dept for Bronco at 1540H. At 1625H dept for VIP pad.
62	1800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1625H, H/17 Cav obsr 1xVC evad E, eng w/SAF prox 75m. Res: 1xVC WIA CIA. D/O to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 1650H. Wearing blk PJ's, neg wpn or pack or ID. Grid: BS632896.
63	1800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1500H, C/1-52 at BS562839, elm fd tunnel 3'x4'x4' that opened into 2xfighting psn. Inside fd 1xJapanese typewriter, not rec used. At BS579839, fd 1xUS mine, unk name marked M-1-6A1-11/62. OD in color, weighed 10 lbs. Went back to first grid, fd M-72 LAW. All DIP to include typewriter as classed inoperable.
64	1910	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1811-1845H, F/8 Cav at BS455974, obsr well used trail. At BS448978, obsr camf struc, rec SAF, NCD. Eng struc, arty fired.
65	1910	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1805H, 5-46 sniper tm obsr at BT329115, 2xVC w/brown shirt & unk object prox 1500m to NE. VC mov SE. Arty fired, unk res.
66	1910	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1730H, Ly Tin PF #76, at BT380100, while on op at Heip Dong, walked into mine field, res: 1xPF KIA. (Info only)
67	1915	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1500H, D/5-46 at BT258077, fd & dest 1xlarge tunnel a5'x4', neg findings. Also fd & dest 2xspider holes, neg rec actv.
68	1920	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1710H, A/1-52 at BS534948, on ptl dtn 2xMAM (1x50, flase ID wearing blk, other 17 wearing white & blk false ID). Will evac to Binh Son.
69	1930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. At 0830H, R/6 ARVN cond a CA fr Arty Hill to BS483773, 492753, 454771, 475791, compl cold at 1150H.
70	1930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1620H, D/3-1 at BS537705, fd 1x60mm B/T PRFD in open area. 4-5 mos old. Res: DIP.
71	1940	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 1905H at BS569838, while mov to NDP, obsr 1xVC 150m to NE. They pursued & captured him as he entered struc. Res: 1xMAM dtn, 20 yrs old neg ID, gm shirt, blk pants, said he was VC & knew where wpns were, some names & loc of VC's. CIA: M16 bandolier, 1xhammock, sm amt rice, 1xNVA poncho.
72	2030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1245H, Binh Son National Police at BS524936u dtn 3xVNM, 1xmale 59 yrs old, white PJ's, 1xmale 57 yrs old white shirt, blk pants, 1xmale 72 yrs old, blk PJ's. Evac to Binh Son at 1800H. (Info only)
73	2045	G2, MAJ Middleton. At 2045H, MAJ Middleton notified 23d MPs, LT McCorver, that a VN demonstration is planned for Gate #1 tomorrow morning when the daily hires arrive. Notified 198 <sup>th</sup> , LT Hawthlet; CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. MAJ Middleton fr 635 <sup>th</sup> MI Co.
74	2125	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1030H, BS216716, 6 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Rangers fnd this written on the sand next to a trail, "DUC-EOM." (Info only)
75	2145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1745H, A/2-1 at AT898365 obsr 2xVC/NVA in blk PJ's 250m to N, neg pk or wpn. Eng w/SAF, res: VC evad N, swept w/neg res.
76	2145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1600H, B/3-21 at AT967283 obsr 3xVC, prox 20m E. Set up hasty amb, 1xVC had wpn & sandbag, eng w/SAF. 1xVC evad w/wpn & sandbag, 2xVC KIA.
77	2245	B/123d Avn, CPT Schappaugh. At 1712H, B/123d at BS401572 eng 1xVC w/AWF, res: 1xVC KBG/S.
78	2245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1700H, A/2-1 at AT908385, had 11xrefugees walk into their psn; 1xMAM, 4xMAF, 6xchildren. Evac to RF #707 compound.
79	2245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1405H, D/1-46 at AS933982, obsr 4xVC/NVA along stream, prox 75m W, blk PJ's, 1xwpn. Eng w/SAF. VC evad W. Swept w/neg res.
80	2245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. AT 2030H, D/2-1 at AT913384 eng 2xVC prox 300m SE. Res: 1xVC KIA, age 19, blk PJ's, red neckerchief, CIA 1xAK47, 30 rd mag, 1xUS pistol belt, first aid pack & canteen cover, 2xsilk shirts, 1xpropaganda booklet, 1000 piasters.
81	2245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1430H, A/3-21 at BT063279 dtn 1xVN male, 25 yrs old, gm shirt, blk pants, had AK47 w/30 rd mag, extr to HH. Classified as PW(NVA). Identified as member of 70 <sup>th</sup> LF Bn.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location  
CHU LAI, RVN

From To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 18 Dec 70 2400 18 Dec 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
82	2305	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1820H, 17 Dec, D/1-20 at BS753458 dtn 9xVN in area of Liz access road, 2xmales, 4xfem, class as innocent civ & released. 3xfem dtn, all had ID but were dtn on advice of KCS. The 3 were in area where 1xUS was KIA earlier today.
83	0805	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Doorman. AO Req. Time: 190600H-220600H Dec. Box #23: AT9435, 9534, 9332, 9233, start. Appr: 1 <sup>st</sup> MAR Div, MAJ Smith; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Miley.
84	2300	173d Abn Bde, CPT Blevins. AO Req. Time: ASAP-261800H Dec. Box #22: BS9018, BS926180, BS937123 along Bde bdry to start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Brown; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Miley.
85	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 190600H-192000H Dec. Msn #233: BS4965, 5465, 5460, 4960. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
86	0930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 190600H-192000H Dec. Msn #232: BS6739, BS7739, BS7834, BS6734, start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
87	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 190500H-192000H Dec. Msn #23: Modify AT9311, 944110 along Border Ranger AO bdry AT974070, 9307 to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lazoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
88	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hoover. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 180800H-181800H Dec. Msn #12: UL AT8018, LR AT8814. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde; LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
89	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 190500H-192000H Dec. Msn #40: UL BS2899, LR BS3689. Msn #43: BS2165, 2070, 1872, 2476, 2675, 2672, 2570, 2565, start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
90	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 190500H-192000H Dec. Msn #21: ZC2029, AT8538, 8734, 8128, ZC2028, start. Msn #22: BT0800, 0803, 1208, 1902, BS1999, start. Msn #24: AT8019, along river to ZC1411, 2000m each side. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
91	1915	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 190500H-192000H Dec. Msn #26: ZC1201, 2101, ZB2094, 1794, 1297, start (added by CG: This & Box #27 will take priority over all other Air Cav/APD Msn.) Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
92	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 190500H-192000H Dec. Msn #61: BS5843, 5847, 5947, 5953, 6553, 6543, start. Disappr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Drogun. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
93	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 190500H-192000H Dec. Msn #60: UL BS3943, LR BS4836. Msn #62: Modify 3558, 4558, 4554, 3545. Appr: LT McGruder. Ntfy: CPT Cardin, AAE; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
94	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Air Cav Req. Time: 190500H-192000H Dec. Msn #30: UL BS6697, LR BS7091. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
95	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Dec. Msn #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
96	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Dec. Msn #65: UL BS7463, LL BS7458, E to coast. Disappr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder (Neg clnc by Mo Duc District, RF/PF in area). Ntfy: AAE, Cardin; SALV, Lengyel.
97	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Dec. Box #66: Bs3260, 3344, 3846, 3560 to start. Box #67: BS4473 along river to 5175. Mod: Everything clear or W of 52 grid line. Also Fr 5175 to 5471, 5269, 5073, 4874, 4970, 4869, 4773 to start. Box #68: UL BS7754, LLBS8143, E to coast. Box #69: BS6356 along Song Ve to 6149, 1000m each side. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
98	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Dec. Box #48: Strip msn: Fly rd fr QL-1 to Tra Bong (Do not fly anything E of 49 grid line). Box #49: Strip msn: BS7197 along coast to 754750. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
99	0825	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Dec. Box #37: UL BS6584, LR BS7080. Box #37A: UL BS6991, LR BS7485. Appr: LT Garwood, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
100	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
101	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units rpt lt contact in their comb TAOR w/2d ARVN Div as Tac air & arty provided support. En losse were 1xNVA & 13xVC KIA, w/3xIWC. There were 5xVN dtn. US/GVN forces comb in 20xoperations. Engr cleared 170 acres. US forces cond 2xCA's while supporting 1xARVN Eagle Flt, 1xARVN CA & 1xRF airmove. US cas during the period were 5xWIA(E).
102	2400	Journal closed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	19 Dec 70	2400	19 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 182050H, F/8 Night Hawk while reacting to radar sighting at BS743425, obsr & eng w/AWF 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KBG/S.
3	0215	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 0115H, D/1-52 while on raid of ville at BS496832, dtn 1xMAM hiding in bnkr. He was 35 yrs old, wore blk PJ's, neg ID. CIA: 1xhammock; 1xrucksack, 1xrain coat. Will evac to Stinson.
4	0245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramsey. At 0055H, obsr 1xpers in wire. He was carrying 1xM16 & 1xM79. He was dtn & taken to IPW. He claimed he was RF. Ville Chief will ID tomorrow. Pos ID as RF made & released to District Advisor & RF Co.
5	0400	CLDC, Sgt Johanson, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0700H.
6	0400	(DELAYED) 123d Avn, CPT White. At 181645H Dec, B/123d at AS878983 rec AWF. Rtn w/AWF. Res: 3xVC KIA.
7	0515	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 182120H, 2-5 ARVN at BT176283, eng 30xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xcbn CIA. (Inf only)
8	0755	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Chatman. R/4-31 cond Extr fr AT895250 at 0721H to West. Compl cold at 0727H.
9	0834	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia. B/2-1 cond a CA at Liz Access Road, BS751578 to BS753567. Compl cold at 0810H.
10	0842	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. At 0057H, BS873297, C/4-21 called fire msn on susp en loc, swept area this AM & fd 1xVC KBA. Credit A/6-11 Arty. Fd body parts scattered all over. Could not ID clothes or ID.
11	0842	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. At 1824H, BS662568, 4/4 ARVN eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM1 cbn, 4xCCHG & docu CIA.
12	0845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1830H, BT089224, D/3-21 on ptl fd struc area, dtn 1xMAF in blk pants, grn shirt, neg ID. Will extr to HH.
13	0925	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. At 0828H, Helix at AT822262 obsr 1xVC in open at PRATT. Arty fired. Res: 1xVC KBA cr: C/3-82.
14	1010	1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchy. At 0920H, B/1-1 at BT225206 fd 6xbomb frags (cluster bomb units). Lot #MA89-25 dtd 12 May 1963. Res: DIP, NCD.
15	1025	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. At 1035H, B/1-20 at BS749443, while mov fr Liz dtn 1xMAM w/ID. Luc Long Scout states ID false. Will evac to MACV Duc Pho.
16	1030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. At 0640H, R/1-20 at BS743432 obsr 2xVC wearing blk PJ's w/neg wpn 300m fr loc. En evad W. Recon chased into ville & searched w/neg res.
17	1045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0850H, C/1-6 at BS703880 eng 3xVC w/pks & wpns prox 150m to W wearing blk PJ's, evad W. Swept w/neg res.
18	1045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0920H, BT231093, Minuteman 19, 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn, while approaching A/5-46 LZ, developed tail rotor trouble & hit a tree. Landed in brush w/slight dam to tail boom & rotor. Neg cas. 29 on sta at 0930H to lift crew & pax out. Crew to CHL & pax to Ky Tra. At 0955H, Musket 39 came to escort lift crane and at 1035H began to extr bird. Was 10' high, 30k. Bird brought back to CHL.
19	1050	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. At 0900H, D/2-1 at AT913384 (Ref Intsum 352-70 3. A. (1)(n) rtn to check area & dtn 2xMAF (no ID) wearing blue bottoms & grn tops & 2xchildren (under 1 yr old). Dtn's were taken to D Co NDP where 1xMAF identified VC KIA as her husband. Also fd struc that appeared to be B/T factory. Inside fd cans of misc type & gear used for making B/T's. Neg explo. Struc dest. Will extr dtn's to Duc Duc.
20	[no time]	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. F/8 Cav at 0950H, at BS415434, obsr rec trail actv & signs of water buffalo. At 1005H, BS396247 obsr & dest 1xcam struc, broke sta at 1025H. Flying Air Cav box #60.
21	1102	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1015H, BS517983, A/1-52 fd a cleared area 30m in dia, near center was stake 4' high, similar stake 1 1/2' away & 3d stake 1 1/2' away fr 2d stake. Four more stakes laying nearby. Also appeared to be old campfire near stakes. Stakes were at 80 degree angle, area used w/in last 2-3xdays, no rkts fired fr area.
22	1130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1040H, R/4-21 at BS843359, fd 1xcave w/VC inside. Told to come out. No response. Cave dest. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg body search, buried in cave.
23	1130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1010H, 23d MP/Bronco at BS770466 fd 2x105mm rd B/T's w/TWFD. DIP. Too rusty for lot #.
24	1210	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0800H, RF 931 at BT318089 rec 10xHoi Chanhs. 4xmales (20-40), 6xvery young children. All wore blk PJ's. Neg wpns or ID. They say they are fr vic BT3211. Will extr to Tam Ky.
25	1210	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0930H, A/5-46 at BT236094, fd 1xstruc 20'x20'x13' w/bnkr below 6'x10'x4'. Inside fd 2xrolls med gauze & 2xbandages. Also 4.2" mort rd w/explo removed & misc cooking utensils. Res: Dest all.
26	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Jones. 1/32 RF cond a CA fr Tam Ky Blue Ghost pad at 0905H to BT203125. Compl, cold at 1050H.
27	1240	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Doss. R/4-21 cond Eagle Flt fr Debbie at 0840H to BS804320, 807311, 799319, 843259, 866355, 847381, 812310, 808308 & 803284. Compl cold at 1137H.
28	1245	1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchy. At 1200H, B/1-1 at BT225206 fd 2x250 lb bombs & 1xAT mine (pressure release) in hvy underbrush along woodline. Will be blown 1830H due to civ in area. Not a B/T.
29	1250	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 2145H, B/5-46 at BS263124 heard mov & processed arty, swept this AM. At 1400H, Sp Forry rept after the sweep. Neg findings.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	From	Date	Hour	To	Date
0001		19 Dec 70	2400		19 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1302	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0915H, C/1-6 at BS703880 dtn 3xfem (MAF) wear blk PJ's. Had misc docu, 1xVN protect mask, 25 lbs rice & misc med supplies. Neg ID. All extr to Dottie.
31	1302	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1100H, B/5-46 on patrol, elm fd 2xgraves, 1xat BS263123 prox 1xwk old. Occupant was 1xVC male prox 20 yrs old wearing blk, killed by SAF. Other one at BS264120, prox 1xwk old cont 1xVC male 30-35 yrs, wearing grn shirt & shorts, killed by SAF. VC are possibly ones they eng 10xdays ago & will claim them. They are ones they eng across river & could not get across to sweep area.
32	1302	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1225H, D/1-52 at BS507822, on ptl elm fd a B/T 81mm HE w/TWFD standing nose up in hedgerow along a trail. DIP, NCD.
33	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1250H, B/1-6 at BS663941 fd 1xbnkr 15'x3'x3' camf by brush, inside were tools, 2xM16 ammo cans empty. Signs of rec use. Will set up mech amb.
34	1330	Ranger TOC, Lotzgesell. At 1025H, BT354128, (en) BT354129, Tm Tenn & Vermont sighted 1xVC/NVA, blk clothes, neg wpn, sneaking thru brush 20m to NNW of their psn. Possibility of 2 or 3 more VC in area. 1040H, while tm was mov on trail, pt man initiated on 1xVC/NVA, blk clothes, neg wpn, 75 to 100m to N. Tm believes there were one or two more VC with him. 1050H, 3xman Recon fr tm made sweep of contact & initiated 1xVC/NVA. This indiv wore blk clothes, had wpn. 2d sweep of contact area made & ft prints were fd, recon elm had movement. 1205H, Reaction force of 18xmen on ground 500m to N of contact area. 1235H, Tm sent out Recon to N while RF mov S. Tm Recon elm & RF halted 200m apart while G/S worked over area in between 2xelms. Tm Recon elm rtn to S to join w/rest of tm. 1320H, tm extr. Ntfy: C/S, COL Clark; G3, LTC Saint; G2, PFC Williams; FSE, MAJ Connolly; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood.
35	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1147H, D/1-6 at BS688818, on patrol obsr 5xVC w/pks, wpns prox 700m E. VC were mov E. Arty fired. VC evad E. Swept area & fd blood trails & 3xpacks cont: 4xponchos, women's clothes; blk PJ's, surgical gear, picture of VN holding AK47, pers items, docu. Will extr to Dottie. Req tracker dog, but none available as they were in training at time.
36	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1200H, B/1-6 at BS664948, on patrol fd 1xunk type rkt 3' long & 5" dia, blk w/fins in hedgerow camf w/brush. Not B/T. DIP. Crater 7'x4'x3'.
37	1350	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1210H, A/4-3 at BS605412, fd 1xstruc 8'x8' in excellent cond w/sleeping psn on 2xlevels. Signs of rec use, hot coals on fire, 5xgal can of food. Well used trails ran W, N, S. Struc dest.
38	1350	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1240H, R/4-3 at BS696387 fd VC/NVA NDP for 40-50 pers. 3-4 mos old, overhead cover, sm underground oven, sm stream. Neg signs of rec use. Dest.
39	1350	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1145H, C/3-1 at BS533739, fd 1xhorseshoe shape mach gun pos 10'x2'; 2xspider holes 2'x4', barbed wire in area, pos camf w/brush, 2xstakes. Neg sign of rec use. Dest.
40	1350	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1300H, 69 <sup>th</sup> Ranger 4/ARVN at BS528388 eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA. CIA: 1xCbn, 1xK44. (Info only)
41	1350	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1235H, C/3-1 at BS528742 fd 1x60mm rd, old, rusty, neg B/T in clump of grass beside trail. DIP.
42	1350	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1225H, C/3-1 at BS526742, fd wheel type base for .51 cal MG. Will extr to Hill 411. Fd 3xspider holes & 4xfxholes. Neg signs rec use. Dest.
43	1355	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, alert cond Yellow eff: 1800H.
44	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 2005H, B/4-21 at BS842311 det mech amb. Res: 1xdog KIA. Neg leash.
45	1400	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Gay. At 182400H, D/2-1 at AT909389 det mech amb due to wind w/neg res.
46	1400	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. G2 Opns cancel LRRP Box #22. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Milley; Rangers, SFC Fountain; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey.
47	1400	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. F/8 Cav at BS380552, at 1100H fd 1xcamf struc w/bnkr & 400 lbs rice. All dest. At BS381552 at 1115H fd 1xcamf struc, dest. At BS382559 at 1130H fd 1xcamf struc, dest. At BS375554 at 1145H bnkr dest. At BS370554 at 1200H, dest 1xcamf struc. At Bs374555 fd 1xponcho liner.
48	1400	3-18 Arty, LT Wiley. At En coord BS533444 at 0945H, C/3-18 Arty fired 7xHE 8" in support of Minh Long Rgrs in contact w/UNSEF. Intial sweep res in 2xKBA, wearing grey unif lying in shell crater w/2xrucksacks; 7-8xblood trails led to 10xshallow graves (not dug up due to B/T's). Est: 25xKBA. CIA: 5 lbs docu, 1 ¼ lb C4, 1xAK47 w/40 rds, 1xshotgun w/40 rds, 2xNVA helmets, 6xgray unif, 1xNVA attache case w/docu. (These will be evac thru ARVN channels.) Dest: 35xstruc & 500 kilos rice.
49	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1242H, F/8 Cav at BS370550, OH-6A rec 1xrd SAF at 300', 100k. NCD. Eng area w/unk res.
50	1430	Tam Ky, LT Boyd. At 0610H, Hoi Chanh plat at BS195177, CIA 1xM60 (SN: 7269239). (Info only)
51	1430	Tam Ky, LT Boyd. At 0830H, RF #724 at BT096209 det unk type mine. Res: 3xRF KIA, 14xRF WIA(E), 7xRF WIA(M). (Info only)
52	1430	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, LT Boyd. At 182100H, Hoi Chanh platoon at BS191184 obsr & eng VC squad. Res: 7xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK47, 1xM16. (Info only)
53	1450	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. At 1320H, C/1-46 at BT196126, on S&C fd 1xM60 ammo can in bush w/docu. Will extr to Young.
54	1500	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Morse. At 180830H, 70 B/4-3 at BS605474 fd docu along trail. Evac to Bronco.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 19 Dec 70	2400 19 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	1500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. At 1420H, C/3-1 at BS530757 fd 100xNVA pamphlets buried in plastic in stream bed. Pamhlets 55 pages long & printed in 1967. Refer to accomplishments of NVA & events of 1966. Extr to Hill 411.
56	1502	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. At 1350H, R/3-1 at BS499739, Helix obsr 2xold women waving at him. Women evac to Hill 411. A tm fr Tu My ville stated they were collecting food in the area. Turned over to National Police at Tu My. Neg ID.
57	1515	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort. At 1415H, A/5-46 at BT235097, on patrol elm fd 1xstruc 20'x15'x10'. Inside was sm bnkr 9'x7'x3'. In bnkr was 1xM16 rifle (SN: 5119346). Struc & bnkr dest, 1xM16 extr to Chu Lai.
58	1520	1-1 Cav, AAE. At 1205H, D/1-1 at BT354128 inserted Blues in conjunction w/LRRP extr. Extr at 1317H. Neg res.
59	1520	F/8 Cav, AAE. At 1125H, F/8 at BS372554, inserted Blues to check struc. Extr at 1315H w/neg res.
60	1532	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. At 1516H. Hornet 34 116 <sup>th</sup> Avn at BT163168, while picking up VN/WIA fr A/1-46, rec 32 rds SAF at 200' alt and speed 70k. One thru windshield, one thru commo compartment & one thru rear part of skid. Flown to CHL under own power.
61	1533	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1455H, D/3-1 at BS529709, fd 2x105mm rds lying in open, very old, neg B/T. DIP. NCD.
62	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0550H, 3/6 ARVN at BS437777 in amb eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xBAR CIA. (Info only)
63	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Geene. At 0440H, 2/6 ARVN at BS544774 while in amb eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xCbn CIA. (Info only)
64	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1245H, 1/6 ARVN at BS549804 dtn 30xVC suspects. Will extr to Honey. (Info only)
65	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1435H, 1/6 ARVN at BS562815, rec unk amt sniper fire. D/O compl 1505H. [cas unk] (Info only)
66	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0700H, 1/6 ARVN at BS562816, while on patrol rec AWF fr UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF. D/O compl 0730H. [cas unk] (Info only)
67	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1200H, 3/6 ARVN at BS417809 had contact w/UNSEF. Res: 6xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
68	1615	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1415H, C/1-52 at BS573833, reacting to info fr dtn's of yesterday, fd 5xmetal cont 2'x4' buried in hedgerow covered w/plastic & metal lid, neg marks w/3000 lbs pol rice, loc grown, spoiled. Dest by dumping in rice paddy water. 1xM1 Cbn in hedgerow evac to Stinson. 1xUS H/gren w/TWFD DIP.
69	1615	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1415H, C/1-52 at BS573838, elm dtn 1xMAM dressed in white PJ's. Upon interrogation fr RF - 422 admitted being uncle of dtn that was dtn yesterday by C/1-52. Neg ID. Evac to Stinson.
70	1620	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1515H, Stinger G/S 116 <sup>th</sup> Avn at BT282085, obsr & eng 6xVC while supporting C/5-46 insertion. Res: 4xVC KIA, neg confirmation of wpns or clothes. Elm will sweep area. Update at 1700H, LT Garwood states one plat of D/5-46 was picked up & inserted in at 1630H, vic of contact area, and Bn CO is in his CC ship guiding them toward the bodies.
71	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1400H, A/1-46 at BT163173 eng 5-6xNVA mov E prox 100m wearing grn unif w/packs & wpns, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, body searched w/neg ID, CIA 1xCIA WIA(E), D/O compl to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 1525H, 1xAK47, 1x45 cal pistol, docu, 1xPRC 25 (9305). In same area fd 3xstruc 10'x12', dest. All items extr to Young. 3xNVA evad S. Arty fired. NVA POW is Le Ngoe, who is member of the military dept of Quang Nam 123A. He was enroute to BT175170 to train the 72 LF as the unit was not in good state of operational readiness. BT175170 is the current loc of 72 LF. He is 45 yrs old and in 1965 was the commander of the 72d Hvy Wpns Bn & in 1966 he was the Deputy of Opns of the province.
72	1645	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1340H, C/2-1 cond a CA fr Baldy to AT867389, compl cold at 1515H. At 1357H, B/2-1 cond an armv fr AT867389 to Baldy, compl cold at 1540H. At 1555H, E/2-1 cond an armv fr AT871381 to Baldy, compl at 1620H.
73	1655	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1520H, A/4-31 at AT918206 dtn 1xMAM, 30-35 yrs old, 3xMAF, 2xchild 8-10 yrs old (males). MAM in khaki pants w/blue shirt. Others in dark color shorts & shirts. They carried 5 day food supply. Will extr to West.
74	1715	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1630H, Saber 75, D/1-1, at BS289931 while in A Cav #40, obsr 2xmil struc 7'x6'x4', dest.
75	1715	Div AAE, at 1025H, B/123d Avn at ZB182988, obsr & dest 1xstruc. At ZB221957 eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA. Bridge & railroad tracks still there.
76	1725	Div AAE, at 1100H, B/123d Avn, while in Air Cav Box #27 obsr at AS842992, 2xstruc & 1xbridge, dest. At AT878020, obsr wires stretched across hilltop, (poss antenna under trees, was cleared.) At AS814988, obsr a bridge, at AS841988 obsr 3xcamf huts, rope across river. At AS886976 obsr raft w/rope.
77	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept HQ at 0955H enroute to 123d. Dept 123d enroute HQ at 1030H. Dept VIP pad enroute Center at 1310H. At 1355H dept Center for Tam Ky. At 1440H, dept Tam Ky for Quang Ngai. Dept Quang Ngai 1550H for VIP pad.
78	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). At 0940H dept VIP pad for HH. Dept HH at 1035H for 2-1 CP. At 1100H dept 2-1 CP for C/1-1 Cav loc in field. At 1125H, dept for VIP pad. At 1400H, dept VIP pad for Liz. Dept Liz at 1510H for Nghia Hanh. Dept Nghia Hanh 1610H for VIP pad.
79	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad 0935H to Minh Long. Dept Minh Long 1040H for Tra Bong. Dept Tra Bong 1135H for VIP pad.
80	1830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1030H-1050H, PF 22 at BS686961 initiated contact w/prox 10 VC. VC had wpns & rtn fire. VC evad SE. Res: 3xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1100H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 19 Dec 70	2400 19 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
81	1830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0900-0950H, PF #24 at BS695935 eng est 15xVC. VC had small arms & light MG & rtn fire w/both. VC evad SE. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xM60 MG CIA, evac to Binh Son Dist HQ.
82	1830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1400H, PF #01 at BS698922 det M-118 B/T. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac 1425H.
83	1840	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1630H, RF #36 at Binh Son rec 2xHoi Chanh. They Chieu Hoi at 1200H on 18 Dec, names: Nguyen Son, male 18 yrs fr Phu Nhien hamlet vic BS730894, Binh An is ville, claims he was VCI in that hamlet. At same place rec Vuong Tan Hang, male, 19 yrs, fr same place & also VCI.
84	1910	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 1820H, A/1-52 at BS519901 while on ptl fd 2xbamboo aiming stakes pointing NW-NE, 4'high and 10-15m apart. 15m fr stakes was mortar pit with 3xspider holes, all dest. Neg signs rec use.
85	1930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. At 1334H, C/5-46 cond a CA fr CHL to BT218053, 206055, compl cold at 1817H. At 1451H, D/5-46 cond armv fr BT260078, 276082, 294077, 276095, compl cold at 1900H to CHL.
86	1930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1845H, S3 of 5-46 at BT315095 rept that RF #931 interrogated 1xVN capt by CO/5-46. The VN admits he is VC, will lead RF #931 to his wpn.
87	1935	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1925H, E/5-46 at BT435079 obsr 1xlight on access road to Fat City, will react w/sniper tm. At 2025H, sniper tm arrived on loc, swept area w/neg findings.
88	2000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1804H, CO/5-46 at BT280100, while on CA obsr 1xMAM, C&C ship dtn the VN. Res: 1xVN dtn, dressed in brn, neg ID, 25 yrs old. Evac to Ky Tra. Readout: VC says there are 140xVC in area, they are broken down into 10 man groups, are now working around Plouc Loi. He said all VC have AK47 and that there is a mine & booby trap factory at the above ville.
89	2000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1330H, B/3-21 at AT934278, while on ptl fd 1xstruc, 1xgarden, 1xrice paddy, 1x75mm rd dud, DIP, 1x4.2" rd, dud, DIP, 4xMAF, 4xVN children. Res: 1xMAF dtn, neg ID, dressed in grn, age 25, will evac to HH.
90	2000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1400H, B/3-21 at AT929283, obsr 3xVC prox 400m to NW. They pursued the VC & eng w/SAF prox 15m to NW. Res: 1xVC KIA (grn unif, 30 yrs old, neg ID), 1xMAF dtn (24 yrs old, grn unif, neg ID). CIA: 1xdiary, 1xnotebook, 1xbear trap. Will evac docu & dtn to HH. The dtn said she was VC Sgt. She gave loc of 3 other VC. They will set up amb in this area.
91	2015	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1435H, A/3-21 at BT065274, fd 4xstruc, 7xNVA unif, 2 lbs pol rice, unk amt docu, 1xtunnel, 1xhomemade CC H/gren, dest all, will evac docu to HH.
92	2015	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1840H, A/1-46 at BT168173, while on ptl obsr 1xVC, he evad into bnkr. They dtn him & one other VN who was also in bnkr. Res: CIA 1xAK54 pistol, 2xMAM dtn w/neg ID, grn unif, will evac to Hawk Hill.
93	2025	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1940H, Hill 270 at BS421048, the bnkr line heard voices 75m to the S. Req clearance for arty. Fired 16xrds 81mm HE, 6xrds of 155mm HE, 2xWP, 27xrds of 4.2" HE. Will sweep at first light.
94	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1855H-1900H, B/4-3 at BS598474 had a mech amb det, will sweep at first light. Update: at 0900H, on 20 Dec, fd 1xVC KIA wearing grn fatigues, prox 17-18 yrs old, w/a GI haircut, had neg ID or docu. Fd at BS598463.
95	2050	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond Yellow, eff: 2050H.
96	2100	1-1 Cav, PFC Wolfe. At 2038H, B/1-1 Cav at BT227233, rec 3xunk type mort rds, NCD. Fired arty, will sweep at 1 <sup>st</sup> light.
97	2115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1730H, obsr 1xVC by B/4-3 at BS595449, wearing blk PJ's, prox 50m to E. Neg wpn or pk. Did not eng due to thick brush.
98	2130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1940H, D/3-1 at BS553634, while in NDP heard mov, prox 150m to W. Eng w/SAF & M79. Will sweep at first light.
99	2130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1945H, C/1-20 at BS725417, while on ptl obsr 3xVC w/wpns, eng w/SAF prox 50-75m to W, VC rtn w/SAF & evad SE. Fired arty, swept area w/neg res. Will sweep again at first light.
100	2130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. At 1730H, RF #76 at BS769531 rec 6x60mm mort rds, NCD. Fired arty, will sweep at first light.
101	2130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Lt McGruder. At 1955H, 4/4 ARVN at BS630560, eng 1xsquad of NVA w/SAF. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 6xflare pistols and 3xpks of rice CIA.
102	2150	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 2100H, B/1-20 at BS749559, had a trip flare det SW of their loc, eng w/SAF. Will sweep at first light.
103	2200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 2100H, A/1-20 at BS694540 had trip flare det outside their perimeter, eng w/SAF. Will sweep area at first light.
104	2225	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 1900H, D/1-52 at BS496832, while mov to NDP fired arty on above en loc, expend 20x105mm HE, 14x8" HE. Will sweep at first light.
105	2235	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1915H, A/2-1 at AT904361, while in NDP fd 1xVN fem, age 65 wearing blk PJ's, wandering in area. Crippled & blind, evac to Duc Duc.
106	2235	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 2020H, A/2-1 at AT903364 had trip flare det, obsr 1xVC/NVA wpk & wpn, eng w/SAF, obsr VC/NVA drop, will sweep at first light.
107	2240	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 2110H, PF #06 at BS473864, at An Phong ville rec SAF fr est 7xVC, prox 100m to NW, rtn w/SAF, VC evad to NW. Will sweep at first light.
108	2255	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 1600H, R/1-6 at BS683824, while on ptl eng 1xVC at prox of 10-20', res: 1xVC KIA & 1xVNF dtn dressed in blk PJ's. CIA: 1xAK47, 4xCCHG, 1xNVA pistol belt, misc clothes & first aid pack, AK mag w/25 rds.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location  
CHU LAI, RVN

From To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 19 Dec 70 2400 19 Dec 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
108	(cont'd)	Dtn evac to IPW. CIA evac to Dottie.
109	2345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 2030H, RF #132 at BT220125, eng 2xVC w/SAF, prox 100m to NE. VC wearing blk PJ's, neg wpn or packs. Res: 2xVC KIA, unk amt docu CIA, evac thru GVN channels. 3xCCHG CIA.
110	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 200500H-202000H Dec. Msn #27: UL AT 8402, LR AS9196. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
111	1800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Woodyard. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 200500H-202000H Dec. Msn #28: UL BT1406, LR BT1902. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
112	1100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 200800H-201800H Dec. Msn # 235: UL BS6254, LR BS6548. Msn #236: BS5545, 5848, 5948, 5940, 5640, start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
113	1915	(DELAYED) 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 190500H-192000H Dec. Msn #27: UL AT8402, LR AS9097. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling. Req rec 181915H Dec.
114	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 200500H-202000H Dec. Msn #42: Modify 2665, 2965 S to River, along River to 3260, 3255, 2655 to start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
115	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 200500H-202000H Dec. Msn #24: AT 8019 along river to ZC 1411, 200m each side. Msn #26: ZC1201, 2101, ZB2094, 1794, 1297, start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
116	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 200500H-202000H Dec. Msn #60: UL BS3943, LR BS4836. Msn #62: UL BS3560, LR BS4550. Modify all clear E-W of 58 grid line. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
117	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 200500H-202000H Dec. Msn #21: UL BT0316, LR BT0805. Disapprov: Tien Phuoc (Quyen), Border Rangers Hau Duc (WOM). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
118	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 200500H-202000H Dec. Msn #40: BT3214, 3610, 3812, 3316, start. Msn #43: BS2070, 2570, 2565, 2165, start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
119	1155	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. Air Cav Req. Time: 200500H-202000H Dec. Msn #19: AT8029,9034, 9031, 8026, start. Appr: LT Lajoy, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
120	0800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Air Cav Req. Time: 200500H-202000H Dec. Msn #30: UL BS6584, LR BS7180. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
121	0800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H Dec. Msn #37: UL BS7287, LR BS7882. Msn #37A: UL BT6204, LR BS6798. Appr: LT Garwood; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
122	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H Dec. Msn #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
123	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H Dec. Msn #65: UL BS7463, LL BS7458 E to coast. Disapprov: Mo Duc Dist Chief & LT McGruder, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
124	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H Dec. Msn #66: BS3260, 3344, 3846, 3560 start. Msn #68: UL BS770515, LL BS8143 E to coast. Msn #69: BS6356 along river to 6149, 1000m each side. Everything up to 6153 is clear, everything N is Neg. Msn #67: BS4473 along river, 5175, 5471, 5269, 5073, 4874, 4970, 4869, 4773 start. Everything W of 52 grid line is clear. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
125	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit locations.
126	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units report light contact in their combined TAOR w/2d ARVN Div as Tac air & arty provided support. En losses were 1xNVA & 20xVC KIA, w/6xIWC. There were 16xVN dtn. There were no US casualties reported during the period. US/GVN forces cond 3xCA's, 1xEagle Flight, & 4xextractions while supporting one RF CA.
127	2400	Journal closed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	From Date	To Date	Hour	Date
0001	20 Dec 70	2400	2400	20 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0210	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 192200H, PF #60 at BS598809 rec 1xHG fr 1xVC, 15m to W, rtn w/81mm mort & SAF. VC evad to W. Will sweep at first light. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg at 2225H.
3	0325	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 0145H, B/1-52 at BS517813, while on raid dtn 1xMAM age 45, neg ID, blk PJ's. Evac to Stinson.
4	0345	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. At 0140H, MACV at Mo Duc at BS767472, while at ville rec unk amt unk type mort fire. Res: 2xVN civ WIA(E). D/O compl to Bronco at 0230H. Sus en loc was BS774470.
5	0405	CLDC, Sgt Johanosn, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
6	0630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 0130H, A/4-31 at AT951203 had 2xmech amb det, will check at first light.
7	0735	Co G Rangers, Sgt Fountain. At 0730H, LRRP Tm's Mich & Ark were extr fr cold PZ at BT369084. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> , Sp Dupuy.
8	0735	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. At 0735H, MAJ Swain req canc of LRRP Box #21. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy.
9	0745	1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchey. At 2130H, E/1 <sup>st</sup> Cav at BT107185, req permission at 1830H to test fire their .50 cal MG. They called up the US advisor to the RF's at BT195190 and were given permission to test fire, but that they had a patrol out which would return by 2100H. They kept contact with the US advisor by radio. At 2120H, the advisor said the RF's were back & the US could test fire the MG. At 2130H, the US advisor called E/1 <sup>st</sup> and told them to cease fire, that 5xRF's were hit by the fire. RF's fr 1/13 <sup>th</sup> unit. Res: 5xRF WIA(E), D/O to Tam Ky.
10	0810	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1500H, 19 Dec, C/3-21 at AT965255 fd 1x250 lb bomb w/fuse removed. EOD Tm has been req. 133d contacted & arrangements for pickup at CHL West at 1030H.
11	0830	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. At 0820H, B/1-1 Cav at BT225244, rec SAF fr prox 4xAK47's, NCD. Did not eng due to civ in area.
12	0830	1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchie. At 0810H, B/1-1 Cav at BT209237, dismounts obsr 4xVC w/wpn's & packs evad prox 200m. Eng w/SAF, wearing blk bottoms, grn tops. D/O 600 compl to HH at 0830H. Res: 1xVC MAF WIA(E), 1xMAF (VC) KIA.
13	0834	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Del Rio. At 192100H, R/2-1 at AT934333 had mech amb det, NCD. Checked area w/neg sign rec actv.
14	0835	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Litchey. At 0705H, RF #146 at BS699563, det a B/T w/PRFD. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O 0725H to Bronco.
15	0835	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Litchey. At 0730H, D/3-1 at BS537705 fd 1xCC H/gren B/T w/PFD in open area 25m fr NDP. Appeared to be 7-8 mos old. DIP, NCD.
16	0845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Del Rio. At 0700H, A/1-46 at BT175177, while on S&C msn fd 7-8xstruc w/fem & children. Fem stated there was 40xVC/NVA in area last night. A/1-46 is going to check out area.
17	0845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Del Rio. At 0750H, C/2-1 at AT880376, fd B/T w/TWFD. DIP w/neg cas or dam. Neg signs rec actv.
18	0900	Tam Ky, LT Boyd. At 191600H, amb 929 at BT195189 obsr & eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC CIA. CIA: 1x45 cal pistol #1557912 & misc docu.
19	0900	Tam Ky, LT Boyd. At 19600H, RF #132 at BT212132, while on sweep eng UNSEF, res: 1xVC KIA, 3xCCHG CIA.
20	0900	Tam Ky, LT Boyd. At 192145H, PF #92, 93 Cadre & PSDF at BT192145, amb by est 30xVC & lost 1xM16. Res: 1xCadre KIA, 3xPF & 2xPSDF WIA(E).
21	0900	Tam Ky, LT Boyd. At 191800H, RF #502 at BT160175, eng 2xVC while on amb, res: 2xVC CIA, WIA(M), 1xAK47, 1xK54 pistol CIA.
22	0900	Tam Ky, LT Boyd. At 191400H, RF #502 eng UNSEF at BT160172, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA CIA, also CIA 2xAK47, 1x45 cal pistol & misc docu.
23	0900	Tam Ky, LT Boyd. At 190630H, RF 1/15 at BT205185, while mov off hill det mine (unk type). D/O compl to DaNang at 0850H. Res: 1xUS (MACV) WIA(E). (Info only)
24	0905	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 0840H, A/1-6 at BT644903, while on CA obsr 1xVC wearing blk PJ's prox 200m N. Eng w/SAF & swept area w/neg res. VC had sawed off M1 Cbn. Fd 1x250 lb bomb & req EOD tm to be picked up at 1330H & brought back to CHL today. Sgt Christy (133d EOD) contacted & arrangements made for A/C 313 to pick up tm at 1330H at R/S pad, CHL E.
25	0925	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. At 0830H, at AT903362, A/2-1 on S&C fd 1xVN male 70 yrs old wrapped in blanket unable to move w/2xVN fem, 65 & 40, blk PJ's, grn top, blk bottoms, neg ID. Extr to RF 707 compound at Duc Duc.
26	0930	(DELAYED) 6-11 Arty, LT Shofner. At 181850H Dec, B/6-11 at (en) BS537432 fired 65xHE (105) supporting Minh Long Rangers contact w/20xVC. Credit 2xKIA to B/6-11. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xIWC CIA, 40 rds SA ammo.
27	0950	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Litchey. At 191400H, B/4-3 at BS5584470 fd 5xgraves w/stone markers w/pieces of paper dtd 21Nov70. Also fd 2xbodies too decomposed to determine cause of death. Neg further findings.
28	0958	1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchie. At 0945H, B/1-1 at BT218208, dismounts fd 2xtunnels 25' long, w/4'x4' entrance. Tunnels DIP. Neg findings.
29	1000	(DELAYED) FSE, CPT Wtizing. At 181830H Dec, 3-82 Arty at BT091198 had 3xCiv wounded apparently by Arty fire. The matter is under investigation. The civilians were accompanying the 724 RF unit at this time.
30	1000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. A/4-3 cond an extr fr BS605420, 601412, 616411 & 619432 at 0715H to SJH. Compl cold at 0745H. D/4-3 cond a CA fr SJH at 0705H to BS605434, 617429, 601417. Compl cold at 0738H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	20 Dec 70	2400	20 Dec 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1010	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0300H, 3/6 ARVN at BS429800, on raid eng 2xVC w/SAF prox 75m w/blk PJ's. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK47. (Info only)
32	1040	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. At 0927H, A/1-6 at BS644896, when leaving LZ, elm det 1x82mm rd. Res: 6xUS WIA(E) & 2xUS WIA(M) (2xtraumatic amputations), 2xWIA minor. Three D/O to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac & three D/O to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. Left crater 6"x6"x12". At 1424H, LT Garwood updated this SR. States elm was mov toward LZ & trp stepped on rock. The rd was under rock & det by PRFD. D/O compl at 0935H. Ntfy: C/S MAJ Cox; G3, MAJ Peppers; XXIV Corps, Sgt Tomlinson.
33	1045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1015H C/1-52 at BS573837 on patrol fd 1xUS sandbag w/248 30 cal rds in hedgerow. Dest.
34	1045	1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchie. At 1015H, B/1-1 at BT227234, the 3d plat fd 2xRPG projectiles, 1xAK47 mag w/3xrds, 1xUS map (1/50,000) title, Son Ha, neg markings on map. Fd in half dest struc. Will extr to HH.
35	1046	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At LZ Dottie, A/1-6, cond a CA fr PZ at 0723H to BS679944, 670910, 668948, 644903. Compl cold at 0815H. B/1-6 cond extr fr BS676944, 656911, 667949 & 692937 at 0900H to Dottie. Compl cold at 0940H.
36	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. At 0945H at BT188124, C/1-46 obsr 2xVC/NVA prox 25m S. Eng w/SAF. VC/NVA evad S. Density of brush prevented sight of unif, packs, or wpns. Pursuing VC/NVA at this time.
37	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban. At 0935H, A/2-1 at AT902362 on S&C dtn 1xMAF 50 yrs old w/blk bottoms & grn top, neg ID. Also dtn 1xVN fem 70 yrs old. Extr to RF compound.
38	1100	1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchey. At BT203179, at 1040H E/1 fd 1xB/T Coke can w/smoke gren for fuse w/nitro starch. DIP.
39	1110	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1020H-150H, Saber 76, D/1-1 in Air Cav Box #43, at 231691, dest 1xmil struc 20'x30'. At 229698, dest 1xmil struc 10'x15'. At 222693, obsr 1xcanoes underwater held by rocks. Did not eng due to depth in water.
40	1115	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0910H, at BS716838, C/1-6 eng 3xVC w/packs & wpns prox 30m E w/SAF, dressed in blue & green PJ's. VC evad S. Swept area. Res: CIA: 1xAK47; 2xAK47 mags w/60xrds; 1xM16; 3xM16 mags w/60xrds; 5xCCHG; 2XM26 H/gren, 2xUS pistol belts; 2xpacks; 2xrice bags. Will extr to Dottie.
41	1132	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1130H, Binh Son Dist HQ reports at (En) BS703860 they have 1xPOW & 8xHoi Chanhs. One Hoi Chanh says he knows loc of 18xVC & 1x82mm mort. They are at BS703860 (en). It is not known if ARVN will react. 1/6 Bn (U.S.) has the Hoi Chanh.
42	1152	CLDC, LTC Fell. At 1149H, CLDC rpt that 2xpossible rockets of unk origin landed in vic of Son Tra Bong Rd, 3 km outside CHL perimeter. D/1-1 deployed to search area & cover the rocket pocket. Neg res.
43	1155	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dill. At 1118H, R/1-46 cond a CA fr BT189114 to BT178043, compl cold at 1123H.
44	1155	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1025H, R/5-46 cond a CA fr CHL to BT263084, compl cold at 1048H. At 1057H, snipers of 5-46 cond an armv fr BT326111 to CHL, compl cold at 1113H.
45	1225	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1130H, B/5-46 at BT268119 obsr & eng 1xNVA wearing OD pants & unif, prox 100m to SE. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xcloth bag w/bandages & gauzes, neg wpn.
46	1230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1115H, C/5-46 at BT227065, fd 1xmil struc 10'x10', neg rec actv, struc dest.
47	1308	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1035H, RF #146, at BS690563, det 1xUS M26 H/gren B/T w/TW susp fr tree. 1xUS (MACV advisor) & 2xRF's WIA(E). D/O to Bronco compl at 1043H.
48	1310	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1200H, D/4-21 at BS875225, fd 8-10xsleeping psn, neg signs of rec use.
49	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp O'Grady. At 1155H, 4/5 ARVN cond a CA fr BT152264 to BT210237, cold compl at 1316H.
50	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1145H, 4-21 sniper tm at BS803325 obsr 7xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns 1000m away. Bn S3 directed arty on loc, unk res. 174 <sup>th</sup> G/S on sta at 1230H, off at 1300H, expended w/unk res. Air Cav sent into area, inserted at 1320H, rec fire on insertion, NCD. 1500H, extr,cold.
51	1345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1145H, A/4-31 at AT913208, fd 1xbnkr, fresh footprints, 1xtrail. Bnkr dest, signs of rec use.
52	1345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1215H, A/2-1 at AT916366, on ptl fd 12xVN, 5xfem, ages 50,30,30, 15,17, 7xchildren, ages 2-7, wore assorted clothes. Extr to Duc Duc.
53	1345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1240H, C/2-1 at AT893379, fd 1xbnkr in area where G/S exp yesterday, neg signs rec use. Dest.
54	1350	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1220H, C/3-1 at BS517745, fd 7xfighting bnkrs, 3'x2'x3', all had 3' overhead cover. Appeared to have been used in past 2 weeks, no findings. DIP w/NCD.
55	1358	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1225H, C/3-1 at BS539751, fd 1xstruc 5'x8', under was a tunnel 2'x3'x6', at BS542765 fd another tunnel 3'x3'x10', at BS541751 fnd another tunnel 3'x2'x7', all showed signs of rec use. All DIP w/neg cas or dam.
56	1405	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1100H, D/2-1 at AT948385, obsr 1xVC/NVA w/blk PJ's neg wpn or pack. Eng w/SAF & M79 prox 100m S. En evad S. Searched w/neg res.
57	1405	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1100H rept A/1-46 BT167173 fd 6xtons unpol rice in en shelter 8'x10'. It is being bagged & extr to Young. Rice was stored in struc, loose in bulk, not bagged, boxed or crocked. Res: 12000 lbs of rice CIA.
58	1414	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1235H, C/3-1 at BS535731 fd a struc 10'x6' w/tunnel underneath. Tunnel 4'x10'. Fd 2xchop sticks in tunnel & it appeared to be used w/in last 2xweeks. DIP w/NCD.
59	1414	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1310H, C/3-1 at BS520742, fd 1xbnkr 5'x10'x4' w/overhead cover, showed neg signs rec use. DIP w/NCD.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	20 Dec 70	2400	20 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
60	1420	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1055H-1150H, F/8 Blue Ghost 24 at AT813279, while flying Air Cav Box #19 obsr VC clothing & fresh bnkr, 1xMAM evad to bnkr, eng & dest bnkr, 1xVC KIA. At AT813278 dest 1xsampan. At AT813279 dest well camf struc, cannister of 500 lbs rice & 1xRPG rd. At AT816274, obsr well used trail & 15-20 indiv in area. Arty req & used w/unk res (fr Siberia). At AT816279 obsr well used trail.
61	1440	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1345H, D/1-20 at BS767436 dtn 1xMAM w/frag wnds, sus subject det his own B/T. D/O compl to Bronco at 1400H. Subj wearing blk PJ's.
62	1445	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1325H, A/1-46 at BT163163 obsr 5-10xVC/NVA mov S wearing green unif w/packs & wpns. Eng w/SAF at 100m. VC/NVA evad S, arty fired w/neg res. Swept w/neg res.
63	1445	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1230H, D/4-3 at BS599433 fd 16xbnkrs along trail going E-W. Also by a stream running E-2, bnkr 4-5yrs old not useable, 4'x4'x8'. Neg signs of rec use.
64	1445	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1245H, RF #118 at BT140071 fd a POW cage 5'x5'x6' made of bamboo, used 1xwk ago. Dest.
65	1450	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1130H, D/4-3 at BS608420 obsr 5-6xVC/NVA traveling S prox 800m. Arty called & expended. Swept area w/neg res.
66	1450	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1130H, B/4-3 at BS611467, fd 1xgrave cont 1xdecomposed body, prox 1xmo old, neg body count. Believed killed by arty.
67	1450	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1030H, RF #468 at BS704556 rec'd SAF fr 2-3xVC pr4ox 300m. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl to unk loc at 1240H. Arty called w/unk res.
68	1450	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1120H, R/4-3 at BS695387 fd 1xold grave w/fresh signs & tracks in vic, est 20-30xmin old. Searched area & fd small base camp w/12 xstruc & several tunnels. In 1xtunnel vic BS698389 fd 1xlive chicken. Presently cont to search area. Neg further findings. Put mech amb in area, will dest tomorrow. Update at 1805H. Struc used today & had trails running in all directions fr them. 2xGI's were sent back to watch graves. While there 2xVC/NVA approached & were eng w/SAF. VC evad, swept area w/neg res. Found in area of base camp: 1xUS canteen cover & 2 qt canteen, 1xinstamatic camera w/film, 20x81mm empty boxes, k40' det cord, 80 lbs pol rice, 150 lbs salt, 6xbroken 5cc syringes, 6xempty vials, 1xvial w/red liquid, 1xcopy Under the Southern Cross, 1xcomic book, 4xUS protective masks & covers rigged to a tube to hide under water in rice paddy, Viet literature & docu. All to be extr to SJH.
69	1545	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond Yellow, eff: 1815H.
70	1555	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1510H, B/1-52 at BS494838, while on Eagle Flt obsr 1xVC male evad to bnkr. Pursued & VC threw H/gren out of bnkr. Neg frnd cas, rtn w/H/gren into bnkr. Res: 1xmale, 25 yrs old & 1xMAF 18-20 yrs old, wearing white top & blk bottoms KIA, neg ID, docu or wpn.
71	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1500H, D/2-1 at AT910393 fd 300 lbs of unpol rice, 200 lbs in 5 gal cans, 100 lbs in vat, will be extr to Duc Duc. Rice loc grown.
72	1610	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1400H, B/4-3 at BS612467, fd 1x155mm casing, 2xblocks petna (40-45 lbs) strapped together with rucksack straps, 1xcave cont 1xfiberglass hard hat, 1xbush hat, dishes, recent use this A.M. Petna & shell case DIP w/NCD. Cave was part nature & part man made.
73	1610	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1413H, C/4-3, at BS734360 came to fork in trail, point man det B/T buried in grnd, had PRD believed to be CC H/gren, crater 6"x10". D/O compl 1430H to Bronco. Res: 2xUS WIA(E).
74	1610	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. At 1430H, B/1-1 Cav at BT214237, rec 1xrd sniper fire, res: 1xUS WIA(E).D/O compl to HH at 1445H. B rtn fire & swept w/neg res.
75	1630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1440H, D/3-1 at BS528711, fd 1xbutterfly bomb 20' E of their perimeter, was B/T with pull pin FD connected to trip wire. B/T hidden in bushes. DIP. Cluster bomb unit.
76	1630	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1230H, A/5-46 at BT204077 while on ptl det B/T C-ration can w/C-4, poncho string attached to smoke grenade fuse w/TWFD on trail. NCD. Crater 10"x8".
77	1640	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1230H, 1/5 ARVN at BT106297, elm fd 5xVC KIA by arty. Res: 5xVC KBA.
78	1640	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1300H, 1/5 ARVN at BT112290, fd 1000 rds AK47 ammo, 5xAK47 rifles, 2xVC H/gren.
79	1705	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Simon. At 1500H, C/5-46 at BT244041 fd & dest 1xmilitary struc, 4'x6' w/2xtunnels, 1xtunnel 32' long, 32" dia, other one 8' long and 30" dia. At BT243044 fd rusted & partly dest gnerator, unk origin. Dest all.
80	1705	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Simon. At 1450H, A/5-46 at BT212078, while setting up mech amb obsr 2xNVA w/fatigue type unif carrying rucksacks, 2xAK47 w/ammo across chest. 1xNVA carrying 3xRPG rds mov W-E prox 100m NE. Eng w/SAF & obsr 1xNVA fall, swept area, fd drag marks going E. Neg further res.
81	1710	1-1 Cav, Sp Wolfe, At 1707H, B/1-1 Cav at BT217240, fd piece of metal tube leaning on 2xbamboo sticks pointed to E. DIP.
82	1715	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 1830H, D/1-52 at BS485833, obsr 2xVC evad W into heavy bush at BS485833. Fired arty, 28x105mm rds. Will search at first light. Prox 1500m.
83	1745	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Kopp. At 1700H, R/5 ARVN at HH cond Eagle Flt to vic UL BT075360, LR BT100330, compl cold 1742H.
84	1750	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1425H, B/1-52, cond Eagle Flt fr Stinson to BS490813, 493823, 487819, 494838, 501810, 500821, compl cold at 1715H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 20 Dec 70	2400 20 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
85	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). At 1000H dept VIP pad enroute 16 <sup>th</sup> CAG. Dept for Ky Tra at 1050H. Dept for Young at 1105H. Dept for Nu Hau Duc 1120H. Dept for VIP pad 1200H.
86	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. At 0940H, CG dept fr VIP pad to 4k S of Professional. Dept at 1005H to Young. Dept 1030H for HH. Dept 1150H for Quang Tin HQ at Tam Ky. Dept 1655H for VIP pad.
87	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). At 0715H dept fr VIP pad to Combat Ctr. At 0820H dept for VIP pad.
88	1825	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0920H, C/1-6 at BS705874, obsr 2xVC in open w/packs prox 600m W, fired arty, VC evad E. Area not swept because under orders to act as blocking force for utilization of Hoi Chanh. VC wearing dark clothing.
89	1900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1710H, R/4 ARVN at BS563715, eng 1xVC evad, res: 1xVC KIA. Villagers say he was finance clerk.
90	1900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1730H, sniper tm of 4-21 (#3) at BS820300, eng 2xVC, 1xhad wpn. Hit 1xVC, swept area, fd blood trail, followed it & lost it. Eng the VC at 800m as they were walking down trail. Res: 1xVC wounded.
91	1900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1730H, R/4-3 at BS691387, while on ptl obsr 1xVC/NVA wearing brn clothing mov S on well used trail. Eng w/SAF, en evad S. Checked area w/neg res. Unable to tell if he had pk or wpn.
92	2015	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 1830H, A/5-46 at BT234095, had mech amb det, swept area, res: 1xVC KIA, 20-25 yrs old, blk PJ's, neg ID, CIA unk amt docu. Will evac to Ky Tra.
93	2015	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 1500H-1645H, B/1-52 at BS558838, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn G/S eng 1xVC evad to E, inserted elm who swept area. While sweeping, B obsr & eng 4xVC prox 150m to NE. Res: 4xVC KIA. (one wearing blk PJ's, 2 had on purple top, blk pants), all had neg ID. CIA, 4xVN ponchos, 4xhammocks. Res of Eagle Ft was: 1517H at BS493823 fd & dest 1xB/T H/gren. At 1540H, BS494813 fd 2000 lbs unpol rice, spoiled, stored in woven baskets, DIP. At 1550H, BS493838, dtn 1xMAF 20-25 yrs old, neg ID, wearing blk PJ's. At 1627H BS495838, dtnh 1xMAM 25 yrs old in grn unif w/neg ID. He led them to a B/T H/gren which was DIP. At 558838, dtn 1xMAF 20 yrs old, blue shirt, blk pants, neg ID. Fd 2xcooking pots filled w/C4 w/TWFD. DIP.
94	2020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. At 2030H, B/4-3 at SJH req mine dog tm for 21-23 Dec, will pick up at 0700H at 178 <sup>th</sup> Operations. Appr: 63d CTT, Sgt Wilson; G3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer, 2030H.
95	2130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 2030H-2040H, PF #08 rec SAF fr UNSEF, rtn w/SAF, NCD. Swept area w/neg res.
96	2130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0745H, B/4-3 at BS598463, swept area where mech amb det last night. Res: 1xNVA KIA, grn fatigues, 20 yrs old, neg unit ID. CIA: 1xSKS, 1xraincoat, 1xponcho, 1xtoothbrush, 1xwaterproof bag, ½ lb rice, 2xpr socks, 1xmoney clip, 2xSKS rds.
97	2150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1500H, R/1-46 at BT172056, obsr & eng 2xVC prox 400m to NE. VC evad to NE. Swept area w/neg res.
98	2150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1630H, C/2-1 at AT893375, on S&C obsr 2xVC w/pk & wpns, eng w/SAF prox 500m to E, swept area w/neg res.
99	2150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1700H, C/2-1 at AT890360, on S&C obsr & eng w/SAF prox 600m to S, swept area, res: 36xrds M16 ammo. CIA: 1xM16 (SN 885378), 1xMAF dtn (38 yrs old, pink top, blk bottoms, neg ID). Evac to Duc Duc.
100	2150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1400H, R/1-46 at BT173154, while on RIF, fd 3xshelt 6'x10', 4xbnkr 8'x4'. DIP all. Also fd 4xwell used trails.
101	2150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1430H, R/1-46 at BT174052, fd 2xfresh graves about 2xhrs old. Cont 2xVC KIA. Credit C/3-16 Arty. Res: 2xVC KBA.
102	2150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1600H, F/8 Cav at ZB143982 obsr & eng wAWF 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KGB/S.
103	2210	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1830H, D/1-20 at BS762437, on a secondary rd rec 20-40 rds of SAF fr woodline, prox 200-250m to NW. Liz went on alert of 100%. D/1-20 sent out reaction squad & checked area w/neg res. The susp en loc was eng w/81mm mort. Alert ended at 1900H.
104	2210	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 2030H, RF #468 at BS696560, while at amb site rec 1xHG, NCD. Rtn w/SAF & claymore. Proc illum w/neg sightings. Eng area w/81mm HE w/unk res. Will sweep at first light
105	2210	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1939H, C/1-20 at BS734418 while on rd ptl eng 2xVC, prox 100. VC did not rtn fire, evad to SE. Swept w/neg res. At 2015H, obs 2xVC prox 100m, eng w/SAF. VC evad SE, swept w/neg res.
106	2230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 2058H, D/2-1 at AT913395, while in amb pos heard voices prox 15m to S. Eng w/SAF & claymores. Fired 4.2 illum & swept w/neg res. Will sweep again at first light.
107	2230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1800H, B/4-31 at AT883267, while mov to NDP fd 2xbnkr, 3xfxholes, 1xshovel, 40' commo wire. Will dest all except shove & commo wire, will evac to West.
108	2230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1830H, A/2-1 at AT906357, while mov to amb fd 1xstruc cont 500 lbs unpol rice, good cond, stored in baskets, evac to Duc Duc.
109	2240	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 2115-2150H, PF #240 at BS614944, rec SAF fr est 10xVC, rtn w/SAF, VC evad S. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA.
110	2355	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 2255H, C/3-1 at BS522744 det mech amb. Will sweep at first light.
111	1135	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. APD Msn Cln. Time: 210600H-211800H Dec. Msn #237: BS6250, 7151, 7248, 6248, start. Msn #238: BS4674, 5274, 5267, 4667. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location  
CHU LAI, RVN

From To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 20 Dec 70 2400 20 Dec 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
112	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 210500H-212000H Dec. Msn #10: AT9223, 0023, 0020, 9200. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
113	1830	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 210500H-212000H Dec. Msn #26: UL AT8502, LR AS9196. Priority #7: cancel APD #23 Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
114	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Clnc. Time 210500H-212000H Dec. Msn #40: UL Bs2175, LR BS2769. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
115	1930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Woodyard. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 210500H-212000H Dec. Msn #16: BT1419, 187190, S along AO to 2215, 1715, to start. Disapprov: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. 1-46 has people, too many to modify.
116	1630	23d INF DIV for 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Dec. Box #30A: UL BS6584, LR BS7180. Ground commo requested. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
117	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Dec. Box #22: AT8026, 8326,8924, 8918, 8618, 8522, 8223, start. Modify: all clear W of 87 & all clear N of 21. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
118	1830	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Dec. Box #24: AT7926, 7931, 8437, 8636, 8328, start. Priority #4: cancel Box #19. Box #25: ZC1001, 1302, 1500, 2100, ZB2098, 1398, 1199 to start. Priority #6: cancel Box #20. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
119	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Dec. Box #21: UL BT1501, LR BS2596. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
120	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Dec. Box #62: UL BS3560, LR BS4550. Box #61: BS2447, 2954, 3354, 2844, start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
121	1245	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H Dec. Msn #37: UL BS6585, LR BS7281. Msn #37A: UL BS6593, LR Bs7188. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
122	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H Dec. Msn #29: BT1106, 1301, 1601, 1403, 1308, 1108 to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
123	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H Dec. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
124	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H Dec. Msn #67: BS4473, along river, 5175, 5471, 5269, 5073, 4874, 4970, 4869, 4473, start. Anything W of 52 is clear. Msn #68: UL BS770515, LL BS8143, E to coast. Msn #69: BS6356 along river to 6149. 1000m each side. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
125	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H Dec. Msn #65: BS7144, 7246, 7152, 7252, 7546, 7343, 7043, start. Disapprov: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder, Mo Duc Dist Chief. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, Lengyel.
126	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H Dec. Msn #49: Strip msn: BS7197, along coast to 754750. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
127	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
128	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units rept light contact in their combined TAOR w/2d ARVN Div as Tac air & arty provided support. En losses were 2xNVA & 14xVC KIA w/4xIWC. There were 2xVN dtn. US/GVN forces combined in 17 operations. US forces conducted 5 CA's, 1 Eagle Flt, & 4 extractions while supporting 1 ARVN CA & 1 ARVN Eagle Flt. The 196 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde reported that A/1-6 Inf det a B/T res in 6 US WIA(E) and 2 WIA(M). US cas reported during the period were 9 WIA(E) and 2 WIA(M).
129	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
23d INFANTRY DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	21 Dec 70	2400	21 Dec 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0230	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 201800H, A/1-46 at BT175170 on S&C obsr & eng w/SAF 1xVC prox 500m to SE. VC evaded. Swept area, fd 1xblood trail. Followed trail & while following dtn 1xMAM (blk PJ's, neg ID, 20-25 yrs old). Evac to Young. They lost blood trail. Neg req for tracker dog because they decided to set up amb in area. The MAM that was dtn was not VC they were following.
3	0305	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 210215H, C/1-6 at BS688874 rec 2xHG fr UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF. VC evad to W. Fired arty illum & HE. Swept area w/neg res.. NCD.
4	0330	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
5	0530	(DELAYED) 23d MP, unk MP. At BT525115, B/23 S&T at 202355H, 1xUS entered another man's room. An argument ensued. US who initially entered room was thrown out by occupant. The occupant then shot the man w/.45 cal pistol. Man died w/wounds to the heart. The man with the .45 then rtn to his room, got an AK47, rtn to scene & shot 3xUS before being apprehended by MP's. Investigation is being conducted. Res: 2xUS KNB; 3xUS WNB(E). Taken to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. 1xUS dtn.
6	0600	(DELAYED) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. At 202300H, 23d S&T at CHL, unk per det 1xHG in 23d S&T area. Neg cas or damage.
7	0615	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. At 0213H, B/4-3 at BS598461, det mech amb. Swept w/neg res.
8	0615	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. At 0555H, B/4-3 at BS610469, det mech amb. Will check at first light. At 0750H, checked w/neg res.
9	0655	(DELAYED) CLDC, CPT Williams. At 201750H, Tower 62 rpts 5xVN males, 1xVN fem obsr planting mines at sniper range. At 201750H, tower #62 rpts unk no. of VN Civ dismantling struc at sniper range, stealing wood & tin. Also planting more mines. 4xcarried out object off toward mountains. VN Civ were not eng. C/S gas was tried but fell short. This is a recurring problem. MP's cannot go out at night. No RF or PF ptls in this area. CPT Williams req G3 suggest means to combat problem.
10	0700	Tam Ky, PFC Concilla. At 201800H, Chieu Hoi plat at BT181179 obsr & eng est 10xVC w/SAF. Res: 6xVC KIA, 1xSKS CIA, 1xCiv radio CIA. 3xpks CIA. Unk amt docu CIA.
11	0700	Tam Ky, PFC Concilla. At 200920H, PF #104 at BT095028 obsr & eng w/SAF 4xVC, res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 2xfull AK mag CIA, 5xHG CIA.
12	0740	Co G Rangers, LT Fullerton. At 0737H, LRRP Tms Montana & Texas were inserted into Box #27, loc: BS774272, compl at 0737H, cold. Ranger tms Maine & Tennessee were inserted into Box #29 to assume mission as radio relay, inserted at BS755295 at 0730H, compl cold. At 0739H commo established. Ntfy: G2 Admin, LT Terry; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett.
13	0850	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0710H, C/1-6 at BS668895, obsr 2xVC w/packs & wpns prox 50m N, eng w/SAF. They evad N. Swept area & fd 1xsurgical kit weighing approx 10 lbs, extr to Dottie.
14	0855	1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchie. At 0845H, E/1-1 at BT203222, sniper tm fd 1xM16, ser #515090, partially dest, will be evac to HH.
15	0900	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. At 0900H, req LRRP Box #30, UL BS4191, LR BS4488. DTG: 260600H-311200H Dec. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ White, passed to G2, SFC Sodosky. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti.
16	0900	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. At 0900H, req LRRP Box #28, UL BS4085, LR BS4382. DTG: 260600H-311200H Dec. Msn: Area recon. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ White, passed to G2, SFC Sodosky. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti.
17	0913	198 <sup>th</sup> Bded, CPT Davis. At 0725H, 2/6 ARVN CA fr BS514774 to BS502754, 502767, 505794, 504804, 492797, 472786, 478786, 478773, 484764, compl cold at 0825H.
18	0945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 201215H, 2/6 ARVN at BS540808, rec unk amt sniper fire fr unk size en force, res: 1xARVN WIA(E).
19	0945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0815H, C/1-52 at BS560838, while sweeping area where G/S eng 2xVC on 20 Dec (Eagle Flt) fd 5-6 yards of blk & grn cloth, 2xUS H/gren, 1xtunnel 4'x10'x3', all dest, neg signs of rec use.
20	0945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 202200H, 4/6 ARVN at BS554783, on raid obsr & eng 7xVC, res: 7xVC KIA. CIA: 1xHG, 20 Chicom H/gren.
21	0945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0845H, A/5-46 at BT234095, swept area of mech amb det & fd 1xAK47 mag w/8 rds, 1xNVA pistol belt, 1xNVA first aid pouch, 1xbox of tobacco, & docu. Will extr to CHL.
22	0945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 201630H, 1/6 ARVN at BS563824, while on ptl eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, CIA 1xVC.
23	1010	1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. At 201600H, B/1-1 at BT225206, fd 16xfrag bomblets, 1x155mm live arty rd, 1xfuse ignited bomb (50 lb) lot #8FNF/0170. Res: DIP w/NCD.
24	1015	1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchey. At 1000H, B/1-1 Cav at BT211241 dismounts fnd 2xtunnels, 3' dia, 10' long, 8' deep. Neg findings in tunnel, showed signs of rec activity.
25	1025	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. At 0950H, C/26 Engr at BS701565, working w/A/1-20 at grid fd 1xB/T 105mm rd beside tunnel w/TWFD. DIP.
26	1025	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. At 0850H, A/4-21 at BS872304 fd 3xtunnels 10' long, one had rear opening, used in last 2xweeks, neg findings, will be dest.
27	1040	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 0850H, A/2-1 at AT902399, while setting up amb rec 1xHoi Chanh, 17 yrs old in grn unif, white sandals, GI camf hat. Will be extr to HH.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	21 Dec 70	2400	21 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1040	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. At 1700H, C/1-6 at BS705869 dtn 3xMAF, 40, 50, 50 yrs old, and 1xMAM 50 yrs old, 1xfem 14xys old, assorted clothes, neg ID. Will extr to Dottie. Spot incident on 20 Dec.
29	1040	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1030H, C/1-52 at BS573853, fd 3xtunnels in hedgerow, 3'x6' (2), 4'x6' (1). Fd inside food, signs of rec use, dest all. At BS576847, fd 1xtunnel and dest 3'x6'. Signs of rec use.
30	1050	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Del Rio. At 1010H, A/1-46 at BT178158, on S&C eng 5xVC/NVA prox 400m to SE w/SAF, all in grn unif, some w/packs & wpns. Res: 1xVC KIA. KIA had neg wpn or pack or ID. Fired 81mm, swept area w/neg res. CIA med supplies, docu. Med supplies (bandages, scissors & pills) & docu will be evac to Young.
31	1050	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1035H, PF #60 at BS606783, while searching bridge rec 2xHoi Chanhs, Tu Thien 39 yrs old, Tran Thi Danh 30 yrs old, neg wpns, packs or ID. Currently at Binh Son.
32	1050	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Del Rio. At 0930H, 1/5 ARVN fd 1x122mm rkt w/booster, will be evac by ARVNs thru their channels.
33	1050	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1015H, 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn at BS515840, on resupply msn for D/1-52, while bird was on ground rec 1xM79 rd which landed 75m S of bird. NCD. Swept area w/neg res.
34	1115	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0030H, PSDF at BT298i147, while in amb eng prox 1xsquad VC, prox 100m, res: 3xVC KIA, wearing blk PJ's & one wearing khaki unif. Remainder evad S. CIA: 1xAK47, 1xM16.
35	1115	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1055H, C/5-46 at BT232065, on ptl fd 1xstruc 6'x10', insde fd 1xNVA sleeping wearing OD shirt, khaki pants, 35 yrs old, neg wpn or ID. CIA, 1xNVA poncho & 5 lbs salt. While sweeping area fd 15 lbs unpol rice (poor), 1xspider hole. NVA is being kept in field as they are waiting for interpreter. Equip DIP.
36	1150	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 0930H, D/4-3 at BS584430, fd & dest 2xcaves w/overhead cover of leaves & sticks, 10'x15'x10'. Cover in excellent cond & rec rebuilt. Fd 1xpiece US nightshirt in cave, also 1xgas mask, 2xhandmade shovels, 6xbaskets, several pieces of china dinnerware, 2xbooks, 1xhammock, several sandbags, several OP pos. Trail in area running N-S, used recently. While checking area obsr 1xchicken & 1xVC, could not eng as VC evaded to quickly. VC was wearing blk PJ's. Neg further findings.
37	1155	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1045H, C/1-52 at BS568838, req D/O for 1xVN male age 40 w/frag wnds in legs, brought to C/1-52 loc by local people. Claims he was wounded by G/S on 20 Dec. D/O compl at 1104H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. He had good ID card.
38	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Del Rio. At 1130H, 2/5 ARVN at BT203226 rept 1xVN Civ det 105mm B/T. Res: 1xVN Civ KIA.
39	1215	1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchie. At 1150H, B/1-1 Cav at BT211241, dismounts det 1xB/T on side of trail (unk type), maybe nitro starch mine w/trip wire, no hole in gnd. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to HH at 1155H.
40	1255	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1130H, A/5-46 at BT223073, while on ptl elm fd 2xB/T, one was C-ration can filled w/C-4, had 3 prong PRFD nd was buried in trail. DIP. Other was C-ration can of C-4 laying on grnd about 20m fr first one. Had neg firing device. DIP.
41	1304	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1225H, Saber 75 D/1-1 at BS441975, while flying Air Cav Box (unk #), obsr & eng 2xstruc, 4'x2'x3', dest.
42	1305	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1245H, A/2-1 at AT918363, on ptl fd medical kit in garden containing bandages, medicines, scissors. Will extr to HH.
43	1305	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 0700H, C/2-1 at AT891361, dtn 3xMAF 20-45 yrs old & 5xchildren in assorted colored PJ's. Will extr to Duc Duc. Neg ID.
44	1315	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett. At 0720H, B armv fr 411 to BS555634 & D armv fr same grid to 411. Compl cold at 1230H.
45	1325	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1135H, A/1-20 at BS696565, fd 1xminiature bomblet, size of a baseball, was underground covered w/plastic, had PRD w/markings on bomb of: BLU-23/B, Lot #NA 201-9-54CLOTO-10-67. DIP.
46	1325	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1135H, A/1-20 at BS699562 fd 1xB/T 155mm rd in bushes w/TWFD, 24" above grnd, fixed in bush. DIP.
47	1325	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1250H, A/1-20 at BS687567, rfeq D/O for PF #161 & RF #468 who det B/T H/gren w/TWFD across trail, ankle high. D/O compl to Bronco at 1300H.
48	1325	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1200H, B/1-20 at BS750562, obsr 3xVC dressed as ARVN soldiers in a struc. Positively identified as VC by RF working w/1-20, eng at 50-75m w/SAF. VC evad W leaving M16 mag w/10 rds, 1xpocket mirror & cigarette lighter. Could not place accurate fire due to Civ in area. Dtn 3xMAF & 1xboy & turned over to RF143 for interrogation. Will amb area.
49	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1235H, D/1-52 at BS491838, while on ptl fd 1x105mm rd hidden in hedgerow, not B/T, fuse removed, lying next to rd, too rusty for lot no., DIP.
50	1340	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1245H, D/1-52 at BS489836, exploiting intel rec fr dtn yesterday while on Eagle Flt, fd 1xSKS hidden under bush. Wpn in poor cond, not used rec. Will be evac to Stinson.
51	1347	AAE, CPT Cardin. At 1030H, B/123d Avn at BS332569, obsr 1xMAM w/wpn, at BS321598 obsr 2xMAM w/wpn, at BS298526 rec AWF. Neg eng due to low ceiling. They were flying Air Cav Box #61.
52	1350	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0815H, 2/6 ARVN at BS474775, obsr 2xVC w/neg wpns between ARVN & GI's, eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. KIA cred to 116 Avn. CIA docu, GI's rec unk amt SAF, NFI.
53	1357	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. At BS5476, 4/6 ARVN dtn people on Hwy 5B fr Quang Ngai to the West. Dtn 40xVN sent to Honey, they claimed they were interrogated & 20xconfirmed VC. Evac to Arty Hill. Last count they are still detaining.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	21 Dec 70	2400	21 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1215H, D/4-3 at BS584430, obsr 5xVC 1000m away, they evade into woodline, arty used in area, swept w/neg res.
55	1410	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1300H, A/5-46 at BT213075, on ptl fd 1xB/T of 8xrds M60 ammo & B/T w/TWFD, rigged w/smoke gren fuse, extr to CHL.
56	1425	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. At 1420H, elm dismounts and Biet Lops fd 3xbnkr, entrances 2'x2', had steps leading into bnkr which was about 4' high & 12'-15' long. Inside were some homemade kerosene lanterns, eating utensils & cigarette butts, showed rec use. Also at same loc fd 2xstruc about 2xwks old. All will be dest by Biet Lops.
57	1425	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1245H, B/4-3 at BS606472, fd 3xtunnels & cave complexes 3'x6', neg findings. Trail above tunnels showed signs of rec use. Dest.
58	1430	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1030H, B/3-1 at BS568628 had Civ obsr 3xcompanies of NVA. Recon area w/neg res. Arty fired, Sharks recon area w/neg res. At BS576636, B/3-1 was inserted & swept area. At BS572631, B/3-1 inserted & swept area. Neg res.
59	1430	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 0930H, A/4-21 at BS853287, dtn 1xMAM 18yrs old, neg ID, grn shorts, white shirt over blue shirt. Extr to Dottie. MAM said he was VC hamlet guerilla, working in rice bowl. VC have 2xM16, 1xAK47. Taken to Duc Pho.
60	1445	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1410H, D/1-52 at BS513836, fd 1x105mm rd beside trail. Not B/T. DIP.
61	1449	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett. At 1340H, 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN LRRPs, tm 1 & 2, extr fr BS730528 & CA'd into BS513574, compl cold 1345H.
62	1450	1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchey. At 1415H, B/1-1 Cav, at BT216236, fd 2xfresh graves, 3xdays old, w/2xbodies wearing blk shirts & pants, KIA by arty. Cred to A/3-16. Res: 2xVC KBA.
63	1510	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1440H, RF #107 at BS730894, rec 4xHoi Chanhs.
64	1514	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1120H, R/4-3, at BS698398, obsr 6xVC wearing blk PJ's & packs mov to NW. Had 1xwpn prox 150m away. Elm moved to intercept, but could not make contact w/en as they lost sight of them.
65	1540	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1405H, F/8 Cav at BS704881, dtn 5xMAM w/packs coming out of a tunnel, wearing blk & blue PJ's, neg ID. Ages: 42, 42, 47, 37, & 13 yrs. Will extr to Dottie. Tunnel searched w/neg further findings Did not dest tunnel, cont Eagle Flt.
66	1546	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider. At 1540H, A/1-1 Cav at BT184292, fd 1x155mm rd B/T buried in old tracks w/PFD. DIP w/NCD.
67	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1330H, 2/5 ARVN at BT134226, eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK47.
68	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1445H, A/2-1 at BT904368 on S&C heard voices prox 40m west of loc, eng 1xVC/NVA w/SAF, with blk PJ's, VC evad W. Swept area & fd 1xNVA rucksack, 1xpan of rice, 1xponcho, 2xpr blk PJ's, 2xNVA shirts, 1xgauze pad, 2xbottles mosquito repellent, 1xroll thread, 1xbook w/writing, 1xfirst aid pack, 1xrazor, 2xbars soap, propagand leaflets, heat pad, sugar & cream, insect net. Extr to HH.
69	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1550H, C/3-21 at AT892390, rec AWF fr ville, rtn fire, will sweep area. Fire fr prox 150m to N.
70	1601	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1430H, C/5-46 at BT233055, fd 1xstruc 10'x10', had 2xtunnels underneath 5'x10'. Both lead into same room 5'x5'. Searched area w/neg findings or rec use. Put mech amb in area tonight & will dest tomorrow.
71	1609	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1445H, B/1-20 at BS733464 on ptl dtn 1xMAM 50, wearing all white. Scout said he had bad ID card. He was evad S when elm approached. In vic picked up 2xMAJ (1 wearing grn top, blk bottom, 23 yrs old, other 33 yrs old wearing blue top & blk bottoms). Scout said they also had bad ID. Will extr to Mo Duc.
72	1609	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0940H, A/4-21 at BS859283, dtn 1xMAM prox 20 yrs old, had M16 and 2 loaded mag, 1xM33 H/gren, neg ID, wearing grn mil unif, 2d ARVN patch. Dtn under MAJ Wright's authorization. Will be extr to Debbie.
73	1615	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond Yellow, eff: 1815H.
74	1620	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dryer. At 1525H, B/3-1 at BS572631, 576631, armv to HH, compl cold at 1555H.
75	1625	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1530H, C/5-46 at BT225047, fd 1xstruc 20'x20' constr of stone. Signs of rec actv. In struc fd 4xlbs tobacco & 20 lbs marijuana in plastic bags, struc & marijuana/tobacco DIP.
76	1630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. At 1145H, B/3-1 at BS465767 & BS465769 cond a CA to BS576636 & BS572631, compl cold 1230H.
77	1630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1200H, 1/4 ARVN at BS570669, on S&C eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xCbn, 2xCCHG, 1xbag rice and med supplies.
78	1750	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort. At 1440H, PF #26 at BS699974, rec 2xHoi Chanh, NFI.
79	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. At 1500H, CG dept fr VIP pad for 5-46 Bn CP. At 1600H, dept for HQ's.
80	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). At 0935H, ADC(S) dept fr VIP pad to Bronco. At 1050H, dept fr Bronco to Dottie. At 1115H, dept Dottie for VIP pad.
81	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). At 0935H, ADC(M) dept VIP pad for Charlie Brown. Dept Charlie Brown at 1050H to Bronco. Dept Bronco 1125H for 411. Dept 411 at 1255H for Quang Ngai. Dept Quang Ngai 1420H for VIP pad.
82	1820	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1555H, A/1-20 at BS693583 while on OP PAX obsr 1xVNM pacing off perim, they dtn him, age 23 wearing all blk. Had ID card, name Truong Oc. Will be evac to Mo Duc.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	From Date	Hour	To Date
0001	21 Dec 70	2400	21 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
83	1820	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1630H, C/4-3 at BS746350, on pti fd 1xB/T on trail running E-W. B/T was M33 H/gren w/TWFD running across trail. Followed trail & fd 3xstruc & 1xcave. 1xstruc 6'x5', 2x6'x8', cave 4'x4'x6'. Struc made of bamboo & elephant grass. Fd 6xBA-30 batteries, 1xbandolier of M16 ammo (176 rds), 1xNVA canteen, empty med bottle, 1xpr sandals, 2xsets blk PJ's, 1xset VC fatigues, 4 lbs salt, 20 lbs leafy vegetables, assort pots & pans, 1xUS helmet liner. Put mech amb in arear, will dest tomorrow.
84	1845	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1715H, A/1-20 at BS698561, fd 1x105mm B/T, had smoke gren for fuse w/TWFD. DIP.
85	1910	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1700H, 4/4 ARVN at BS637577, eng 2xVC trying to evade, vic of area where they fd 2xstruc, 60 kilos of rice dest. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA 6xCCHG.
86	1920	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. At 1000H, B/1-1 Cav fd 1x250 lb bomb. DIP w/NCD vic BT225206.
87	1920	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. At 1400H, B/1-1 Cav at BT220207 fd 1x 10 lb nitro starch mine, AT w/PTFD. DIP w/NCD.
88	1020	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. At 1300H, B/1-1 Cav at BT225206 fd 1x155mm B/T w/PTFD. DIP. Also fd 3xsmall bomblets B/T w/PTFD. DIP w/NCD.
89	1920	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. At 1500H, B/1-1 Cav at BT225206 fd 1x105mm dud, neg markings, DIP.
90	2005	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1845H, C/1-52 snipers at BS559848 obsr & eng 3xVC w/SAF at 400m to E. VC evad to E. C/1-52 swept area. Res: 1xVC KIA by snipers (20-25, blk PJ's, neg ID), 2xMAM dtn by C/1-52 (35-30, neg ID, blk PJ's), 1xUS H/gren CIA, 2xVN ponchos CIA. Will evac to Stinson.
91	2005	1-1 Cav, Sp Wolfe. At 1930H, B/1-1 at BT211241 mech amb det. Will sweep at first light.
92	2020	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider. At BT221226, B/1-1 at 2015H mech amb det, fired 81mm mort HE into area. Will sweep at 1 <sup>st</sup> light.
93	2125	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1825H, B/1-46 at BT167072, obsr 6xNVA on a trail prox 50m, eng w/SAF & arty. NVA evad to E. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xNVA KBA (B/1-14), 1xrucksack CIA, assort clothing CIA. Will evac to Young the CIA.
94	2125	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 2015H, A/1-46 at BT176171, while in amb heard mov, prox 15' to E. Eng w/SAF. NVA rtn w/2x rds of AK fire. Swept area, res: 2xNVA KIA (grn unif, 20 yrs old, neg ID).
95	2130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1900H, PF #146 at BS700562, while on amb obsr 3xVC prox 50m to W. VC eng w/H/gren & SAF. PF's rtn w/SAF. VC evad to W, res, 1xPF WIA(M).
96	2130	Tam Ky, Sgt Ferguson. At 21`33H, CPT Beard was notified by COL Stafford that the laborers will not work tomorrow.
97	2240	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 1405-1730H, D/1-6 & F/8 Cav cond Eagle Flt fr BS720814, 704881, 715883, 676886, 672905, 676886 to BS704815, 715883, 676886, 672905, compl cold at 1730H.
98	2240	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 2212H, C/1-6 at BS673894, eng 1xVC w/SAF, prox 75m, neg res. While sweeping area fd 1xcamf bnkr. Burned bnkr, fire det homemade B/T w/unlk type firing device. NCD.
99	2330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 2120H, A/1-20 at BS698542, while in amb psn obsr mov 100m to N. Eng w/SAF, est 15-20xVC/NVA mov N. Fired mort & illum. Swept & fd 8xdrag marks, neg blood trails. PF's nearby also eng, arty fired, will sweep at first light.
100	2340	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 2340H, the 198 <sup>th</sup> TOC and the 5-46 rear report 1xexplo at 2310H. At 2327H the TOC heard 3-4 explo. Fat City obsr flashes 2-6 klicks S of them vic BT435050. No confirmation of incoming rkts. Arty fired in Rocket Pocket and on the sus en loc reported by Fat City. Night Hawk is checking area. Checked w/neg res.
101	1430	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. Req LRRP AO time ext for Box #24, 200600H-281200H Dec. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ White; G3, CPT Trifiletti; G2, SFC Sodosky; Rangers, LT Fuller.
102	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 220500H-222000H Dec. Msn #40: UL BS2175, LR BS2769. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
103	1830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 220600H-221800H Dec. Msn #98-12-1: UL BT2504, LR BS3499. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. (Modification: to combine this APD & Air Cav Box #32.)
104	1450	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT LaJoy. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 220500H-222000H Dec. Msn #15: UL AT8216, LR AT8713. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT LJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
105	1130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 220600H-222000H Dec. Msn #239: BS6247-6647-6642-6442-start. Msn #240: BS5270-5570-5564-5264-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
106	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 211900H-220600H Dec. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
107	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 211900H-220600H Dec. Box #65: BS7043-7245-8036-7736-start. Disapprov: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder (prox of friendlies)
108	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 211900H-220600H Dec. Box #69: BS6356-along river-6149-1000m each side. Disapprov: 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt, LT Doy.
109	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 211900H-220600H Dec. Box #67: BS4473-along river-5175-5471-5269-5073-4874-4970-4869-4773-start. (Modify: all clear W of 52 grid line) Box #68: UL BS7754, LL BS8143, E to coast. (Modify: all clear S of 515 E-W grid line) Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

From Hour Date To Hour Date
0001 21 Dec 70 2400 21 Dec 70

Table with 3 columns: Item, Time, Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. Rows 110-119 contain detailed incident reports including times, locations, and personnel involved.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	22 Dec 70	2400	22 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 0002H, A/4-31 at AT905205 while in amb psn obsr & eng w/SAF & M79 1xVC, prox 75m. Will sweep at first light.
3	0255	198 <sup>th</sup> IBde, Sp Bonsack. At 0215H, B/5-46 at BT264114 while in amb obsr UNSEF, prox 300m to SW. Fired arty HE w/unlk res. Will sweep area at first light.
4	0338	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. At 0338H CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
5	0445	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 0425H, D/1-52 at BS495825 while on raid of ville dtn 1xMAM 26 yrs old wearing blk, had neg ID. Will evac to Stinson, then to Son Tinh.
6	0550	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 211805H, A/2-1 at AT919364 had 1xUS det his own mech amb while deploying it, res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl to HH at 1840H. 1915H, US died.
7	0650	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 211832H, A/2-1 at AT930365 had D/O #601 at 1500', flying at 90k, rec SAF fr 4-6 VC/NVA, NCD. Rtn fire, mort fired w/unlk res.
8	0710	DTOC, COL Clark. At 212245H, COL Clark said it is possible there will be a national local strike on 23 Dec, and all units be prepared to continue operations indef w/out local national labor. Ntfy: AAE, FSE, C of S, DISCOM, G-3, G-2, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, 1-1 Cav, CLDC, HHC 23d Div, 23d MP Co, 523d Sig, G-5, G-4, ADE, Installation Coord, 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
9	0715	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort. At 211900H, D/1-6 at BS703826, while in NDP spotted a campfire prox 2000m, arty fired, expended 25 HE rds (105mm), 1xWP rd, res: campfire went out. Swept area at first light w/neg res.
10	0815	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. At 212000H, 4/4 ARVN at BS614529 mov to amb loc obsr & eng 2xVC, res: 2xVC KIA, CIA 10 kilos of rice.
11	0830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 0700H, A/1-46 at BT166174 fd 2xB40 rkts w/new propellant charge (booster), 5x82mm rds in bushes. Will extr to Young.
12	0835	1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. At 0825H, dismounts fd 1x60mm B/T hanging in tree w/TWFD across trail. DIP. Fd in vic BT170250.
13	0900	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. At 200900H, req LRRP AO Box #31: UL BS4968, LR BS5265. DTG: 260600H-311200H Dec. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Burns; Rangers, SFC Fountain.
14	0900	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. At 20900H, req LRRP AO Box #32: UL BS5162, LR BS5459. DTG: 260600H-311200H Dec. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, CPT De; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, COL Insani; Rangers, SFC Fountain.
15	0931	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. At 0825H, B/1-20 at BS747450, mov to ptl base obsr 1xMAF & 2xMAM, 1xw/pack evad E. Eng at 400m w/SAF and cont to manuever. Dtn MAF w/mutilated ID. The Scout said she was VC. MAF was wearing red & white top w/blk bottoms & will be evac to Mo Duc. MAM's evad, were wearing blk.
16	0957	1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. At 0940H, A/1-1 Cav at BT166240, dismounts obsr 4xMAM w/neg packs or wpns planting mines in uncultivated rice paddy. Fired 81mm and processed arty at this time. Checked area w/neg res.
17	1000	23d INF DIV, MSG Murray. At 211045H, 198 <sup>th</sup> IBde at BS568838 rept 1xMAM brought to C/1-52 location w/frag wounds in legs, claimed he had been hit by G/S on 20 Dec. He had valid ID. Investigation follows.
18	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 212115H, C/2-1 at AT861387 obsr light & movement 600m NW, fired illum & obsr 3xVC sitting on berm, neg arty due to civ in area.
19	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 0650H, C/2-1 at AT890378 had mech amb det, swept area w/neg res.
20	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 0730H, A/2-1 at AT919364 recon fire w/M79, 1xrd hit tree prox 65m fr pos, res: 2xUS WNB(M).
21	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 212000H, C/2-1 at AT889361 had mech amb det, swept area & fd 1xVC KIA, 25 yrs old, grn pants & shirt, neg wpn. Body searched w/neg unit ID.
22	1023	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0950H, A/1-52 at BS511982, on ptl fd prox 100 punji stakes, 14" long & stuck 4" in ground, located along a trail slightly slanted to one side. Appeared to have been there for a few months. Dest by burning.
23	1030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 211425H, RF #190 at BS732780, det toe popper B/T, res: 1xRF WIA(E), D/O to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg.
24	1030	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin. At 0950H, E/1 <sup>st</sup> Cav at BT202220 dtn 5xMAF going into struc, neg ID's, also obsr 2xVC in blk PJ's evad S w/packs of rice. VC evaded before dismounts could get to area. Also dtn 15xchildren, all wore colored clothing. Inside struc fd rice on floor & fish heads. Dtn will be evac to HH.
25	1045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. At 0830H, Div Arty AO at BS470734, obsr 2xNVA in grn unif & helmets w/wpns, 1xVC w/wpn in blk PJ's. Arty fired, res: 2xNVA KBA, 1xVC KBA, 20m of bunkers dest. Cred 2xNVA to D/6-11, the VC to B/1-82.
26	1050	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. At 0935H, B/4-3 at BS617470, searching area of contact last pm fd 4x55 gal drums, 3xempty, 1xfull of oil & had marked "Shell Oil Co, Rimula Oil." Als fd 1xpc blk tubing 1" ind dia, 4' long, 1xrusty but workable AK47, #1968F970. Items fd on an island accesible only through intermittent stream bed. Drums & oil DIP, taking AK to SJH.
27	1050	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. At 0820H, Hercules 24/132 ASHC at BS745560 rec SAF, prox 25xrds, rec 4xhits while circling B/1-20 location. The 3d plat is sending out elm to search area. At 1315H, Sgt Taylor update: search w/neg res. Hook traveling at 1200', 80k.
28	1100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0945H, A/5-46 at BT217076 on ptl fd 4xbnkrs, 3x6'x15', 1x5'x12'. Neg signs rec use, neg findings, dest.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	22 Dec 70	2400	22 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1130	1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. At 0940H, B/1-1 Cav at BT213242, dismounts & tracker tm took SAF while following blood trail. Neg res, blood trail led back to bnkrs that were blown by B Trp yesterday. Fd 2x50 gal cans, 1xfilled w/rice, 1xw/clothes. All DIP. Blood trail is result of mech amb that det last night.
30	1130	1-1 Cav, Sgt Ritchie. At 1040H, B/1-1 Cav at BT212244 had ACAV hit a mine, claymore type w/TWFD. 1xUS WIA(E) to CHL compl at 1050H. No damage to track.
31	1135	1-1 Cav, Sgt Ritchie. At 1050H, A/1-1 Cav at BT193274, a sniper elm eng 1xMAM wearing blk shirt & grn pants w/susp M1 rifle. Sniper then rec prox 12xrds SAF fr unk source. Now looking for body. 1300H update, body not fd, cont msn.
32	1135	1-1 Cav, Sgt Ritchie. At 1040H, B/1-1 Cav at BT212241 had 1xUS det unk type B/T H/gren on a trail in bushes w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 1050H.
33	1145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1115H, R/4 ARVN at BS605473 eng UNSEF wSAF, res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK47 & 4xHG CIA.
34	1150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1030H, B/4-31 at AT885271, fd 3xfairly old 75mm RR pos (3'x5'), also 1x82mm mort pos (4'x5'), all dest.
35	1155	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1000H, B/3-21 at AT936283 fd 500 lbs unpol rice in earthen jar off a trail. DIP. At 1115H, prox 200m NE fd 500 lb unpol rice in another earthen jar, 12' off trail. It will be extr to Center. Rice locally grown. Dest 1 <sup>st</sup> 500 lbs because they were on their way to objective and were in heavy vegetation and couldn't find an LZ.
36	1245	1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. At 1230H, A/1-1 Cav at BT163292 fd 1x155mm AT mine, PRD, DIP w/NCD, crater 4'x4'.
37	1310	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1000H, B/5-46 at BT267111, on ptl fd 2xstruc, 1x8'x10', old & unused, 1x10'x45'. It was suspected to be old mess hall. It once had running water. It had pipes coming out of the ground. Fd 2xammo cans, 6xfull mag of M16 ammo & 1xAKmag, 1xhomemade H/gren. Underneath each struc was a bnkr 2 1/2' x 6'. DIP all.
38	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1120H, C/2-1 at AT892373, obsr 1xVC/NVA in grn unif, eng prox 50m wSAF. En evad SW, was mov SW at the time. CIA 1xsandbag, 1xbottle of insect repellent, 1xhammock, 1xsewing kit, soap, clothes, trip wire, field dresing. All extr to Shirley.
39	1420	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1310H, C/3-1 at BS523723 fd 4xtunnels, 3'x10', each ending in a spider hole. Not rec used. DIP.
40	1420	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1100H, A/4-21 at BS842284, fd 1xB/T w/PFD buried 6" in ground, consisted of C-ration can of petna. Loc on a trail. DIP.
41	1420	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1105H, D/4-3 at BS619438, fd 1xstruc and rec SAF fr vic of struc to the SE. Rec 25xrds at 25m. NCD. Susp only 1xVC/NVA. Rtn fire & maneuvered on en. VC evad S. Pursued 100m and lost trail. Struc DIP.
42	1420	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1300H, A/4-21 at BS845279, det B/T H/gren hidden in brush off trail w/TWD across trail. D/O for 1xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M). The D/O compl to Bronco at 1320H.
43	1425	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1315H, R/4 ARVN at BS582596, eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA1xAK-50, 6xCCHG, 22 lbs unpol rice.
44	1430	1-1 Cav, Sp Mangel. At 1410H, E/1 <sup>st</sup> Cav and 2/5 ARVN at BT175212, fd RPG rd (ARVN's), DIP.
45	1435	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0400H, 4/6 ARVN at BS553777, det mech amb, res: 4xVC KIA, CIA 1xM16, 16 CCHG.
46	1435	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0315H, 1/6 ARVN at BS566796, in amb eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA.
47	1445	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett. At 0950H, R/4 ARVN at BS599713, cond a CA to BS603511, 612576, 608576, 605473, comp cold at 1100H.
48	1455	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1243H, B/1-52 cond a CA fr Stinson to BS505853, 510857, 502848, comp cold at 1320H. At 1325H, R/1-52 cond an armv fr BS498898 to Stinson, compl cold at 1333H.
49	1455	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1010H, Saber 75 & D/1-1 flying Air Cav Box #31 at BS521897, a LOH rec fire, rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg hits on acct. LOH was flying at 50' and 30k.
50	1500	1-1 Cav, Sp Langell. At 1430H, A/1-1 Cav at BT166240 fd 1x82mm B/T w/TWFD loc beside trail and light vegetation w/TW across trail. DIP w/NCD.
51	1510	AAE, CPT Prentice. At 1000H-1020H D/1-1 at BS518897, an OH-6A while at 50' & 30k, rec SAF fr BS521897. NCD. At BS518897 rec SAF while flying 30k and 50'. NCD.
52	1525	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1229H-1333H, B/1-52 at BS505853. During first lift of CA, C&C bird obsr 7-10 VC w/wpns evading NW. B/1-52 inserted & obsr 2xVC evad prox 50m N, eng wSAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 20 yrs old, blk PJ's, body searched, neg ID. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID, grn unif, CIA docu, 2xHG DIP. Also dtn 3xMAM, neg ID, blk PJ's, docu. Will extr to Stinson.
53	1545	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1356H, Helix 34/FAC at BS697529, obsr several diggings near farmers ville, believe .51 cal pos, also people mov in area but not involved in any unsual activity.
54	1547	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett. At 1530H, R/4-3 cond an armv fr BS691386 to SJH, compl cold at 1540H.
55	1550	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1230H, B/3-21 at AT939284 on ptl heard chicken & saw smoke and obsr 1xMAM in blk shirt, grn shorts, 40 yrs old attempting to evad N. Saw he was surrounded & stopped. Dtn near struc 8'x10', inside fd 1xM16 (#971900), 2xpots, docu, and med supplies, clothes. M16 extr to Center, all else dest. Dtn extr to HH.
56	1555	CLDC, Sgt Nelson. CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1815H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	22 Dec 70	2400	22 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	1555	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider. At 1545H, A/1-1 Cav at BT214264 fd 1x105mm rd with smoke gren fuse on a paddy dike believed to be B/T 2xCoke cans filled w/petna. DIP.
58	1630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1500H, D/4-3 at BS605412, fd 1xstruc 8'x10', 6xmos old, good cond. Last used 2xdays ago. In same area fd 2xtrails approaching struc fd 1xB/T CCHG in glass jar w/TWFD across trail. DIP. Neg further findings. Will put mech amb in area tonight & dest tomorrow.
59	1637	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Kopp. At 1527H, D/2-1 at AT901391, cond a CA to AT800300, compl cold at 1620H.
60	1645	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider. B/1-1 at BT226207 at 1610H. Fd 10xbomblets CBU-BLU-4AB. Lot MA 89-25 May-12-63. DIP. NCD.
61	1715	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Dupuy. C/1-16 at BS712874, at 1345H, dtn 2xMAM who were standing outside the day ambush, wearing blk PJ's w/neg ID. Extr to Dottie.
62	1729	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. R/1-46, cond CA fr PZ at LZ Stinson at 1712H to LZ BT170066, cold compl at 1719H.
63	1758	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. R/1-20 cond Eagle Flt fr PZ at LZ Liz at 1410H to LZ BS805459, 798477, 788508, 817456, 810472, 798495. Compl cold at 1755H.
64	1800	23d INF DIV, LT Cluz, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute Quang Ngai 1340H. Dept Quang Ngai enroute VIP pad 1500H.
65	1800	23d INF DIV, CPT Baird, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Charger Chapel 1030H. Dept Charger Chapel enroute VIP pad. Dept VIP pad enroute Dottie 1325H. Dept Dottie enroute Stinson 1405H. Dept Stinson enroute Minh Long 1440H. Dept Minh Long enroute VIP pad 1545H.
66	1801	1-1 Cav, Sp Mangel. E/1 <sup>st</sup> Cav, BT203219 at 1745H. E/1 snipers fd approx 450 lbs pol rice in ceramic crocks, thatched baskets, & metal containers in bnkr, prox 1 ½ mos old, loc grown & edible. Will extr to Hawk Hill.
67	1815	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. D/4-21, BS908208, at 1620H. Patrol rec 20-30 rds AK47 sniper fire fr prox 500m E. Fired arty & sent out patrols to check area. Patrol had neg findings.
68	1845	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. F/8 Cav, Bs511993 at 1831H. Rec 1xrd SAF w/neg hits, alt 100', spd 60k. Eng susp en loc w/unlk res.
69	2020	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider. A/1-1, BT185252, (en) BT155240, at 1940H. While in NDP, rec 1x82mm mort rd. It was a dud. Rtn w/81mm mort & arty. Will sweep at first light.
70	2100	173d Bde, Sgt Thomas, 173d S3.Eff 222400H cancel AO ext #22.
71	2230	Tam Ky, PFC Cancilla, Chieu Hoi Plat, BT183195 at 1805H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM16 CIA (SN: 886957). (Info only)
72	2230	Tam Ky, PFC Cancilla, PF #226, BT442150, at 2130H. Eng est VC sqd prox 50m fr loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM16 CIA. (Info only)
73	2245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer, Ranger Tm Texas & Mont, BS761279, at 2230H. In NDP rec 1xHG. Threw it back out but it did not det. Req G/S, denied due to 800' ceilings. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.
74	2315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. D/2-1 at AT898405, at 1240H. Eng 3xVC/NVA w/wpns prox 250m NW. Were wearing green shirts & blk pants. Arty fired. Swept w/neg res.
75	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 230500H-232000H Dec. Msn #240: UL BS5270, LR BS5564. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
76	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 230500H-232000H Dec. Msn #40: UL Bs2175, LR BS2796. Msn #42: UL Bs2096, LR BS3089. Msn #98-12-1: UL BT2504, LR BS3499. Appr:P 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
77	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 230600H-231800H Dec. Msn #241: BS6443-7044-7038-6339. Msn #243: BS6458-6858-6852-6452. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
78	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900H-230600H Dec. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
79	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900H-230600H Dec. Box #68: UL BS7754, LL BS8143, E to coast. Disapprov: LT Day, Dragon (Mo Duc Dist Chief).
80	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900H-230600H Dec. Box #63: BS4473-along river-5175-5471-5269-5073-4874-4970-4869-4773-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Burns. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
81	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900H-230600H Dec. Box #48: BT2815-3116-3412-3210-start. Box #49: BS7197-along coast-754750. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
82	0830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900H-230600H Dec. Box #35: UL BT3310, LR BT3701. Box #36: BS4893-5493-5489-W along Suoi Tra Bong River-482880-start. Box #37: UL BT6202, LR BS6897. Box #37A: UL BS6785, LR BS7380. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
83	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 230500H-232000H Dec. Box #60: BS2565-2967-316600-E along river-327600-3556-3054-263624- E along river-275625-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
84	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 230500H-232000H Dec. Box #21: BT1506-2006u-2001-BS2597-1596-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Dorman. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.



# CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation  
23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location  
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered			
From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	22 Dec 70	2400	22 Dec 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
85	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 230500H-232000H Dec. Box #24: AT7926-7929-8129-8131-7931-8437-8636-8328. Box #25: ZC1001-1302-1500-2100-ZB2098-1398-1199-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Dorman. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
86	0830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. Air Cav Req. Time: 230500H-232000H Dec. Box #20: AT8019-along river-ZC1311, 1000m each side. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Dorman. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
87	0830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Air Cav Req. Time: 230500H-232000H Dec. Box #30: UL BS6293, LR BS6988. Box #31: BS4893-5493-5489-W along Suoi Tra Bong River-482880-4196-4497-start. Box #32: UL BT3310, LR BT3701. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
88	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
89	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were 2 NVA & 4 VC KIA with 2 IWC. There were 8 VN dtn. US/GVN forces combined in 20 operations. The Engr cleared 90 acres. US forces conducted 3 CA's, one Eagle Flt, and 2 Extractions, while supporting 2 ARVN CA's. US casualties reported during the period were 3 WIA(E and one WIA(M).
90	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	23 Dec 70	2400	23 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0030	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 222310H, RF #937 at BS757639, 1xsq eng est 30xVC/NVA w/claymores & withdrew to Nui Cay OP. Neg sweep of area, res unk.
3	0140	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 0030H, PF #76 at BT467082 eng w/SAF 1xVC sqd, prox 150m to W. VC rtn w/SAF & evad to W, fired 4.2" illum, will sweep at first light.
4	0250	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 222345H, Binh Son Dist HQ's at BS723956 and BS715975 rept unk amt VN civ at the above two loc rec .50 cal fire fr a boat vic BS7398. Res: 7xVN Civ WIA. G/S & D/O on sta at 0005H. D/O was unable to compl msn due to neg commo w/grnd unit. G/S & Night Hawk check area but failed to obsr any boat in vic.
5	0400	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 220800H, PF #264 at BS730894 rec 4xHoi Chanhs fr Binh An hamlet. Their names are: Pham Dau, 20, Dui Van Chah, 34, Ha Van Man, 29, and Bui Man, 42 yrs old. All were evac to Binh Son HQ.
6	0400	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 221300-221350H, PF #240 at BS633956, eng w/SAF 6xVC. VC rtn fire & evad to N fr BS634956. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM16 CIA (#214820).
7	0400	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 222330H-222350H, PF #05, at BS609906, while in amb eng 10xVC w/SAF prox 100m E. VC rtn w/SAF & M79 & evad E. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM79 CIA.
8	0400	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 220730H-220830H, PF #19 at BT625004, eng w/SAF 6xVC prox 300m to S at BT624001. VC rtn fire w/SAF & M79 & evad S. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM79 (#66581), 1xCC MG CIA.
9	0405	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
10	0550	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. At 0550H, CLDC rept all towers & bnkr on cond Yellow due to fog & poor visibility.
11	0800	1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchie. At 0745H, A/1-1 Cav at BT167288, dismounts eng 1xVC w/SAF evad prox 150m. Wearing brn pants & carrying prox 40' tripw wire & 1xNVA poncho w/neg pack, wpn or ID. Res: 1xVC KIA.
12	0835	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Eads. At 0810H, D/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr at BS574964 minesweep tm fd unk type anti-pers mine w/unk type firing device, unk type explo. DIP.
13	0905	CLDC, Sgt Johanson. At 1300H, EOD tm will be conducting demolition msn at LZ Gator.
14	0911	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0845H, B/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr at BT441092 fd a mine w/PRD on shoulder of rd, fd by electronic det, DIP. Crater 2'x3', unk type, anti-vehicular.
15	0930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. At 0900H, A/1-20 & C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr at BS698561 fd a B/T 60mm rd concealed in bush w/TWFD in open area. DIP, NCD.
16	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. At 0830H, ARVN Ranger at Gia Vuc at BS340159, eng est Co of VC/NVA, believed to be armed w/2xMG. At this time, rept 4xen KIA and 10xstruc filled w/rice dest. Unk amt of rice. (Info only)
17	1020	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0300H, PF plt #37 at BS653785, raid on ville. Res: Neg wpns, ID's or packs, wearing blk PJ's. CIA are now at Son Tien Dist HQ. Res: 3xVC CIA. (Info only)
18	1020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. At 0930H, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr at BS698540 fd 1xB/T fruit can filled w/petna and smoke gren fuse w/TWD between trees. DIP.
19	1020	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0600H, Son Tien PSDF at Phu Hau hamlet at BS605860, had one PSDF WIA when he tried to disarm a B/T. It was an M26 H/gren w/unk type firing device. Evac by veh to Quang Ngai hospital. (Info only)
20	1035	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, CPT Wiseman. At 0920H, B/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr at BT440087, sweep tm fd & dest mine w/PFD, was filled w/unk type explo. Fd w/metalic detector. Crater 2'x3' and mine on N side of rd, unk type except it was anti-vehicular.
21	1040	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1000H, C/1-52 at BS581845, on plt fd 1xM16 ammo can loc in hedgerow. In it 2xM26 H/gren, 1xCC H/gren, attached to a TWFD. Nearby was 1xM60 ammo can cont 1xM26 H/gren. Both DIP.
22	1120	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 220830H, B/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr at BT442094 fd ammo can filled w/US H/gren buried in middle of rd. Mine detector used. No firing device, not B/T. DIP.
23	1120	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. At 221340H, 1/4 ARVN at BS582596, made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA 1xAK50. (Info only)
24	1120	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. At 221800H, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn at BS785473, eng 1xVC w/unk dress. Res: 1xVC KIA by G/S. Conf by R/4 ARVN. (Info only)
25	1120	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. At 221220H, R/4 ARVN at BS586493 made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 14xdtn, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
26	1130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, At 220300H, 3/4 ARVN at BS824317 eng UNSEF. Res: 3xMAM dtn. (Info only)
27	1130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. At 221030H, 4/4 ARVN at BS614514, eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
28	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 220140H, C/2-1 at AT892358, mech amb det. Fd 1xNVA KIA w/pk & wpn, khaki uknif, 25 yrs old. Clothing, 1xnotebook, 2xbottles penicillin, 1xcan of sardines extr to 2-1 COP, neg ID or docu.
29	1220	1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchie. At 0945H, B/1-1 Cav at BT214240, obsr 2xMAM VC wpns and 1xMAF VC wearing blk & grn, prox 75-80m, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xMAF WIA. D/O at 0955H to HH. While srch for others dtn 1xMAF in grn & blk prox 20xyrs old, all had neg ID or docu. Will be extr to HH.
30	1245	1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchie. At 1230H, A/1-1 Cav at BT192267. Dismounts eng w/SAF 1xVC MAM in grn unif, prox 300m. Searched area w/neg res.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	23 Dec 70	2400	23 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1210H, B/1-6 at BS728834, on combined ptl w/PF #78, obsr 1xVC w/wpn neg pk in blue unif at 200m S. Did not eng. VC evad over a hill. Swept area & fd 1xbag w/corn, cooking pot. Dest all. Arty fired w/unlk res.
32	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett. At 1208H, C/4-21 cond a CA fr Debbie to BS904293. Compl cold at 1215H.
33	1337	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1245H, B/3-1 at BS546722, fd 1x81mm illum rd, 1270-3-158, and 1xsmall plastic bag cont gray powder. Bag will be extr to 411, rd DIP.
34	1350	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1055H, D/5-46 cond an Eagle Flt fr CHL to BT254089, 258079, 269072, 262093, 282093, 289071, 298064, 303056, 315051, compl cold at 1345H.
35	1355	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. At 1250H, R/5-46, cond a CA fr BT264084 to BT293085. Compl cold at 1305H.
36	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1300H, 2/5 ARVN at BT124228, rpt 1xVC KIA, CIA: 4xCC H/gren. (Info only)
37	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. At 1030H, 2/6 ARVN cond Eagle Flt fr BS481774 to BS505795, 504807, 517754, compl cold at 1245H. (Info only)
38	1440	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Nettles. At 1410H, Warlord B/123d Avn, at BS758295, LOH obsr & eng 1xVC w/pk & wpn, res: 1xVC KIA. Aerial Scout Blues eng 2xVC, res: 2xVC KIA.
39	1450	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1000H, PF #09 & #16, at BS541978 eng est 20xVC w/SAF & arty. Res: 6xVC KIA, 2xVC WIA, 3xAK47 CIA. 7xPF WIA. At 1030HY, G/S expended. PF's reinforced by H/17. At 1130H, BS542978, PF rec fire fr bnkr. At 1135H, BS536973, G/S expended. PF WIA(E) to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 1220H. Res: 8xVC KIA, 3xAK47 CIA, 1xCC pistol CIA (7.62), 1xpk of docu including sev maps & notebook belonging to Americal soldier fr 1-6 INF. 8xPF WIA, 1xlost M16 to VC, fd 1xStarlite battery. VC evad W w/M60 MG. (Info only)
40	1450	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1030H, F/8 Cav at BT254078 on D/5-46 Eagle Flt, OH-6A rec unk amt SAF, NCD. G/S expended. Blues inserted, swept area & fd 2xstruc, 5xtunnels & 1xNVA helmet liner, 1xrucksack, canteen, med supplies. Rucksack extr to CHL, all else dest. Signs of rec use. OH-6A at 50', 20k.
41	1525	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 221229H-221333H at BS505853, B/1-52 during first lift of CA, C&C bird obsr 7-10xVC evad prox 50m N. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 20 yrs old, blk PJ's, neg ID, dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID, grn unif. CIA docu, 2xHG DIP. Also dtn 3xMAM w/neg ID, blk PJ's. Docu & dtns will be extr to Stinson.
42	1530	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dill. At 1229H, A/2-1 cond extr fr AT871381 to Baldy, comp cold at 1436H.
43	1530	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dill. At 1215H, B/2-1 cond CA fr Baldy to AT912378, compl cold at 1403H.
44	1550	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CIDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1815H.
45	1550	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1430H, 3/6 ARVN at BS458836, amb UNSEF, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM16 CIA, 3xCC H/gren CIA. (Info only)
46	1555	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1115H, 2/6 ARVN at BS506795, made contact w/UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, capt sm amt docu which were extr to Arty Hill. (Info only)
47	1555	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1100H, 2/6 ARVN and 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn at BS506806, contact UNSEF, res: 2xVC KBG/S, 1xrucksack CIA, extr to Arty Hill.
48	1555	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1115H, 2/6 ARVN at BS506795, det bouncing betty mine, 1xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
49	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1110H, D/2-1 at AT801300, on S&C msn fd way station w/RPG rd, DIP. DIP tail assembly for B41, 3xCCHG, 2xunk type canteens, neg signs of rec use.
50	1600	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. At 1415H, A/1-1 Cav & D/1-1 at BT157224. D/1-1 was inserted and at 1427H 2xsqds of A/1-1 were inserted. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA (1xWIA(E)), 1xAK47 and 1xCCHG, 1x60mm rd CIA. The 2xVC CIA were extr to Tam Ky. A/1-1, 1430H, were being extr. Det unk type B/T. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to HH at 1435H.
51	1608	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1540H, H/17 Cav at BS663927, fd & dest 155mm rd B/T w/unlk type firing dev in a tree.
52	1620	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1305H, S2 of 4-21 at BS909296, dtn 1xVN male age 17 w/neg ID. Turned into Duc Pho, name Lle Duoc
53	1620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1445H, D/3-21 at BT076238 point man for C Co mov E on main trail heard voices, stopped elm, he then mov to check the area. Obsr 5-6 NVA, eng w/SAF prox 20m. Res: 2xNVA KIA, ages 20-21, wearing 1xgrn unif, other blk PJ's. Dtn 1xage 20, blk shorts w/grn shirt. 2xNVA evad. CIA, 5xrucksacks, C-rations, 1xM26 H/gren, wallet w/docu. All extr to Center. Dtn interrogated by scout & admitted being NVA. Also said NVA going to AK valley for food. Will set up hman amb in area tonight.
54	1630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, SFC Fountain. At 1320H, Ranger tms Maine & Tenn at BS752296, eng 7-8xVC in grey & grn. Res: 2xVC KIA while on a trail. Bodies searched w/neg res. They CIA 1xpack w/misc clothing & 1xAKM (#AL-2398). With Helix & G/S on sta, B/123d inserted Blues at 1355H. Sweep by Blues & Rangers fd blood trails, srch w/neg res. G/S expended w/res on reference spot of B/123, DTG of 231410H. Bluex extr at 1515H, cold. Maine & Tenn extr at 1550H fr BS762281, cold. Items evac to Bronco.
55	1710	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. At 1525H, 3/4 ARVN at BS924226, cond a CA to BS935126, 930134, 927139, 930134, 924176, 920166, 925157, 925169, 924150, 918143, 914150, compl cold at 1620H. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	23 Dec 70	2400	23 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. At 0845H, dept VIP pad for CHL W, dept for VIP pad at 0935H. At 1020H, dept for Tam Ky. At 1045H, dept for HH. At 1155H, dept for VIP pad. At 1305H, dept for Bronco. At 1435H, dept for OP-3. At 1500H, dept for Quang Ngai. At 1625H, dept for VIP pad.
57	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). At 1355H, dept for HH. At 1450H, dept for Quang Ngai. At 1630H, dept for VIP pad.
58	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). At 0935H, dept for HH. At 1010H, dept for Tien Phuoc. At 1035H, dept for VIP pad.
59	1800	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. At 1800H, cancel LRRP Boxes 27 & 29.
60	1835	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1642H, A/5-46 cond extr fr BT220074, 214080, 223091 to CHL, compl cold at 1755H.
61	1835	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider. At 1830H, B/1-1 Cav at BT225206 fd 67xfrag bomblets, 1x155mm rd, 2x81mm illum rds, DIP. Too rusty for numbers.
62	1840	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hatfield. At 1735H, B/1-6 at BS720819, on ptl fd 105mm B/T w/TWFD. Had smoke strike on trail, DIP. Fd 1xillum cannister w/metal, non electrical blasting cap. DIP, neg lot no.
63	1840	1-1 Cav, Sp Mangle. At 1300H, A/1-1 Cav at BT216262, fd 1x60mm rd B/T tied to pole by stream crossing, had smoke gren det device w/trip wire running across, DIP. Also fd 60mm rd not B/T in open. DIP. In same area, fd 2 lbs coffee can filled w/nitro starch, neg firing dev. DIP. In same area fd 1x155mm rd in open, not B/T. DIP.
64	1900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1600H, A/1-46 at BT165177, det unk type B/T w/trip wire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O to HH compl at 1615H. Also at same time, a LOH in area det another unk type B/T w/his rotor blade. Res: 1xUS KIA, 3xUS WIA(E). 1 <sup>st</sup> D/O ship to CHL compl at 1645H, 2d compl at 1725H to CHL. No dam to LOH or pax. LOH rec 10xrds SAF w/neg hits.
65	1917	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1642H, D/5-46 cond a CA fr CHL to BT200078, 209078, 223079, 236075. Compl cold 1755H.
66	1940	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0915H, PF #162, at BS735570, while mov to OP rec SAF, res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl to Quang Ngai VNAF. (Info only)
67	1940	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1745H, B/1-20 at BS757446, while mov to NDP heard SAF fr E. They mov to area & fd 1xVN Civ WIA(E). D/O compl to Bronco at 1805H.
68	2010	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. At 1845H, C/1-52 at BS581838, on ptl eng 2xVC w/SAF at 25m to S. Res: 1xVC KIA, blk PJ's, neg ID, 20-25 yrs old. Dtn 1xMAF, WIA, 20-25yrs old, neg ID, grn shirt, blk bottom. 1xVN childe WIA, stepped into line of fire, unk amt of docu CIA, will evac to Stinson. Also, 2xMAF dtn, 22-27 yrs old, neg ID, red tops, blk bottoms. D/O compl to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 1956H for child & dtn.
69	2035	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1842H, D/4-31 at AT813198 had mech amb det. Neg res.
70	2035	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1700H, B/3-21 at AT933283, obsr 2xVC mov SW on trail, called "Halt!". VC attempted to evad, eng w/SAF, prox 100m to NE. Res: 2xVC KIA, 30 yrs old, blk shirts, grn pants. 30 lbs rice CIA, misc clothing dest.
71	2035	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1731H, C/2-1 at AT905395, obsr 3xVC, prox 400m N. Eng w/SAF & fired arty. Dtn 1xMAF w/pack 18 yrs old, blk PJ's. Evac to HH.
72	2035	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1737H, B/4-31 at AT896275, fd & dest 4xbnkr, evac to West 15xfull M16 mags, 7x10 rd reloaders, 1x80 rd belt of 7.62 mmo, 1xtrip flare, 1xNVA rucksack.
73	2145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 2015H, B/1-20 at BS753568, while on OP rec SAF fr est 8xVC, prox 400m E. Rtn w/SAF, NCD. Will sweep at first light.
74	2155	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. At 1525H, 1-61 <sup>st</sup> ARVN Rangers fd 400 B40 rkt just outside a complex of 20xstruc in which they obsr 2xnurses & several children. Then contact was made w'est VC/NVA Bn size force. Req Arty & G/S. G/S on sta & rec unk amt SAF fr En, neg hits. LTC Saint offered Div A/C to backhaul rkt. Passed to LT Haslett at 2120H. 198 <sup>th</sup> , LT Haslett said secure PZ is available. ARVN's did not secure rkt, passed to PFC Foore at 232240H. Res: 15xNVA KIA, CIA: 7xAK47, 3xCC PRC-9 (freq 82.00/ 2xrads on 21.36.66). Freq on radios passed to RRU. (BS326950). (Info only)
75	2230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 2115H, B/1-6 at BS691804, rec 25-30xrds AK fire fr 500m to S-SW. Fired mort illum. Obsr 2-3 VC evad & eng w/SAF. Will sweep at first light.
76	2230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 2115H, A/1-6 at BS669939, while in amb heard mov, fired illum, 81mm mort, obsr 1xVC prox 200m to E. Eng w/SAF. Will sweep at first light.
77	2310	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1340H, HHC/2-1 at AT872385, obsr 3xVC/NVA prox 500m to E. Eng w/mort fire. Swept area w/neg res.
78	2310	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1410H, D/2-1 at AT799297 fd 1xCC H/gren lying on grnd. DIP.
79	2310	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1630H, D/2-1 at AT805292, rec unk amt SAF, prox 400m E. Fired arty, will sweep at first light. NCD fr SAF.
80	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 240500H-242000H Dec. Msn #40: UL BS2175, LR BS2769. Msn #42: UL Bs2096, LR BS3089. Msn #43: UL BS2685, LR BS3778. Msn #44: UL BS4096, LR BS4892. Msn #45: UL BS1689, LR BS2382 Msn #46: BT4303-5203-BS5595-4895-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
81	1125	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 240600H-241800H Dec. Msn #245: BS6247-6647-6642-6442-start. Msn #246: UL BS6337, LR BS7031. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location  
CHU LAI, RVN

From Hour Date To Hour Date  
0001 23 Dec 70 2400 23 Dec 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
82	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900H-240600H Dec. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
83	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900H-240600H Dec. Box #63: BS4473-along river-5175-5471-5269-5073-4874-4970-4869-4773-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Burns. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
84	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900H-240600H Dec. Box #64: BS8032-8427-8631-8135-start. Disapprov: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Halfacre; MACV, Duc Pho.
85	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900H-240600H Dec. Box #48: BT2815-3116-3412-3210-start. Box #49: BS7197-along coast-754750. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
86	0755	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900H-240600H Dec. Box #35: UL BT3310, LR BT3701. Box #36: BS4893-5493-5489-W along Sui Tr Bong river-482880-start. Box #37: UL BT6200-LR BS6794. Box #37A: UL Bs6785, LR BS7380. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
87	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 240500H-242000H Dec. Box #61: Bs7230-7635-7932-7626-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
88	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 240500H-242000H Dec. Box #21: BT1506-2006-2001-BS2597-1596-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT LaJoy; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
89	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 240500H-242000H Dec. Box #24: AT7926-7929-8129-8131-7931-8437-8636-8328-start. Box #25: ZC1001, 1302-1500-2100-ZB2098-1398-1199-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
90	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
91	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were 3 NVA & 15 VC KIA w/ 3 IWC. There were 4 VN dtn. US/GVN forces combined in 21 operations. The Engr cleared 90 acres. US forces conducted 4 CA's, one Eagle Flt, and 2 Extractions, while supporting one Bn size ARVN CA, and one ARVN Eagle Flt. US casualties reported during the period were 1 KIA and 6 WIA(E).
92	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	24 Dec 70	2400	24 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0205	23d INF DIV, Joint Chiefs of Staff. Rec Red Rocket Msg. Time alerted by 23d Div Comm Ctr: 2317147Z. Time Comm Ctr rec msg 231803Z. Time DTOC rec msg: 231804Z. Time ntfy XXIV Corps: 231805Z, SSG Floyd.
3	0120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. D/2-1, AT796306, at 232130H (DELAYED). While in NDP heard mov 600m NW. Fired arty HE on area. Heard screams. Fired more arty. Swept area w/neg res.
4	0345	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. HHC/1-20, BS747427 at 0215H. An OP vic above grid obsr 6xVC. Fired arty on the area w/unk res. Will sweep at first light. Update: Swept w/neg res.
5	0415	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
6	0420	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ingram. Sniper team fr R/4-21, BS813329, at 0001H-0100H. While in NDP rec unk amt H/gren fr est 8xVC. When 3xUS tried to maneuver to another pos they also rec SAF. 2xUS were able to move to BS840330 where they rec assistance fr ARVN's. The primary freq for R/4-21 was compromised. R/4-21 rtn to area & swept. Res: 2xUS that moved to ARVNs WIA(E), D/O compl 0220H to Bronco. On sweep fd 2xUS KIA & 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0720H to Bronco. Lost in action were 1xPRC 25 (damaged), 1xM16, 2xM14 w/M-84 scopes (1xwas fd on sweep badly damaged), 5xrucksacks. Swept area further & fd 2xChicom H/gren, misc US equip. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sp Kunkel 240600H.
7	0520	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Dorman, HHC/3-21, BT052253 at 0125H. 2xUS in bnkr #17 at LZ Center had an argument. 1xUS left bnkr & the other US followed him, he shot him one time in the chest w/M16. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 0200H to CHL.
8	0530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. At 0500H, B/4-3 at BS598463, 597462 had mech amb det, will sweep at first light. Update: 0830H, swept area w/neg res, recon area w/M79 fire & US went out to check mech amb and fired his M79 which hit tree. Upon det some of the shrapnel wounded the GI. D/O to Bronco compl 0810H. Res: 1xUS WNB(E).
9	0705	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 232030H, RF#422 at BS580829 eng est VC squad, prox 100m, res: 1xVC KIA, 3xVNF dtn, docu CIA. Docu & dtn evac to Son Tinh Dist HQ. (Info only)
10	0840	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 0600H, 3/6 ARVN at BS465837, on raid eng UNSEF, res: 1xVC KIA, CIA 4xHG, 1xhammock. (Info only)
11	0840	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 0030H, 3/6 ARVN at BS458819 had mech amb det. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA 9xHG, 1xbangalore torpedo. (Info only)
12	0840	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 0730H, 2/6 ARVN at BS570754 eng squad size elm, res: 3xVC KIA, CIA 1xVC, 1xK44 pistol. (Info only)
13	0840	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 0400H, 4/6 ARVN at BS564770, mech amb det, res: 3xVC KIA, CIA 1xM3 MG. (Info only)
14	0925	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0900H, C/1-52 at BS581845 on ptl w/RF #422 dtn 2xMAF, 21 & 30 yrs old, neg ID, blk PJ's, blk bottom w/grey top. Will extr to Stinson.
15	0955	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett. At 0830H, 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN LRRPs #1 & #2 cond a extr fr BS524572 to Dragon, compl cold at 0920H. (Info only)
16	1015	3-18 Arty, Sp Baker. At 0815H, C/3-18 Arty at BS305540, Helix 37 (FAC) obsr sampan, first arty rds caused mov of est 10xVC on the shore, adjusted arty, C/3-18 expended 28 HE rds (175), res: 3xKIA conf by FAC, 3xVC prob.
17	1030	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. At 1030H, G2 Req time ext for LRRP Box #24 to 301200H. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Getz; G3, CP Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Ravlerson; Rangers, LT Fullerton.
18	1030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Ritchie. At 1030H, F/17 at BT265213 while blowing stream crossing got a sec explo, est 30 lbs nitro starch, crater 3'x3', NCD.
19	1030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. At 0942H, PF plat #143 while mov towards OP rec sniper fire fr S, res: at BS744568 had 1xPF WIA(E), D/O compl to Bronco at 1000H.
20	1035	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0910H, A/1-6 at BS667935 obsr 1xVC w/wpn, neg pack, dressed in blk PJ's, prox 100m E. Lost sight about same time & did not eng. Maneuvered in the area & fd 150 lbs rice, sleeping pos, then moved to BS666935 and fd 250 lbs of unpol rice in bags and in the bottom of one sack fd a mape case, empty. Extr to Dottie all. Then fd 400 lbs unpol rice on ground, in a pile, loc grown, edible, this years crop, will extr to Dottie. Then fd at 1100H, another 700-800 lbs unpol rice, piled on ground, local in good cond. Will be bagged & extr to Dottie. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Meeks.
21	1040	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 0750H, D/2-1 at AT793296, obsr 3xVC w/wpns, blk PJ's, eng w/SAF. VC were mov W, evad 600m SW across river. Arty fired. Swept w/neg res.
22	1105	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1030H, B/1-52 at BS505853, while exploiting info fr a dtn fd 1xM1 Cbn, 1xmag w/26 rds in a hedgerow. Will extr to Stinson.
23	1105	11 <sup>th</sup> Bdt Bramlett. At 0725H, C/4-21 cond Eagle Flt fr Debbie to BS813329, 765345, 769327, 767323, 809304, 819332, 810318, compl cold at 1010H.
24	1116	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1000H, RF #199 at BS681834, rec a Hoi Chanh fr P-31 VC unit, is in Binh Son now and brought in AK47. (Info only)
25	1145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett. At 1014H, R/4-21 cond extr fr BS813329 to Debbie, compl cold at 1023H.
26	1150	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett. At 0830H, 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN LRRPs, tm #3 & #4, cond a CA fr Dragon to BS563514, compl cold at 0940H.
27	1245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. At 1130H, A/4-3 cond armv fr SJH to BS598462, compl at 1220H. At 1139H, B/4-3 cond an extr fr BS611473, 596475, 598462, to SJH, compl at 1220H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	24 Dec 70	2400	24 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1130H, D/5-46 at CHL cond CA to BS508997, compl cold at 1143H.
29	1314	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1247H, B/1-52 at BS508836 det a B/T H/gren w/TWFD across a trail. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). B/T left no crater. D/O at 1354H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. Both EM and dispersion was 15m in the plat.
30	1325	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1030H, 1-6 sniper tm #K68 at BS677813 dtn 1xVNM, prox 30-35 yrs old, blk PJ's, neg ID. Had a bag of rice ( 1 lb), will extr to Dottie.
31	1325	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1246H, B/1-6 and PF #71 at BS717831, while on msn acting on intel entered a ville and dtn the following: 5xMAF, 30-40 yrs, mixed clothing; 10xchildren, 1 ½ to 4 yrs old; 1xmale 50-55 yrs old, blk PJ's; all had neg ID. Also while there fd false wall in struc and fd 100 lbs of pol rice behind it. Dtn & rice extr to Binh Son.
32	1325	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1030H, Minuteman 28/176 <sup>th</sup> Avn, at BT2407 while on R/S run to B/5-46 obsr 2xrds of susp mort or RPG impac below him. Some people in the acct report hearing SAF, neg hits or cas. Alt 2000', spd 90k.
33	1337	1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchey. At 1325H, A/1-1 Cav at BT155292, dtn 1xMAM while on ptl, wearing grn shorts, blk top, neg ID. Extr to HH by R/S ship.
34	1346	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1330H, B/1-20 at BS741453, dtn 1xVN MAM, age 40-45, wearing blue bottom, purple top. Reason, he had hand written ID card w/Nguyen-Co. Scouts believe he is VC. Will evac to Bronco.
35	1405	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Del Rio. At 0840H, B/2-1 at AT913385, obsr 3-5 VC/NVA wearing blk PJ's, eng w/SAF. En evad N, prox 400m. Checked area & fd 1xsmall aid bag cont assorted med items, soap, comb, small amt docu. Will be extr to LZ Shirley.
36	1405	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Del Rio. At 1030H, B/2-1 at AT906364, fd a tunnel complex, 1xUS w/45 cal pistol entered tunnel after it was eng by H/gren and obsr & eng 1xVC/NVA w/AK47. VC/NVA took several hits in the shoulder & then US 45 cal pistol malfunctioned and en evad further into tunnel complex. Check tunnel w/neg findings.
37	1405	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Del Rio. At 1330H, B/4-31 at AT884272 fd 2xspider holes and 1xold grave 3-4 mos old. Grave checked out w/neg res, neg rec use. Dest.
38	1420	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1310H, RF #119, at BT187157, rec 1xHoi Chanh, states he is a plat ldr of 2d Co, 72 Hvy Wpn Bn. Extr to Tam Ky. IPW at 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde was notified and after interrogation at Tam Ky will be turned over to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde.
39	1455	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1310H, 3/6 ARVN at BS427770, eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 2xCCHG.
40	1506	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett. At 1415H, R/4-21 cond a CA fr Debbie to BS855357, compl cold at 1500H.
41	1510	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1030H, R/2-1 at AT889309 obsr 1xVC in blk PJ's w/pack & wpn, mov W. Eng w/SAF prox 10m, VC evad W, arty fired. Swept area & fd 1xAK47, 1xmag w/30 rds ammo & 100xloose rds, 1xNVA rucksack, 1xponcho, 1xhammock, med sup, docu & 1x 9mm holster, 1 lb unpol rice, 1xcanteen, will extr to HH.
42	1510	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1105H, D/2-1 at AT804296, on ptl rec SAF fr AT805296, prox 100m S fr UNSEF, rtn fire, res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1152H to CHL. Arty fired. Swept area w/neg res.
43	1510	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1030H, R/2-1 at AT881304 fd sus en base camp. Arty fired, swept area w/neg res.
44	1555	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1800H.
45	1555	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1511H, C/4-21 at BS816334, rept 1xVN child was wounded by SAF, child said GI shot me. D/O compl 1524H to Bronco. C.D. is investigating. Update at 1636H, CPT McCloud stated the doctor at Bronco states the child was not shot with a .45, chold has been D/O to the ARVN hosp in Quang Ngai.
46	1625	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1045H, R/5-46 at BT293088, on ptl fd 3xstruc, 12'x20' w/bnkr underneath, 3'x3'x10', 2xlatrines made of rock, 2'x1', made of wood, 2'x1'. Neg signs of rec use. Dest.
47	1700	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1515H, C/1-52 at BS556835, on ptl obsr 1xVC susp evad, pursued & capt him. In same vic dtn 4xmore susp hiding in bushes. All 5 dtn were MAM, abt 25 yrs old, dressed in dark clothing, had neg ID or docu, all had hammocks, 1xhad 20 lbs rice. Searched area & fd spider hole 3'x3', inside fd 1xpot w/ 2 lbs rice, also 1xM26 H/gren & 2xpineapple H/gren. Ord blown in place, dest rice and dtn extr to Stinson on first avail bird.
48	1725	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1525H, D/1-46 at BS174194 on S/C msn eng 2xVC/NVA wearing khakis w/pk & wpn w/small arms fire & arty, prox 300m. VC/NVA evad, swept & fd 1xpk, DIP. 1600H, C/1-46 swept, fd 1xrucksack, 4x7.62 rds, 17x5.56 rds, 12xunk type SA rds, 2 ½ lbs rice, 1xNVA helmet, 2xmosquito nets, 1xbottle aspirin, and docu. Evac to Young.
49	1750	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1330H, D/1-52, at Stinson cond Egl Flt to BS515883, 520878, 516875, 520871, 526877, 535866, 541862, 542867, 529861, compl cold at 1652H.
50	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S), dept VIP pad at 0710H to Combat Ctr, dept Cbt Ctr to VIP pad at 0820H.
51	1800	23d INF DIV, CG, dept VIP pad for APO at 1100H. At 1300H dept for 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde. At 1340H dept for Liz. At 1455H dept for SJH. At 1515H dept for Bronco. At 1615H dept for VIP pad.
52	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(M), dept for Tam Ky fr VIP Pad at 1355H. Dept for HH at 1425H. At 1445H dept for Center. At 1510H dept for West. At 1520H dept for Siberia. At 1535H dept for Mary Ann. At 1555H dept for Pleasantville. At 1625H dept for VIP pad.
53	1845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1530H, D/2-1 at AT805291, on sweep fd en base camp where arty had fired. Fd B/T w/PTFD, CCHG, DIP.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	24 Dec 70	2400	24 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Woodard. At 0800H, Tine Phuoc 77 Rangers at BT049127, while on swp mov set up hasty amb. Eng UNSEF, mov E to W. Res: 20xNVA KIA, 3xAK 47, 2xM16, 1xM79, 1x120mm mort tube, 6' long, 150-200 lbs w/base plate & sight, 3x82mm rds CIA. (Info only)
55	1845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1610H, D/2-1 at AT799297, on S&C fd 28x82mm mort rds, 1x122mm rkt, 1xAK47 ammo can, 600xrds ammo, fresh footprints. Neg further findings. Will extr to HH.
56	1900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. At 1300H-1703H, D/1-52 at BS504835. Dtn 1xMAM age 35 w/white shirt, blk pants, neg ID, hiding in struc. At BS518813, 1635H, dtn 2xMAM, 45 & 50 yrs old, dressed in white, neg ID. Dtn sent to Stinson, will then evac to Son Tien.
57	1930	AAE, CPT Cardin. At 1700H, B/123d Avn at BS291842, had LOH rec fire. G/S eng UNSEF. Res: 6xVC KIA.
58	2040	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 1710H, 1-60 Rangers at BS315708 eng 2xplat VC/NVA. Arty fired, swept & fd 7xVC KIA. CIA 2xAK47, 1xCbn 15 (SN901490), 2xB40 rkts, 1xRanger KIA, 6xRangers WIA(E).
59	2040	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 24 Dec, RF #936 at BS548972 rec 1xVC nurse Chieu Hoi, name: Vo Thi Tinh, fr Ahuoc Binh(H), Binh Thang(V).
60	2135	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. At 2110H, C/2-1 at BS521715, mech amb det, will sweep area at first light. At 1100H, checked area w/neg res.
61	2145	1-1 Cav, Sgt Mangel. At 2130H, A/1-1 Cav at BT185262 had 2xtrip flares det. Fired illum w/neg sightings, neg eng.
62	2155	1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty. At 2145H, A/1-1 Cav at BT185252 rec 2xrds AK fire. NCD.
63	2220	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. At 2155H, C/3-1 at BS521715, rec 1xHG in NDP, NCD. Illum being fired.
64	2315	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. At 2305H, E/5-46, at BT435079, obsr unk no of pers digging holes and planting mines on Fat City access road. 5-46 is sending sniper tm on a defensive patrol.
65	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900H-250600H Dec. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
66	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900H-250600H Dec. Box #64: BS8032-8427-8631-8135-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, S.J.J.; MACV, R.L. (all clear except 8431 grid square). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
67	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900H-250600H Dec. Box #63: BS4473- along river-5175-5471-5269-5073-4874-4970-4869-4773-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Burns. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
68	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900H-250600H Dec. Box #49: BS7197- along coast-754750. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
69	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900H-250600H Dec. Box #48: BT2815-3116-3412-3210-start. Dieapprov: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wimberly. (PF & RF working in area.)
70	0900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900H-250600H Dec. Box #35: UL BT3310-LR BT3701. Box #36: BS4893-5493-5489-W along Suoi Tra Bong River-482880-start. Box #37: UL BS5783, LR BS6379. Box #37A: UL BS6785, LR BS7380. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
71	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 250500H-252000H Dec. Box #63Y: BS650575-686590-7059-7052-6552-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
72	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 250500H-252000H Dec. Box #23: AT8227-8924-8721-8024-start. Box #24: AT7926-7929-8129-8131-7931-8437-8636-8328-start. Box #25: ZC1001-1302-1500-2100-ZB2098-1398-1199-start. Appr 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Lt Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
73	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 250500H-252000H Dec. Box #40: BS2194-BT2900-BS3397-2589-start. Box #42: UL BS3697-LR BS4792. Box #43: UL BS2983, LR BS3978. Box #44: BS1674-2077-2668-2265-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
74	1900	173d Abn Bde, Sgt Thomas. Air Cav Req. Time: ASAP-241900H Dec. Area: BS7126-710248-780219-7826. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, COL Insani; G3, COL Saint. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Sittler.
75	1100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Nettles. Air Cav Req. Time: 250500H-252000H Dec. Box #54Z: BS4573-along river-490747-4973-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; Fse, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
76	0930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Air Cav Req. Time: 250500H-252000H Dec. Box #32: UL BT3310, LR BT3701. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
77	2400	Inclsure #1: Unit Locations.
78	1820	(DELAYED) MAJ Church, XXIV Corps, notified that the 23d INF DIV is on stand down as of 1800H.
79	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were 9xVC KIA with two IWC. US/GVN forces combined in 20xoperations. The Engr cleared 60xacres. US forces conducted 3xCA's, two Eagle flights and two extractions while supporting one ARVN LRRP extraction. The 11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde reported that a R/4-21 Inf sniper team was attacked resulting in 2xUS KIA and 3xUS WIA(E). At 1800H, all Division units assumed a defensive posture in compliance with the Christmas Truce Instructions and conducted defensive ambushes & patrols. US casualties reported during the period were 2xKIA and 9xWIA(E).





**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location  
CHU LAI, RVN

From To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
1800 24 Dec 70 2400 25 Dec 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	1830	MAJ Church, XXIV Corps notified that the 23d INF DIV is on stand down.
3	2120	B/1-20, 2105H, BS752568. Rec 10-15x rds of AK fire fr 1xwpn prox 300m to W. The rds impacted on RF #143, side of perimeter. Neg rtn fire. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Kunkel, 2130H.
4	2150	RF #936, 2140H. Rec SAF and 1-3x rds of unk type mort. Rtn w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA vic BS615952. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Nelson, 2155H.
5	2150	A/1-1, BT185252, 2145H. Rec 2x rds AK fire fr unk dir. NCD. Rtn w/3xHG. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Kunkel.
6	2215	C/3-1, BS521715, 2155H. Rec 1xHG in NDP. NCD. Rtn w/SAF. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Kunkel, 2230H.
7	0045	A/1-1, BT185252, 0005H. Rec 3x dud mort rds in NDP fr 1000m S-SW. NCD. Neg rtn fire due to prox of friendlies. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Kunkel, 0100H.
8	0050	4/5 ARVN, BT206250, BT222248, Anh Dao, 0016H. Rec unk amt mort. NCD. Neg clnc for arty, prox of friendlies. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Kunkel, 0100H.
9	0230	UPDATE RF #936, BS597927, BS610950, BS615952. Chau-O bridge rec attack by 6xsappers. Res: 1xRF WIA(E), bridge rec unk amt dam, 200 lbs C4 CIA. F/8 Cav on station 2220H, and rec SAF fr 2x locations. Rtn AWF w/unk res. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Mack.
10	0750	Rec 30x rds of mort fire at BT222248 and a ground attack at BT216244. Res: 2xKIA, 8xWIA. Arty fired at BT215217. Follow up of Ref #8 above.
11	0805	Ntfy XXIV Corps of update on DJF #8 & #10.
12	0908	B/1-20, rec SAF fr UNSEF at BS753568. ARVNs rtn fire w/M60 fire. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, SSG Toninson 0911H.
13	1015	B/1-20 at 0900H rec 15-20 rds AK47 fire fr NE (BS753568). Believed to be 6xVC prox 500-600m. Also rec 3xM79 rds fr 300-350m W. NCD.
14	0900	(DELAYED) B/1-20 at BS753568 had mech amb det. Upon checking area in the morning, were encountered by 3xVC and shot at w/1xM79 rd. NCD. VC wearing black & green. Neg findings.
15	1420	CLDC, 1355H. (en) BT528030. Obsr 2xVN males fire approx 20x rds of what appeared to be M16 at 1xCH-47; VN wearing dark clothing.
16	1555	174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, UH-1H rec 20x rds AK47 and 2xM79 rds at BS6149.
17	1555	CP 4/4 ARVN rec mort, SAF & M79.D/O going out, G/S covering D/O. Will use rules of engagement.
18	1558	Ntfy XXIV Corps on items #16 & #17, Sp Runyan.
19	1750	A/1-46, Sp Jones, 1630H, BT166173. Defensive patrol around perimeter re3c unk amt SAF. Prox 500m E of loc. Rtn SAF and en evad E.
20	2155H	(DELAYED) B/2-1, 1730H, AT904388. Rec unk amt SAF fr 200m to N. Rtn SAF. Swept area w/1xMAF dtn, unk amt docu CIA. Evac dtn & docu to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Nelson, 2200H.
21	1820	XXIV Corps, ntfy by CPT Trifiletti that 23d INF DIV was on operational offensive status. Report acknowledged by LT Schuelk. Eff: 1800H.
22	1821	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	25 Dec 70	2400	25 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. Snipers fr E/5-46, BT442086, at 242245H (dlyd). Obsr 1xpers 800m N, evad into woodline. Obsr 2xpers 500m N at 2350H evad into treeline. At 0002H, Night Hawk on sta, checked area w/neg sightings. 0110H, obsr 7xpers w/wpns 400m N. Night Hawk on station & at 0140H checked area w/neg res.
3	0045	1-1 Cav, Sp Cedino. A/1-1 at BT185252 at 0005H. Rec 3xdud mort rds in NDP fr 1000m S-SW. Neg rtn fire due to prox of frd.
4	0300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Forrey. B/2-1, AT908378, at 241750H (dlyd). While mov to NDP dtn 2xMAF w/ID's. Also 2xchildren, 1xbaby. Had 3xsets of blk PJ's, 100lbs loc grown unpol rice, 2-3lbs pol rice. 1xMAF stated her husband was VC & left last night. Unit obsr 1xpers evad. Will evac all to Duc Duc.
5	0410	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
6	0550	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. 4/5 ARVN, BT206250 & BT222248, at 0016H. Anh Dao rec 30xrds mort. Res: 2xARVN KIA, 8xARVN WIA(E). Fired arty. (Info only)
7	0755	ADE, MAJ Parks. Reported that class O bridge had 1xsapper charge det at pier of bridge causing minor dam without affecting load capacity of bridge. A second satchel charge 18"x18"x12" was CIA and 1xsapper KIA.
8	0828	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Del Rio. D/1-46, BT173155 at 0700H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA age 25 wearing blk PJ bottoms w/neg ID. CIA docu.
9	0830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Binh Son District HQ's, BS548972, at 241530H (dlyd). Had 1xHoi Chanh rally to Binh Son Dist HQ's. Was fr Binh Thang vil, Phoc Binh ham. NFI.
10	0900	CLDC, LT Blevins, IPCT, BT524098, at 241130H (dlyd). While setting up a lane for tracker dogs obsr a sandbox 15' dia w/concentration in a 4' dia. Area was disturbed by footprints. Rocks were stacked on top of each other and sticks were used to identify pos with the Chu Lai perimeter. Area was fd 200m inside bnkr line. CLDC was ntfy and people were sent to subsector 1. CLDC examined area & G Co Rangers placed night amb in area.
11	0900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ingram. B/1-20, BS753568, at 231955H (dlyd). Unit had mech amb det w/neg res. Checked in morn w/small patrol. Were encountered by 3xVC and shot w/M79 rd. Could not eng because of distance & underbrush. They wore green & blk PJ's.
12	0915	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. 4/5 ARVN, BT222248, 242350H (dlyd). Rec prox 10xrds unk type mort fire. At BT216244 was nit by ground attack. Fired arty & chased en across river between the Cav & 4/5 ARVN loc. Checked w/neg res. (Info only)
13	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, G2 Opns. Req time ext for LRRP Box #24 to 021200H. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Guest; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Madison.
14	1015	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, B/1-20, BS753568 at 0900H. Rec 15-20xrds AK47 fire fr NE at prox 500-600m. Also rec 3xM79 rds fr prox 300-350m W. NCD. Believed to be 6xVC to the NE and 2xVC to the W. Did not rtn fire.
15	1030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort, PF #35 & #36, BS514774 at 0700H. Rec 2xHoi Chanh fr B-7 Unit. Will extr thru PF channels. (Info only)
16	1120	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort. 123d Avn, D/1-1 Cav, BS510852, at 241655H (dlyd). Blue on grnd dtn 1xmale age 14. Evac to IPW Chu Lai.
17	1145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, D/1-1, at 1115H, Air Cav Box #54Z. BS442739, obsr 2xsampan, 4xfootprints, signs of rec actv. BS442743, obsr 2xsampan w/paddles. BS452743, obsr new bnkr. BS427747, obsr new bnkr. Neg action due to truce.
18	1320	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. B/1-6, BS697813, at 1145H. Rec 2xHoi Chanh, 1xmale age 38, 1xfem age 26, both w/neg ID, pack or wpn. Extr to Son Tinh. Both wearing blk PJ's.
19	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. Tower 62, BT527023, at 1230H. Obsr unusal amt of VN mov toward hill carrying tube about 6' long. National Police have been ntfy.
20	1420	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. CLDC Tower 61 & 62, (en) BT528030, at 1355H. Obsr 2xmales fire prox 20xrds with what appeared to be an M16 at a CH-47. VN males were wearing dark clothing. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Tomlinson.
21	1555	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, B/123d Avn, 1434H-1523H. At BS305958 fd rec built struc. At BS291972 fd footprints fr 10-12xpers.
22	1555	CLDC, Sgt Nelson. Alert cond Grey, eff: 1815H.
23	1645	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McCleod, CP 4/4 ARVN, BS617496, at 1550H. Rec mort rds, SAF, & M79 rds. D/O going out. G/S covering D/O. Will cover contact using rules of eng. Went to area & extracted MACV Advisor. D/O for 1xARVN compl to Bronco. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), 1xARVN WIA(M). (Info only)
24	1725	CLDC, CPT Stroble. At 1720H, Sub-sector #3 reports tghat a fire is burning at the Tank Farm (POL point), fire out at 1735H. Presently under investigation. 1xgenerator caught fire, minor dam.
25	1730	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1615H, S-2 of 5-46 at BT306065, while on VR over Dragon Valley obsr 4xVN males in a ville, 2xwearing grn w/wpns, 2xwearing blue shirt, blk pants. 2xw/wpns evad into woodline to the W, other two cont to work in field. Did not eng.
26	1750	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1630H, A/1-46 at BT166173 on defensive patrol around perimeter rec unk amt SAF, prox 500m E of loc. Rtn SAF and en evad E.
27	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S), at 0835H, dept for Charlie Brown fr VIP pad. At 1230H, dept for VIP pad.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	25 Dec 70	2400	25 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(M), at 0945H, dept fr VIP pad for HH. At 1110H, dept for Bayonet. At 1120H Dept fr Bayonet for VIP pad.
29	1800	23d INF DIV, CG, dept fr VIP pad to HH at 0915H. At 1000H, dept for Fat City. At 1005H, dept Fat City for VIP pad. Dept VIP pad 1145H for HH. Dept HH at 1330H for VIP pad.
30	1820	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1420H, Tower #62, CLDC, report 2xVN were obsr walking toward sniper range, both had wpns, 1xlooked like M16, other unidentified. They filled their arms w/wood and moved toward An Tan.
31	1820	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dill. At 1050H, B/2-1 at AT904363, while on security msn obsr 5xVC/NVA prox 400m W. Did not eng. Sent ptl to search area, fd 1xstruct cont 7xchildren, 4xVNF (25-80), wearing assort PJ's. To be extr to Duc Duc.
32	1830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. At 1715H, 3/6 ARVN at BS352808, Warlord 13 & 08 fr B/123d Avn, on VR of AC Box #43, obsr 1xVC w/pack & wpn, but did not eng. Inserted Blues 100m N of loc & rec 2xHoi Chanhs who rallied fr bushes. While extracting Hoi Chanhs to Honey obsr 6xVC w/packs & wpns at BS466805. When VC spotted, they stashed packs & wpns in bush. Did not eng. Warlord rept into to Honey, at 1800H, ARVN fired mort on grid. Hoi Chanhs extr to IPW.
33	1840	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1810H, 196 <sup>th</sup> Avn at AT939364, at 500', 80k, rec 10xrds SAF w/NCD. Neg rtn fire due to weather.
34	1855	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1810H, B/1-20, and RF #143, at BS753568, while on OP Frag, rec 3xRPG rds, 50-60 rds AK47 fire. Res: 3xRF's WIA(E). D/O compl at 1830H to Bronco. Rtn SAF, arty fired. Sharks on sta & broke at 1835H.
35	1900	23d INF DIV, CPT Trifiletti. At 1900H, rept that 23d Div units are in offensive position. Rpt submitted to XXIV Corps at 1810H, LT Schludder.
36	2020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. At 1955H, B/3-1 at BS548635, had trip flare det, eng area w/M79, will sweep area at first light.
37	2020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. At 1900H, B/1-20 at BS753568, while on ptl dtn 1xMAF, 36, wearing blk PJ's. Name: Thach Thi Tang. She was carrying 20 lbs of candy & tea bags. KCS interrogated her and she said she was carrying items to VC. Will evac tomorrow to Bronco.
38	2115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. At 2013H, A/1-20 at BS693538, while on ptl obsr 12xVC, prox 100m to E. VC eng w/SAF. A Co rtn w/SAF and arty illum, Swept area w/neg res. Will sweep again at first light.
39	2120	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ingram. At 2105H, B/1-20 & RF #143 at BS752568 rec 10-15 rds AK fire fr 1xwpn, prox 300m to N. Rds impacted in RF portion of perimeter. RF did not rtn fire.
40	2130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 1920H, PF #174 at BT452087, eng w/SAF est 1xVC squad prox 50m to E. VC rtn w/SAF & evad to W. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), D/O compl at 2035H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac, 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA.
41	2130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 1950H, B/5-46, at BT268114, while in NDP obsr 1xlight prox 400m to E. Eng w/81mm mort and arty, will sweep at first light.
42	2150	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. At 2140H, Binh Son Dist HQ's at BS615952 & BS597925 had bridge defended by RF #936 rec SAF and unk amt mort, rtn w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0035H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. 200 lb C-4 CIA, also rec attack by water by 6xsappers, they had est 400 lb C-4, 1xcharge of 200 lb C-4 was blown, damaging an abutment, the other 200 lb charge was captured. Obsr 2xboats 400m down river at 2300H. Night Hawk on sta at 2220H, rec SAF fr BS613917, rec clearance and rtnfire at 2255H, unk res. At 2305H, Night Hawk left sta to refuel. Night Hawk on sta at 2315H, rec SAF fr BS600930, rec clearance at 2330H and rtn fire w/unk res. At 2345H, Night Hawk broke station.
43	2155	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1805H, B/2-1 at AT922374, 1 <sup>st</sup> plat mov to amb and obsr 3-4xVC/NVA prox 200m to SE. Eng w/SAF, arty fired, and will sweep at first light.
44	2155	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1730H, B/2-1 at AT904388, 3 <sup>rd</sup> plat mov to amb site & rec unk amt SAF, rtn w/SAF, prox 200m N. Swept & dtn 1xMAF, blk PJ's, w/neg ID. Had docu, believed to be tax collector. Dtn & docu evac to Hawk Hill.
45	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 260500H-262000H Dec. Msn #42: BS2089-2989-3387-3383-2083-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
46	1420	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 260500H-262000H Dec. Msn #98-12-1: BT2504-3404-BS3499-2599. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
47	1300	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 251900H-260600H Dec. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
48	1300	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 251900H-260600H Dec. Box #64: BS8032-8427-8631-8135-start. Disapprov: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ellis.
49	1300	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 251900H-260600H Dec. Box #63: BS4473-along river-5175-5471-5269-5073-4874-4970-4869-4773-start. Box #65: UL BS7751, LL BS8141, E to coast. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
50	1300	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 251900H-260600H Dec. Box #49: BS7197-along coast-754750. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
51	1300	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 251900H-260600H Dec. Box #48: BT2815-3116-3412-3210-start. Disapprov: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wimberly.
52	0930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Night Hawk Req. Time: 251900H-260600H Dec. Box #35: UL BT3310, LR BT3701. Box #36: BS4893-5493-5489-W along Suoi Tra Bong river-482880-start. Box #37: UL BS5783, LR BS6379. Box #37A: UL BS6785, LR BS7380. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
53	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 260600H-262000H Dec. Box #23: AT8227, 8924-8721-8024-start. Disapprov: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location  
CHU LAI, RVN

From Hour Date To Hour Date  
0001 25 Dec 70 2400 25 Dec 70

Table with 3 columns: Item, Time, Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. Rows 54-63 contain detailed incident reports including air cav req times, box numbers, and personnel names.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	26 Dec 70	2400	26 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0240	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Forrey. At 0150H-0220H, PF #15 at BS596976 eng w/SAF 20xVC. VC rtn w/SAF & 3xB40 rkts fr BS596977. VC evad NW. Fired arty illum and checked area w/neg res. Res: 3xPF WIA(E), D/O compl at 0225H to CHL. Update at 0618H by Bonsack: 4xVC KIA, 2xAK47 CIA.
3	0340	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunha. At 0320H, F/8 Cav at BS447745, reacting to sensor activation on string #117 rec 5-7xrds of SAF. Switched on light, obsr 1xVC dive into bush, eng w/AWF, res: 1xVC KIA.
4	0350	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. At 0350H, CLDC cond White, eff: 0700H.
5	0620	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 0520H-0530H, Binh Son PF #18 at BS612952, eng 10xVC at BS616955, VC rtn fire & evad E, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xunk type wpn CIA.
6	0640	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 1910H, A/1-46 at BT170180 eng 7xVC/NVA prox 75m to E, fired illum,swp area w/neg res.
7	0845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Del Rio. At 251415H, R/2-1 at AT885308, on S&C fd susp en base camp, 200-300m square w/35 bnkrs, dest before en left. Numerous tunnels in area caved in. Fnd 1xAK47 sling and cooking utensils, several fire pits in area. Along main trail went thru base camp w/numerous trails leading in all directions. Fd blood trails believed to be fr a VC shot on the 24 <sup>th</sup> . Too old for dog req. Signs of rec use. Neg further fd. Utensils & sling DIP.
8	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. At 0930H, MAJ Swain, G2 Opns, req time ext on LRRP Box #28 to 021200H Jan. Disapprov: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ White; G3, CPT Trifiletti.
9	0930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0845H, PF #5 & #36 at BS511777 rec 2xHoi Chanh, 1x19 and the other 25 yrs. Pham Van Khoi (19) fr vill of Duc Vinh, dist of Mo Duc. Le Van Khoi, (25), fr ville of Son Phuong, dist of Son Tien. Both fr enemy unit B7. Still in field now.
10	0950	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 252330H, D/2-1 at AT798291 had mech amb det. Swept area w/neg res.
11	0950	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 252015H, B/2-1 at AT905391 had mech amb det. Swept w/neg res.
12	0951	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett. At 0920H, R/1-20 cond a CA fr Liz to BS647578, compl cold at 0935H.
13	0955	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. At 0930H, G2 MAG Swain req time ext on LRRP Box #30 to 041200H Jan. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ White; CPT Trifiletti, G3.
14	1030	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, G2. Req LRRP Box #33: UL BT3901, LR BS4298. DTG: 010600H-081800H Jan. Msn: Area recon. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood; G3, CPT Trifiletti.
15	1030	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, G2. Req LRRP Box #34: UL BS3897, LR BS4194. DTG: 020600H-091800H Jan. Msn: Area recon. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood; G3, CPT Trifiletti.
16	1135	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1030H, A/1-20 at BS674577, rec prox 30xrds SAF fr 1xwpn at 700m to NW. Checked area w/neg findings.
17	1200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett. At 1055H, A/3-1 cond Eagle Flt fr 411 to BS453725, compl cold at 1120H.
18	1250	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1000H, B/5-46 at BT266116, while on ptl elm eng w/81mm mort 1xnude VC, prox 500m W, swept w/neg res.
19	1250	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1110H, A/1-6 at BS669938 initiated contact w/2xVC prox 200m to N. En had pks & wpns, blk PJ's. Evad NW. 4.2 mort used as blocking force to NE. Swept area w/neg res. VC were walking at the time.
20	1315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Del Rio. At 0900H, D/1-46 at BT175165, fd A/P mine, 6" dia w/3 prong fuse w/camf. Mine dest in place w/NCD.
21	1315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Del Rio. At 1230H, 119 RF at Young rec 1xHoi Chanh, name: Vo Duc Thang, age 32, ville chief of 5 <sup>th</sup> Hamlet, Phuoc Tung. 14xmen in his ville Chieu Hoi on 25 Dec to Phuoc Tan, BT187167. He said there were 7xVC hidden in Phuoc Tan who want to Chieu Hoi. RF will go to the area to look for them.
22	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1233H, B/1-20 at BS757579 dtn 1xMAF, 25 yrs old, wearing all black w/neg ID or docu. At BS758575, dtn 3xMAF, 17, 19, 25, wearing all blk w/neg ID. Will extr to Mo Duc.
23	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1130H, B/1-20 at BS726452 obsr 1xVC w/pack mov W, eng w/SAF at prox 300m. VC dropped rucksack & evad W. Pack cont small amt food, tobacco, & 1xChieu Hoi leaflet. Wearing all blk, checked area w/neg res.
24	1350	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, PFC Hunger. At 0835H, B/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr on Fat City access road fd mine w/detector on right shoulder w/PFD. DIP. Crater 6'x4 1/2'. Road passable. NCD.
25	1405	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1120H, A/1-20 at BS673572, had 2xChieu Hoi brought to them by a VN fem, elm is taking them to pickup personal effects and possibly more Chieu Hoi. Names: Le Hung, 40, wearing blue PJ's; Dam Dai, age 46, wearing blk PJ's. Will extr to Bronco. The fem was wearing all blk. Chieu Hoi had neg ID or docu.
26	1420	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort. At 1320H, C/1-52 at BS566832 on ptl rec SAF, 30-40xrds fr the N, prox 50m and fr the E prox 100m, fr UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF. VC/NVA evad N. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1336H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. G/S on station at 1346H, neg arty prox of ville. Will sweep area. Also dtn 4xVN males, 1x25-30, blk PJ's. Other VNM were 60-70, neg ID. Will evac to Son Tinh.
27	1425	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0900H, B/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr at BT443096 fd body of 1xNVA, civ fr area say he was killed at 2200H last night when approx 20xNVA amb at that grid by PF. Civ also rpt 2xwpns CIA, by PF. PF unit name not known.
28	1425	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1315H, A/1-6 at BS652948, elm fd 50 lbs unpol rice, local, good cond. Will be bagged & extr to Dottie. Fd in open.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 26 Dec 70	2400 26 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1425	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1300H, B/1-6 at BS721815, had a VN MAF det a B/T mine (M-14) at grid BS728825, amputated foot. D/O compl by B/1-6 at 1320H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
30	1430	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett. At 1430H, C/4-21 req tunnel dog tm for 27-30 Dec. Will pick up at 178 <sup>th</sup> opns pad at 0700H. Appr: 63d CTT, LT Evans; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett.
31	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1345H, A/1-46 at BT179178, obsr 10xNVA in grn unif w/packs & wpns mov N, prox 150m. Eng w/SAF, en evad N. Arty fired. Res: 1xMAM dtn, was WIA(M), neg unit ID. CIA: 1xAK47. Will extr to Young.
32	1440	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1330H, RF #103 at BS825315, obsr 1xcompany of VC, req VR to check area. Checked area w/neg findings.
33	1445	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1100H, B/1-20 at BS724435, fd 2xpack frames used to carry mortars or rockets and also 9 open graves w/neg bodies. Also 1xspider hole 30" dia, 5' dept. DIP.
34	1450	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1335H, A/1-20 at BS693526 fd on NDP w/17 fresh foxholes, 5xsleeping psn, empty C-ration cans, 8xM16 rds. Fd in loc where sappers were believed to be several days ago. Signs of rec use. Dest.
35	1450	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1316H, B/1-20, at BS728446, dtn 1xMAF, 38 yrs old, blk PJ's, neg ID, will extr to Bronco. KCS said her son is VC. Fem is a VC supplier.
36	1450	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1326H, A/1-20 at BS668554, Hoi Chanh led them to a trail to BS665552, ran in W direction & fd 1xcheckbox (red & blue in color with red star in center), 2xammo cans of unpol rice. Will extr to Bronco.
37	1450	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1450H, B/123d Avn at BS296592, obsr struc & fighting psn, inserted Blues. Upon extr rec hvy SAF fr BS298606 & BS2406. Eng w/G/S, took 1xhit w/neg dam. Bird was at 800' while at 60k. Update: At 1615H, rept by Sgt Lane that both birds took 1xhit each in rocket pod. Aero scouts fnd 1xNVA officers pack, contents unk, extr to Bronco.
38	1548	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp O'Grady. At 1145H, C/2-1 at AT905254, fd rucksack, 8xhomemade rucksacks, clothing, small amt rice, docu consist of supply lists, doctors reports, units listing, diary, and map equip. Also fd ¼ lb petna, 1xpr NVA pants, grey & white, 1xVC/NVA helmet & 1xM16 mag. Will be extr to Duc Duc.
39	1550	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp O'Grady. At 0945H, C/2-1 at AT905354, obsr 1xVC in blk PJ's w/neg pack or wpn. Eng w/SAF & M79 prox 400m. One rd of M79 hit tree, res in a VN interpreter WIA, frags in chest. D/O to HH at 1025H. Res: 1xVN WNB(E).
40	1555	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1815H.
41	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp O'Grady. At 1600H, D/2-1 at CP loc req mine dog tm to be picked up at MAG 13 turnaround area. Dog to be used 27-30 Dec. Appr: 63d CTT, Sp Owens; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: Sp O'Grady, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde.
42	1625	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1600H, B/1-20 at BS753568 unit had a VN bring a wounded MAM to their loc, cause unk (frag wounds). D/O compl to Bronco at 1605H. Believe he is VC. Neg ID, dressed in blk PJ's.
43	1625	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1525H, B/4-21 at BS825315, on ptl unit dtn 1xMAM, 16xys old, tried to evad S. Dressed in lt blue, neg ID or docu. Extr to Debbie.
44	1655	CLDC, Sgt Nelson. At 1655H, report there is blasting going on in rock quarry at 1700H.
45	1725	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1655H, Saber 77, D/1-1, at BS503958, while flying Air Cav Box #41 obsr small campfire, did not eng. At BS529995, obsr 1xtunnel entrance 2'x4'. At BS521989 obsr 1xtunnel entrance 2'x4'. Did not eng either.
46	1728	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1711H, B/1-6 at BS677810, dtn 1xMAM, 30-40xys old, neg ID, wearing tan PJ's, extr to Binh Son.
47	1730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1535H, R/1-46 at BT187095, obsr & eng 2xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns wearing grn unif w/SAF, prox 100m. Proc arty w/neg res. Swept area w/neg res.
48	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. At 1005H, dept VIP pad for 411. Dept for Nghia Hanh at 1105H. Dept at 1120H for Liz. Dept for Bronco at 1210H. At 1255H dept for Debbie. Dept at 1400H fo Mo Duc. Dept for Dottie at 1415H. Dept for VIP pad 1520H.
49	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). At 1045H, dept for HH fr VIP pad. At 1100H, dept for Young. Dept for VIP pad at 1145H.
50	1800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1655H, B/1-20 & TMF cond a CA fr BS648579 & Nui Vong to BS759578, comp cold at 1706H.
51	1830	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, G2. Req time ext on LRRP Box #28 fr 311200H to 011200H. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ White; G3, CPT Trifiletti.
52	1845	CLDC, Sgt Nelso. At 1845H, CLDC reports that towers on alert cond Yellow due to low visibility, eff immed. Areas other than towers on Grey.
53	1845	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1700H, A/3-1 at BS519752, prox 100m W of CP loc fd 1xtunnel 2 ½' dia, 8' straight down. At bottom it branched out in four directions. Checked two of them w/neg findings. Will check other two tomorrow & DIP.
54	1858	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hatfield. At 1821H, R/1-6 at BS650956, dtn 1xMAM, evad E prox 100m, will extr to Dottie. Wearing blk PJ's, 20-25xys old, neg ID.
55	1900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1700H, R/2-1 at AT863300 fd old base camp w/18 bnkr, neg signs rec use. DIP.
56	1900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1645H, C/1-46 at BT167165 fd 1xshelter w/1xVN male (40) wearing dark clothing w/neg ID. While searching area, obsr & eng 2xNVA wearing grn unif w/packs & wpns. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xAK47, 2xpk w/misc supplies & docu CIA. All items extr to Young. Body searched w/neg res.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	26 Dec 70	2400	26 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	1930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1810H, 1/60 ARVN Rangers at BS309662, elm of Rangers amb 1xsquad of VC, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 2xARVN KIA.
58	1935	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1600H, D/3-21 at BT087212, while searching several struc obsr & eng 1xMAM & MAF w/SAF, wearing blk PJ's w/neg pack or wpn. Res: 1xMAF, age 30, w/neg ID extr to Center. MAM evaded.
59	1950	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1835H, A/3-1 at BS519752, 1xUS det B/T CC H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to CHL at 1855H.
60	2000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. At 1855H, C/4-21 at BS819339 had mech amb det, checked area, res: 2xVC KIA. While sweeping area obsr & eng w/SAF UNSEF. VC rtn fire and also w/AWF. Fired arty on area, swept, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM14 w/sniper scope CIA (#3578). The M14 has been identified as the one which was lost by R/4-21 on 24 Dec.
61	2110	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. At 2110H, C/4-21 req tracker dog tm for C/4-21, pick up at 0700H at 132d Opns. Appr: 63d CTT, Sgt McNamore. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer.
62	2130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1838H, R/1-20 at BS767576, while mov to NDP obsr & eng w/SAF 1xVC prox 500m to E. VC evad E. At 1850H, rec SAF, AWF & RPGs fr est 5-8xVC, prox 50-75m to E. Rtn w/SAF & called G/S. G/S unable to expend due to prox of ville. At 1935H, rec a resupply of ammo. At 2017H, contact was broken when VC evad in unk dir. Neg frnd losses. Will sweep contact area at first light.
63	2230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 1900-1910H, RF #228 at BT662008, while in amb obsr 5xVC mov S, eng w/SAF. VC evad to S. Fired arty. Swept area. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA.
64	2250	1-1 Cav, PFC Wolfe. At 2200H, F/17 Cav at BT225227 rec 6xrds M79 fire, NCD. PF's rtn fire w/AW. Res: unk, will sweep at first light.
65	2359	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 2230H, C/3-1 at BS491760, while in amb pos had trip flare det. Eng area w/SAF & M79. Will sweep at first light.
66	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 270500H-272000H Dec. Msn #42: BS2089-2989-3387-3383-2083-start. Msn #123: BS3282-4084-4483-4378-4176-4173-3773-3778-3278-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
67	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 270600H-271800H Dec. Msn #10: UL AT8218, LR AT8815. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
68	0900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 270600H-271800H Dec. Msn #247: UL BS6833, LR BS7248. Msn #248: UL BS4362, LR BS5156. Msn #249: BS6443-7043-7337-6937-6839-6439-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
69	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H Dec. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
70	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H Dec. Box #64: BS8032-8427-8631-8135-start. Disapprov: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ellis.
71	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H Dec. Box #63: BS4473-along river-5175-5471-5269-5073-4874-4970-4869-4773-start. Box #65: UL BS7751, LLBS8141, E to coast. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
72	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H Dec. Box #48: BT2815-3116-3412-3210-start. Box #49: BS7197-along coast-754750.
73	0840	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H Dec. Box #35: UL BT3310, LR BT3701. Box #36: BS4893-5493-5489-W along Suoi Tra Bong river-482880-start. Box #37: UL BS5883, LR BS6379. Box #37A: UL BS6785, LR BS7380. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
74	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 270500H-272000H Dec. Box #60: BS2344-2853-3253-3143-2343-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
75	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 270500H-272000H Dec. Box #40: UL BS3099, LR BS4294. Box #44: BS1674-2077-2668-2265-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
76	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 270500H-272000H Dec. Box #23: BT0620-1520-1515-1015-along river-start. Disapprov: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Border Rangers (WDC).
77	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 270500H-272000H Dec. Box #24: AT7926-7929-8129-8131-7931-8437-8636-8328-start. Box #25: ZC1001-1302-1500-2100-ZB2098-1398-1199-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
78	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dill. Air Cav Req. Time: 270500H-272000H Dec. Box #11: UL ZC1626, LR AT7920. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
79	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
80	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units report light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were 2xNVA and 4xVC KIA with 3xIWC. There were 3xVN dtn. US/GVN forces combined in 19xoperations. The Engr cleared 90x acres. US forces conducted 2xCA's and 2xEagle Flts. US casualties reported during the period were 3xWIA(E).





**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	From Date	To Date	Hour	Date
0001	27 Dec 70	2400	27 Dec 70	

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0030	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. B/1-6, cond Eagle Flight at 1625H fr PZ's BS598809, BS721815, BS719844, BS670810 to LZ's BS719844, BS607810, BS705846, BS676873. Cold compl at 1813H.
3	0110	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. C/5-46, BT224063 at 262100H. While in NDP heard mov 100m S. Eng w/SAF & M-79. 2115H, fired arty illum & 81mm mort illum. Of the 18xrds of 81mm illum, 15xrds were duds. Lot #8363. 2120H, fired 81mm HE. 0405H, heard more mov 75m SW. Eng w/SAF w/unk res. 270600H, obsr mov & eng w/SAF. Swept at first light, neg res.
4	0350	AAE, CPT Lutz. F/8 Cav, BS708859, at 261830H. 1xUH-1H landed at above grid because of suspected tail rotor failure. NCD. The helo was successfully extracted at 2115H by CH-47.
5	0410	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
6	0510	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. PF #28, BS768829, at 251800H. Rec 3xHoi Chanhs. (1) Le Van Hong, 36, vil teacher fr An Hoi ham, vic BS775833. (2) Nguyen Tan Anh, 25, same ham as (1). (3) Nguyen Quoi, 14, guerilla medic fr same ham as (1). (Info only)
7	0510	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. PF #264, Bs730894 at 262213H. Rec 4xHoi Chanhs. (1) Bui Man, 17, vil guerrilla at An Think ham, vic BS723895 in Vin An vi. (2) Bui Lan, 27, vil guerrilla medic. Same ham & vil as (1). (3) Nguyen Thuan, 16, assistant squad ldr. Same ham & vil as (1). (4) Tran Hoa, 37, was guerrilla farmers group in Tam Hoi ham, vic BS675889. (Info only)
8	0530	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack. Req time ext on AO #17 until 302400H Dec. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Kogg; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, Sp Hicks.
9	0635	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. C/4-31, LZ Siberia, 261945H. Trip flare det, obsr mov. Eng w/M79 prox 75m NW. Will sweep at first light.
10	0710	Tam Ky, PFC Cancilla, RF #19, BT179178, 261400H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVN WIA Dtn, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
11	0710	Tam Ky, PFC Cancilla. RF #165, BT189164, 260845H. Rec 4xHoi Chanh w/1xAK47. 1300H, rec 2xHoi Chanh. (Info only)
12	0855	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/1-20, BS762579, at 261835H. Dtn 1xMAF age 25 w/neg ID, wearing blk, will extr to Mo Duc.
13	0900	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, G2. Req time ext on LRRP Box #28 fr 011200H-021200H. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ White; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, Sp Hicks.
14	1050	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. 1-20, C/1-20 conducted ARMV fr LZ Liz access road at 0928H to BS673570, 696563 & 694539, compl at 1029H. A/1-20 conducted an extraction fr Pas BS673570, 696563, 694539 at 0934H to Liz access road, compl at 1034H.
15	1050	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. A/3-1, BS518745, at 1020H. Dtn 2xMAF, 26 & 46 yrs in blk PJ's w/ID's hiding in a bamboo thicket. Both will be evac to Hill 411. Picture missing from ID's. DELAYED : Said they were released in field.
16	1050	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, B/1-20, BS750456, at 0955H. Obsr 1xVN male evad NE. Fired warning shot. Dtn 1xMAM 16 yrs old w/neg ID w/white shirt & blk bottoms. Extr to Duc Pho.
17	1105	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. D/1-46, BT103175, at 1005H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA mov W prox 100m. Eng w/SAF. En evad N. Wore blk pants, blk & brown shirts, 3xhad packs & wpns. Arty fired. Swept area w/neg res.
18	1130	123d CAB, Sp Williamson, B/123d, BS309608, at 1045H. Dest 1xhut & bnkr killing 1xVC/NVA. Dest 1x.51 cal MG. BS318592 dam 6xhuts & undergrnd bnkr.
19	1130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, H/17, BS685822, at 1040H. 1xPF det unk type B/T, possibly toe popper. D/O compl 1105H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg.
20	1135	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Son Tinh PF #57, BS589780, at 260800H (dlyd). Dtn 2xVC MAF, both 17, wearing blk w/neg ID, pack or wpn. Both fr San Chau vil. Still w/PF's. (Info only)
21	1135	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Son Tinh PSDF, BS597809 at 261615H (dlyd). At Dia Loc rec 1xHoi Chanh, MAF, 16 yrs old, from Son Kim vil. Had neg ID, pack or wpn. Still at Son Tinh. (Info only)
22	1135	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1030H, A/1-6 at BS662939, on ptl w/tracker dog tm fnd tunnel, 3'x3'x4', inside fd 150 lbs pol rice, good cond, in crock, also fd 70 lbs pol rice in good cond in barrel, also fd 2xM-60 ammo cans full of unpol rice. They also fd a message under ammo can torn to pieces. Scout said message fr a doctor in Binh Son. All will be extr to Dottie today, tunnel dest.
23	1250	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1010H, B/1-20 at BS760560, rec SAF fr 4-5xVC S at 100-150m. Elm was sent out fr OP to reinforce. VC evad S. Area checked and at 1200H at BS765563 they fd 1xpk badly dam w/blood stains on it. Also fd several (3) AK rds. Pack & rds dest. Neg blood trail.
24	1250	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 0800H, D/2-1 at AT805295, while in NDP obsr 2xVC KIA by arty floating down a river, wearing blk PJ's, believed to be in water 2xdays, floating on a log. Credit C/3-82 for scheduled fires on 26 Dec 70.
25	1250	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1020H, 4/5 ARVN at BT227257 eng UNSEF, res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xK-44, 800 kilos rice. Rice dest, dtn 1xVC.
26	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1245HY, D/3-1 at BS522724, fd a toe popper B/T w/M-16 rd. DIP. B/T was not on trail.
27	1300	1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchey. At 0905H, A/1-1 Cav at BT158242, dismounts rec hvy SAF fr AK-47 and obsr 5-8xVC w/wpns. Rtn fire w/SAF, arty fired at 1000H. Neg frnd cas. At 0910H, req VR tm. At 0935H, F/8 Cav came on sta. VR tm eng

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 27 Dec 70	2400 27 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	(cont'd)	BT157238 w/unk res. BT163243, eng & dest 1xbnkr killing VC. At BT158234, eng & dest 1xcamf struc. Dismounts are sweeping area. 1140H, dismounts fd 1x60mm mort and B/T w/TWFD, H/gren, DIP. B/T was at BT157238, on well used trail. VR broke sta at 1125H. Res: 1xVC KIA.
28	1315	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1240H, A/3-1 at BS518754 dest 1xspider hole 2'x4', used w/in last 2 hrs, 25 punji stakes, 3xrice knives, bowl of salt & grn peppers, 1xVN straw hat. All dest.
29	1315	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1218H, A/1-6 at BS662954 obsr 1xVC w/pack & wpn, blk PJ's, mov S prox 200m. VC evad SW & dropped pack & wpn when A/1-6 pursued. Res: 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xpack. Will extr to Dottie. A/1-6 did not eng as en was near friendly elm. Update at 1425H. Swept area & fd at BS659953, 1xpk, 1xAKM in pack, 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xpineapple H/gren, 1xUS pistol belt, 3xelect blasting caps, 2xmed bags cont bandages & pills, assort grn clothes, 1xunk type A/P mine. DIP all ord, rest extr to Dottie. Res: fd 1xVC KIA, cred to A/1-6.
30	1320	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1201H, D/1-52 at Tra Bong cond armv to BS329936, compl cold at 1245H.
31	1320	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1100H, 2/5 ARVN at BT133237, eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.
32	1335	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1300H, 1/5 ARVN at BT087277, eng 2xVC, res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xM-16, 5xCCHG, 2xhammocks.
33	1402	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1020H, A/5-46 at BT353083, on Eagle Flt obsr 2xstruc w/2xVC in one of them. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, prox 40 yrs old, MAM, neg wpns, wearing blk PJ's, neg ID. Struc 10'x12', DIP with everything else (1xbad entrenching tool, 1xNVA mess kit, 1xponcho).
34	1402	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1230H, D/4-3 at BS606412, while on ptl fd rkt, color white w/blk nose. Two inches in dia (2.75") w/2" brown stripe around it, 4 1/2'-5' long. Fd by a stream bed, neg trails in area. Nothing to indicate B/T. DIP. Lot #581-NTD-DBAI-7082-FSR-1340-935-6021-J106.
35	1425	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1350H, A/3-1 at BS518754, fd 1xcave w/opening 4' and 10' long, cave 8'x2'. Rec signs of use. Dest.
36	1425	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1100H, A/5-46 at BT343072, while entering PZ 1xlift bird rec unk amt SAF. Direction N, w/neg proximity. Believed to have been hit in fuel tank. Bird broke sta for repairs to CHL. Ind spd was 0 knots, alt 3'. Ref item #38.
37	1425	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1100H, C/4-3 at BS735355, fd 4xstruc 5'x6'x6' of bamboo & elephant grass, 1xtrail E-W, struc 10-12 mos old. Signs of rec use. Inside fd 25 lbs salt, 20 lbs rice, 2xUS canteens, 2xflare parachutes, 2xhammocks, 2xUS waterproof bags, 1xUS fatigue shirt, 1xpr US socks, 1xdog tag (Wooten, Carbwell D, 222-34-0052, O+), misc cooking equip. Also fd 1xNVA poncho, 1xbelt, 1xrucksack, 1xNVA helmet, 1xfatigue shirt, 2xpr pants. All civilian & NVA items, dog tags will be extr to SJH. US gear will be kept. All else dest.
38	1440	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1000H, A/5-46 cond Eagle Flt fr CHL to BT343072, 350078, 341080, 353068, 360088, 345087, 349095, 336100, 354092, 369069, 353102, 332072, compl hot at 1220H. Rec unk amt fire fr N at speed of 0 at 3'. One hit fuel system, neg cas, see spot BT350078. Ref Item #36.
39	1445	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1153H, A/5-46 at BT350078, while being extr fr PZ rec SAF fr 1000m N, bird was on grd w/NCD. Did not rtn fire, left area.
40	1455	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1420H, B/1-52 at BS532842, obsr 2xVC in blk pants in old US day laager placing B/T prox 800m W. Arty fired. Will swp area.
41	1455	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1045H, A/3-21 at BT047217, on srch of struc area obsr 2xVC mov NW, prox 100m to E. Pursued & eng w/SAF and VC evad SE. Eng at 50m, res: 1xVC KIA, grn pants and grey shirt, body srch w/neg unit ID. Dtn 1xMAM, WIA(E), 40 yrs old, neg ID, grey shirt & blk pants. CIA: 1xM-16, 1xSKS, 5xM-16 mags w/90 rds, 10 rds SKS. Also CIA, 2 pks w/clothing. D/O compl to HH 1240H. M-16 #1003776, SKS #03219. Wpn & ammo extr to Center.
42	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1200H, A/3-21 at BT041228, fd 3xgraves cont 3xVC KB mort, 4xdays old. Cred to E/3-21 on 23 Dec. Dtn 1xMAF 50 yrs old w/blk PJ's, neg ID, wounded by arty. Extr to HH.
43	1530	1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchey. At 1420H, A/1-1 Cav at BT157242, dismounts rec 4-5xrds M-79 fire w/NCD. Proc arty. At 1425H req VR tm. At 1435H, D/1-1 came on sta. At 1510H, eng at BT157242, dest 5xstruc. Dismounts swp area. At 1515H, D/1-1 broke sta to rearm & refuel.
44	1540	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1450H, A/3-1 at BS551759, on ptl elm fd 1xold sampan, DIP. At BS554757 fd 1xold tunnel, camf 6'x3'x3', DIP. At BS554758, fd new tunnel, camf 6'x3'x3', DIP. At BS555758, fd new bnkr camf 8'x3'x3', DIP. Neg findings & neg signs rec use.
45	1552	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0940H, Binh Son PF #01, at BS722936, eng est plat of VC, processed arty w/unk res.
46	1555	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. At 1430H, B&R/1-20, at BS753568, obsr 5xpers dressed in all blk except 1xw/white shirt and all w/wpns mov toward their perim fr SE. Eng w/SAF & M-79 and evad to NW. Third plat react to check area and obsr 4xVC at 500m, eng w/M79 & SAF, VC rtn same and evad NW. Ptl rtn w/neg findings.
47	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1535H, b/1-20 at BS748458, on ptl elm picked up 1xMAF, dtn, age 35, wearing all blk and neg ID, evad to N. Stopped when warning shots were fired. Scouts say she is VC sympathizer. Will be extr to Bronco tomorrow.
48	1635	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1547H, Sniper tm fr 1-6, K-69, at BS663948, while srch out day loc obsr 2xNVA walking prox 300m to NE. Wearing blue unif w/pks & wpns. Eng w/SAF, NVA evad to NE. Swept area w/neg res.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	27 Dec 70	2400	27 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
49	1635	CLDC, Sgt Johanson, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1815H.
50	1641	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1429H, A/5-46 at CHL cond CA to BT332072, 331104, 373083, 353102, compl cold at 1510H.
51	1641	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1450H, B/5-46 cond extr fr BT268117 to CHL, compl cold at 1627H.
52	1700	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1500H, C/4-3 at BS750342, on pti fd 1xstruc 12'x7', w/bomb shelt along side 4'x6'. Fd 1xpr VC blk pants, 2xbangalore torpedoes, 1xAK pouch cont empty clips, 4xM-16 mag, 1xM-60 ammo box cont: CC blast caps, trip flares, 2xUS smoke gren w/bottom cut out, 1 ½ US claymores, 1x155mm rd, 2 parts of shaped charge, 2xNVA canteens, 2xsandbags cont 70xhomemade CCHG, 1xpr blk PJ's, 1xpaint brush, 1xcan filled w/explo and fuse, a non US mfg sighting device, 3xVC ponchos, 1xsmall can blasting caps, 1xcase for AK cleaning rods, 1xsmall bag assort clothing, 5xsandbags filled w/metal shavings, 3xbags full of mackeral cans, 1x82mm rd w/o fuse, explo fr 155mm rd, and papers & docu. 1xappeared to be "How to Make B/T." 1xmetal box cont 11xnon elect blast caps, 1xwaterproof bag cont 2xsets civ VN clothing, 1xbag tobacco, 1xpackages of seasoning, 1xUS flashlight, 8' red det cord, grenade spoons w/fuses attached, some sterile first aid dressing, 4xcomp RPG rds, 1xcomp claymore, 3xsandbags of explo, 1xsandbag of 10xsmall B/T, made of cans of explo w/pull type fuse. Will take docu, unk sight to to SJH. All explo, ord DIP.
53	1705	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Del Rio. At 1510H, Rattler 3/71 <sup>st</sup> Avn at BT204126, while on VR at Tien Phuoc obsr 5-10 VC w/pks & wpns. Adj arty w/unk res.
54	1732	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1630H, D/1-6 at BS673877 on pti, unit eng 1xVC MAM prox 50m to N w/SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA, wearing blk PJ's, 17 yrs old. Neg ID. Had pack, 2xponchos, 2xhammocks, and a pic of a VC woman holding an AK-47. D/O compl at 1655H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. All other extr to Dottie.
55	1755	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1600H, A/3-1 at BS555758, elm fd 1xcardboard sign in VN, a child in area said the sign said "B/T" in area. Also fd 15xpunji stakes. Sign extr to 411. Punji stakes DIP.
56	1755	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1510H, D/4-3 at BS617418 on pti, elm fd 12xpunji pits near trail running E-W, appeared to be 3-4xmos old, poor cond. Pits were 4"x12"x12'. Trail does not show rec use.
57	1755	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1500H, A/3-1 at BS536758, on pti elm fd 3xbnkrs 10' apart connected by tunnels 2'x4'x4'. Inside bnkrs fd 1xold NVA canteen. Area showed signs of rec use. All DIP.
58	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). At 0705H dept VIP pad for Combat Ctr. Dept for VIP pad at 0805H.
59	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. At 0925H, dept for HH. Dept for VIP pad at 1130H.
60	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad for Stinson at 1045H. At 1130H, dept for Dottie. Dept Dottie at 1150H for VIP pad.
61	1820	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1740H, A/1-46 at BT175196, had mech amb det. Res: 1xNVA KIA, grn unif, body searched w/neg unit ID. CIA: 1xAK-47, 1xNVA pistol belt, 1xCC H/gren, 1xkhaki shirt, 2xpr grn pants. Will extr to Young.
62	1820	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1640H, D/1-46 at BT165170, on S&C obsr a squad size en force mov W prox 400m, wearing blk PJ's & light hats w/pks & wpns. Eng w/SAF, arty fired, VC evad W. Swept area and fd 1xbag w/vitamins, penicillin, IV needles, docu. Will evac to Young.
63	1820	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1400H, C/2-1 at AT907340, on S&C fd old wpns cache dest by bomb strike 3-4 mos ago. Fd 1xbreech to 75mm RR, 1xreceiver transmitter (R348 ARC-54), 50xrds .50 cal. Will extr to HH. All in poor cond.
64	1820	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1715H, 3/5 ARVN at BT136283, had mech amb det, res: 3xVC KIA, CIA 6xCCHG, 100 lbs rice.
65	1820	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1130H, C/2-1 at AT888389, rec 16xrefugees, 5xfem and 11xchildren, assort PJ's. Extr to Duc Duc.
66	1845	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hatfield. At 1700H, A/5-46 at BT348072, while in day laager, rec unk amt SAF fr sev en loc, prox 150m to N & E. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O w/G/S, Musket 31 on station at 1725H, D/O 84 compl at 1740H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. G/S expended on en loc. Res: unk. Arty was req but checkfired. Swept area w/neg res.
67	1850	1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. At 1820H, E/1 <sup>st</sup> sniper tm eng 1xMAM w/neg pack or wpn w/SAF, wearing grn unif prox 250m. Swept w/neg res.
68	1920	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 1540H, A/5-46 at BT353102 rec unk amt SAF fr prox 400m fr UNSEF. G/S & arty fired w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
69	1920	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1825H, C/1-20 at BS680573, rec sniper fire while on OP, rec 8-10xrds, est 2xsnipers. Arty employed, neg cas. Also fired 81mm mort, AWF and SAF. VC were 400-500m to N. Had 7xsecondary explo fr arty. Will sweep area at first light.
70	1920	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1748H, C/4-21 at BS814317, on pti fd 2xVC/NVA KIA by SAF, were in grn unif, had on pistol belts, neg docu or wpns. Appeared dead 8-10xdays. Ref: on 18 Dec, D/4-21 eng 4xVC/NVA w/SAF and they evad NW.
71	1920	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 1825H, B/1-52 at BS523858, obsr 2xMAM prox 300m, 1xevad, dtn 1xMAM wearing blk PJ's, neg ID. CIA: 1xUS towel, 1xroll of trip wire, 1xflashlight, 2xsmall bags rice, 3xVN ponchos, 2xbottles vitamins. Will extr to Stinson.
72	1930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1440H, C/4-3 at BS747348, while on pti mov W obsr 2xVC, one was over 6' tall w/light complexion, VC wearing blk PJ's, eng w/SAF. VC rtn w/AK fire. 1xVC evad W and 1xVC evad E then N. Swept area and fd 3xstruc, DIP. Also fd 7xNVA canteens and 6xpr pants (b lue), 1xgrn shirt, 3xNVA ponchos, 1xVN medical book, 3xnotebooks, assort med supplies, 1 <sup>st</sup> aid pouch w/operating equip, 3xNVA flashlights, misc food, misc docu. Will evac to Bronco.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	27 Dec 70	2400	27 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
73	2005	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1540H, R/2-1 at AT851295, eng 3xVC/NVA w/SAF prox 100m S. Swept area & fd base camp. Had 20xbnkrs, reinforced w/logs, 6-8 mos old. Will dest.
74	2005	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1740H, D/2-1 at AT797305 obsr 2xVC/NVA in blk PJ's running along N side of river, prox 600m NW. Arty fired w/unk res. Can't cross river to srch.
75	2020	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Forrey. At 1945H, RF #416 at BS568915, eng 12xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA. CIA: 5xCC H/gren, 1 lb C-4.
76	2050	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Lt McGruder. At 1530H, B/123d Avn, at BS303615, while on VR obsr & eng w/AWF 3xVC, lres: 3xVC KBG/S. Inserted Blues, swept area and fd unk amt of docu & 1xmess hall w/hot chow & tables. Evac docu to CHL.
77	2050	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 2002H, 3/6 ARVN at Honey rec SAF and 3xHG, 3xrds indirect fire, NCD. Entire perimeter rtn fire, defensive targets will be fired throughout the night.
78	2145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 2040H, B/1-20 at BS753568, while on OP, rec 1xRPG rd and SAF fr prox 75-100m to N. En est at 8xVC, NCD. B Co rtn w/SAF & AWF w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
79	2305	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 2205H, H/17 cav at BS704928, while in dismounted amb pos rec 2xHG, SAF & M-79 fire fr UNSEF, prox 15m. Rtn w/SAF and arty illum w/NCD. Will sweep area at first light.
80	2359	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 2300H, A/3-1 at BS519752, trip flare det, eng area w/M-79 fire, will sweep at first light.
81	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 280500H-282000H Dec. Msn #42: BS2089-2989-3387-3383-2083-start. Box #123: BS3282-4084-4483-4378-4176-4173-3773-3778-3278-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
82	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 280600H-281800H Dec. Msn #247: UL BS6833, LR BS7428. Box #248: UL BS4362, LR BS5156. Box #249: BS6443-7043-7337-6937-6839-6439-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
83	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900H-280600H Dec. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
84	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900H-280600H Dec. Box #63: BS4473-along river-5175-5471-5269-5073-4874-4970-4869-4773-start. Box #64: BS7245-7152-7252-7644-start. Box #65: UL BS7751, LL BS8141, E to coast. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, C.B.. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
85	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900H-280600H Dec. Box #35A: UL BT3310, LR BT3701. Box #46: BT3903-4306-4806-4801-3901-start. Box #47: BS450965-500965-5099-5599-5593-4793-start. Box #48: BT2815-3116u-3412-3210-start. Box #49: BS7197-along coast-754750. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
86	0830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900H-280600H Dec. Box #36: BS4893-5493-5489-W along Suoi Tra Bong river-482880-start. Box #37: UL BS5883, LR BS6379. Box #37A: UL BS6785, LR BS7380. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
87	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 280500H-282000H Dec. Box #60: BS2344-2853-3253-3143-2343-start. Box #61: BS2463-along river-3260-3159-2259-2261-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
88	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 280500H-282000H Dec. Box #40: UL BS3099, LR BS4294. Box #44: BS1674-2077-2668-2265-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
89	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 280500H-282000H Dec. Box #24: AT7926-7929-8129-8131-7931-8437-8636-8328-start. Box #25: ZC1001-1302-1500-2100-ZB2098-1398-1199-start. Box #11: UL ZC1626, LR AT7920. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
90	1155	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Nettles. Air Cav Req. Time: 280500H-282000H Dec. Box #64Y: UL BS720585, LL BS750510, E to coast. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
91	0830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Air Cav Req. Time: 280500H-282000H Dec. Box #31: BS4893-5493-5489-W along Suoi Tra Bong River-482880-start. Box #32: UL BT2507, LR BT3201. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
92	2400	Inclsore #1: Unit Locations.
93	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were 1 NVA and 16 VC KIA with 5 IWC. There were 5 VN dtn. US/GVN forces combined in 20 operations. The Engr cleared 60 acres. US forces conducted 2 CA's, 1 Eagle Flt, 2 Extractions and 1 Airmove. US casualties reported during the period were 2 WIA(E).
94	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	From Date	To Date	Hour	Date
0001	28 Dec 70	2400	28 Dec 70	

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 271905H, RF #228 at BT652002 eng 5xVC w/SAF and arty, unk res. Will swp at first light.
3	0345	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
4	0600	Tam Ky, PFC Concilla. At 0030H, PF #722 at BT309121, while searching struc rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xPF KIA (CO), 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl to CHL.
5	0615	1-1 Cav, PFC Concilla. At 272100H, RF #178 at BT275133 eng w/SAF 1xVC squad, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-79 CIA.
6	0615	1-1 Cav, PFC Concilla. At 271600H, Chieu Hoi plat at BT193176 eng 1xVC squad w/SAF. Res: 6xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA, 1xradio CIA, 1x45 cal pistol CIA.
7	0820	1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. At 0805H, A/1-1 Cav at BT158238, dismounts fd an RPG rd and 2xCC bangalore torpedoes. DIP w/NCD, not B/T.
8	0910	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0856H, Ha Thanh & Saber 22 (D/1-1) at BS4175, a UH-1H w/Saber 22 took prox 8-10xrds of SAF. Forced to land at Ha Thanh and Blues are there to secure the bird. Saber 22 has gone after a recovery ship. Alt was 200', 110 knots. Took 9xhits in transmission and fuel system.
9	0910	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 0630H, C/4-3 at BS745361 had mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA, 24 yrs old, had Airborne Ranger haircut, was wearing sandals, brown shirt and pants. VC was mov W down trail. Also fd 1xblood trail to the E. CIA: 1xrucksack w/4xlbs of pol rice, 2xdead ducks, writing paper, 1x9mm pistol (#66451952). Also 2xclips w/18 rds of ammo, 1xGI pistol belt, 1xlb canned turkey. Will extr to SJH. Body searched w/neg ID. Tracker dog tm req.
10	0930	1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. At 0925H, E/1 <sup>st</sup> Cav at BT196216 fd 100 lbs unpol rice, buried in crocks in ground. Was locally grown, edible, this years crop. Will extr to HH.
11	0945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 0820H, B/123d Avn at BS575750, G/S spotted 8xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns, req permission to eng. Neg clearance due to frnd in area, w/in 700m. Given neg permission by Tu Nghia.
12	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 0400H, D/3-21 at BT088226, had mech amb det, probable cause-weather. Neg res.
13	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 0300H, D/3-21 at BT082202 had mech amb det, probable cause-weather.
14	1015	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0915H, A/5-46 at BT346074, rec SAF fr 150m to W fr est squad of VC. Rtn w/SAF & arty, unk res, presently swp area. Swp w/neg res.
15	1030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 0100H, 1/4 ARVN at BS614558, made contact w/squad size elm, believed to be rice gathering party. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 4xCCHG, 1xpack, and 5xkilos of rice CIA.
16	1030	1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. At 0820H, A/1-1 at BT152232, dismounts eng 1xVC w/wpns at 150m, wpn was M-16, wearing grn and evad N. Arty processed. A/1-1 Cav swept area w/neg res.
17	1035	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 0855H, 2/5 ARVN at BS574494, cond an extr w/LRRP tms 3 & 4 to Dragon. Compl cold 0905H.
18	1055	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, req LRRP time ext for Box #31, appr 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, COL Insani to 041800H. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti.
19	1055	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, req LRRP time ext for Box #32, appr 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, COL Insani to 051800H. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti.
20	1055	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 0945H, Bde Avn at AT934135, on VR msn obsr & eng 1xVC wearing blk PJ's, neg pack or wpn, eng w/SAF. VC/NVA evad into bnkr. Eng bnkr w/unk res.
21	1130	Co G Rangers, Sgt Lotzgesell. At 0710H, tm Montana was inserted into cold LZ at BS447960. At 0905H, at BS450958 obsr 2xVC in grn clothing, but could not determine if they had packs or wpns as they were 300m S at BS449955. At 0955H, at BS450958, obsr 1xVC w/AK-47 dressed in blk PJ's 25m N of loc. At 1010H, at BS450958 they eng movt of an est 2xVC 25m W of their loc w/H/gren. Res: 1xVC KIA. Heard additional movt in the vic and again eng w/H/gren so as not to compromise their loc. An est 10-12 VC rtn SAF res in 2xUS WIA. Montana rtn SAF res in 1xVC in blk PJ's KIA. The body not searched due to the contact and the fact that there were 2xUS WIA of the 6 man team. Helix, Divarty AO, G/S and the Air Cav came on sta and the D/O was compl at 1100H. Helix & G/S expended in the area w/unk res. The Blues could not be inserted due to the marginal weather cond. The tm was extr fr a cold PZ at BS450958 at 1115H. After the extra arty was fired into area w/unk res. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), 2xVC KIA.
22	1135	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1035H, S-3/5-46 at BT349066, on VR heard a shot, believe the LOH was being shot at. Speed 80k, alt 2000'. Could not determine dir of fire. Neg hits.
23	1205	S-2, 26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Hunger. At 1100H, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr at BS755535, mine swp fd 105mm rd in road w/PRD on left side of road. DIP, NCD. Crater 3 1/2' x 2'.
24	1220	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1015H, B/1-20 at BS732476 obsr 1xVC setting a B/T on trail and at the same time obsr elm, VC evad W. Elm eng at 150m w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 25 yrs old wearing beige shirt, white pants, neg ID. B/T was PRD w/250 lb bomb attached. Bomb will be DIP. At same grid dtn 1xMAM 50-60 yrs old, blk pants white shirt, neg ID. Scout states he believes he was helping set up the B/T. Will be extr to Mo Duc. At 1850H, update by Sgt Moore. The B/T turned out to be a 155mm rd partly buried in an old APC track w/PRD. Was DIP.
25	1315	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1230H, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr at BS762536, had bulldozer stuck in mud, right track buried & left track half buried. Will dig it out.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	28 Dec 70	2400	28 Dec 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1315	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. At 1305H, A/1-1 Cav at BT158237, dismounts fd 1x82mm rd B/T w/grenade type fuse firing device, neg trip wire. DIP, NCD.
27	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. At 0815H, A/3-1 cond Eagle Flt fr BS541754, 547747, to BS453755, 448734, 443743, 464739, 471732, 479725, 452763, 470771, 445755, compl cold at 1115H.
28	1351	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1250H, C/4-3 at BS749349 fd a small cache under a rock covered by 2xponchos. A trail ran SW to NE and showed signs of rec use. Cache appeared to be in place about 10xdays. Fd: 200xAK-47 rds, 10xRPG boosters, 1xUS ammo can, empty, 2x25 lb shaped charges. All will be dest.
29	1420	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1120H, B/4-21 at BS820303, obsr wooden mat in middle of trail w/sticks & insulated wire running under it, susp B/T. DIP and rec sec explo w/crater 3'x2' deep.
30	1500	1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchey. At 1410H, D/1-1 Cav at BT175513, while on VR for a stream crossing AMC bird rec approx 30xrds SAF & AWF. LOH obsr 4xVC in blk PJ's w/wpns. Bird took 1xhit in tail boom. Flying at 60k, 1000'. PF ptl Thang Binh Dist fr OP 88D were req to check out area. Acft cont msn.
31	1500	23d MP, LT Hunter. At 1115H, at BS485072, 1/4 ton fr HQ/1-14 Arty heading N at 20 mph when 8 yr old VN boy darted in front of veh and was struck. Boy had broken left leg, 2xbroken ribs, and lacerations. He was taken to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg by jeep. Family paid 5000P by G-5. Not SIR.
32	1515	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1130H, C/1-46 and RF #165 at BT173168, RF & civ fr Son Van Dong (vil) fd 1000 lbs unpol rice in good cond in a large hole, loc grown, edible, will extr thru PF channels.
33	1515	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. At 1300H, D/4-21 at BS870315 cond Eagle Flt to BS765277, 752284, 772299, 821261, 828294, 831262, 837262, compl cold at 1458H.
34	1515	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1300H, H/17 Cav at BT699931, fd 6xsleeping psn at grid BT701921, fd 1x rec used struc 5'x8'. Did not dest as mech amb will be used tonight. Will DIP tomorrow.
35	1515	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1130H, C/1-46 & RF #165 at BT169168, in bnkr fd 1xM-60 (941481), 1xM-16 (840381), 2xAK-44, 1xThompson sub MG, 2xshotguns, 2xM-1's. The M-60 and M-16 in good cond, all else poor cond. Will extr thru PF channels. Bnkr dest, signs of rec use.
36	1525	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 272145H, 2/6 ARVN at BS496760, eng an est en plat of VC, fired (VC) 20 rkts (B-40) and also prox 20xM-79 rds. Contact broken at 0100H. At 0730H, swpt area & fd 2xCCHG.
37	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1340H, 2/4 ARVN at BS674498 eng UNSEF mov fr mountains to lowlands, res: 15xVC KIA. CIA: 2xK-44 pistols, 1xB-41 rkt, 5xfield packs, still in contact, arty being fired.
38	1538	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1425H, B/1-6 at BS710824, while on ptl elm det a B/T H/gren w/PRD on a trail. Mult frag wounds. D/O compl to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 1450H. Left crater 4"x12" dia. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).
39	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1200H, C/4-21 at BS815303 obsr 1xVN wearing all blk believed to be carrying a pack. Started to pursue, but indiv evad. Eng w/SAF, req tracker dog tm fr Bde. Tm arrived 1330H and is now on the trail. There was thick brush in area and VC was spotted at approx 150' Dog lost trail.
40	1620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1530H, A/1-46 at BT178187, on S&C msn fd 2xCCHG B/T. They were 15' apart on trail camf w/leaves w/TWFD and were not marked. DIP.
41	1630	CLDC, Sgt Johanson, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1815H.
42	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1400H, A/3-21 at BT027221, mov W obsr 3xVC/NVA in grn unif mov SW, eng w/SAF prox 200m, 1xVC/NVA evad W, other 2 evad SW. CIA: 1xpith helmet, 1xhat made of C-ration case, had writing on it, 1xbrown poncho. Will extr to Center. Arty fired w/neg res. Swept area w/neg res.
43	1630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lebar. At 1430H, C/4-3 at BS750346, mov along trail obsr 2xVC 50m mov NE, eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, grn fatigue pants w/brown shirt, sandals w/bush hat & YEULA written on it. Body searched w/neg unit ID. 1xVC evad W. CIA: 1xAK-47, 2xmag w/60 rds, 1xNVA pack, 1xVC hammock w/liner, 1xgrn shirt, 1xwallete w/pictures, 1xnote, 1xhandkerchief w/writing (Ky Niem 20-7-69), 1xNVA poncho, 1xpistol belt, 1xM-26 H/gren. Will extr to SJH.
44	1631	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1405H, R/1-52 cond a CA fr Stinson to BS553852, compl cold at 1421H.
45	1655	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1600H, R/1-46 at BT169100 on S&C w/Hoi Chanh guide fd 1xstruc 10'x14', obsr 2xVC/NVA in khaki unif, neg pack or wpn, mov N prox150m. Eng w/SAF. Swept area w/neg res. Neg signs rec use. Struc dest.
46	1705	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 27 Dec, 62d Rangers at AT972133 CIA 5xVC, 1xnurse dtn, CIA 2xcbn, 1xAK-47.
47	1705	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 27 Dec, 62d Rangers at AT985126 fd 4000 lbs rice.
48	1705	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 27 Dec, 62d Rangers at AT993131 eng 3-5 NVA, res: 2xNVA KIA, dtn 1xNVA. CIA: 1xAK-47.
49	1705	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 26 Dec, 62d Rangers at AT995123, eng 10-15 VC, res: 3xVC KIA, dtn 3xVC. CIA: 1xSKS, dtn 4xpers.
50	1732	1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. At 1700H, E/1 <sup>st</sup> Cav at BT209199, dismounts sweeping area fd 1x40 lb petna/PRD mine and 4x4.2" rds (3xwere B/T). The 4.2" rds were laying on gnd and covered w/leaves and daisy chain connected and dispersed about 5-6' away fr mine. DIP w/NCD.
51	1800	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, canc LRRP Box #24. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> , Fort; FSE, SFC Dennis.
52	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. At 0935H, dept VIP pad for Quang Ngai. Dept for VIP pad at 1145H. Dept VIP pad for Young at 1510H. Dept for 270 at 1600H. Dept 270 for VIP pad at 1640H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 28 Dec 70	2400 28 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). At 1000H dept for Bronco fr VIP pad. At 1050H dept for Liz. At 1140H dept for VIP pad.
54	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). At 0930H, dept fr VIP pad for Bronco. Dept for SJH at 1100H. At 1130H dept for VIP pad.
55	1820	1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchey. At 1435H, D/1-1 Cav & C/1-52 on Eagle Flt dtn 1xMAM, 33 yrs old, blue PJ's, had ID w/pic removed, evad fr LZ. Sent to IPW at 1440H. Update at 1925H by Sp Hatfield. At 1635H, at BS556838, unit dtn 1xMAM age 28 w/neg ID, dressed in blk, hiding in hedgerow. At 1626H, at BS568834, dtn 1xMAM age 54 dressed in blk PJ's w/neg ID. Both extr to Stinson, then will be sent to IPW on first avail bird.
56	1930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 1800H, C/1-52 cond Eagle Flt fr Stinson and BS530894, 556838, 568834, 550895 to BS530894, 568834, 556838, compl cold at 1850H.
57	2110	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1700H, A/1-46 at BT160168 dtn 1xMAF age 20 wearing blk PJ's, had 1xrucksack, 1xNVA poncho, 15 lbs pol rice, homemade bandages, 1xpr blk PJ's, 1400 Piasters. All will be extr to Young tomorrow.
58	2110	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1830H, B/4-31 at AT869272, 870269, fd and dest 8xtrenches, 3'x10', 30xbnkr 3'x5'. There were neg signs of rec use.
59	2110	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1720H, B/2-1 at AT900391, eng 4xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns, prox 400m E. VC rtn fire, mort fired. Swept area and fd 1xblood trail, 1xpr sandals, neg req for CTT because of time.
60	2115	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 1900H, 3/6 ARVN at BS423780, while in amb eng 2xVC, res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 2xB-40 rkts, 14xCCHG, 2xhammocks.
61	2115	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 1735H, 3/6 ARVN at BS435770 while in amb eng 6xVC, res: 3xVC KIA, 4xrucksacks, 20xCCHG, 1xAK-47 CIA.
62	2320	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0700H, at BS693538, C/1-20 rec 1xmale Hoi Chanh, name: Truong Phe. Age 23, had 2xwatches & 50 piasters, said he was a rice carrier, hiding in mountains w/17 other VC who have 4-5xwpns. Evac thru GVN channels.
63	2325	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 2220H, RF #937 at BS753640, at Nui Gay OP rec 3x60mm mort rds, believed to have been fr NW. Res: 1xRF KIA.
64	2345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Stoll. At 2345H, B/3-21 req a mine dog tm for B/3-21. Pick up at admin pad at 0630H. Appr: 63d CTT, LT Elkins. Appr: G-3, CPT Parrish.
65	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 290500H-292000H Dec. Msn #123: BS3282-4084-4483-4378-4176-4173-3773-3778-3278-start. Msn #40A: UL BS4298, LR BS4894. Msn #42: BS2089-2989-3387-3383-2083-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
66	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 290600H-291800H Dec. Msn #247: UL BS6833, LR BS7428. Msn #248: UL BS4362, LR BS5156. Msn #249: BS6443-7043-7337-6937-6839-6439-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
67	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900H-290600H Dec. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
68	1700	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900H-290600H Dec. Box #64: BS6553-6755-7055-7251-6550-start. Disapprov: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Mo Duc Dist Chief.
69	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900H-290600H Dec. Box #63: BS4473-along river - 5175-5471-5269-5073-4874-4970-4869-4773-start. Box #65: UL BS7751, LL BS8141, E to coast. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
70	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900H-290600H Dec. Box #37A: UL BS6785, LR BS7380. Box #46: BT3903-4306-4806-4801-3901-start. Box #47: BS450965-500965-5099-5499-5493-4793-start. Box #48: BT2815-3116-3412-3210-start. Box #49: BS7197, along coast, 754750. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
71	0730	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900H-290600H Dec. Box #35B: UL BT3311, LR BT3705. Box #36: BS4893-5493-5489-W along Suoi Tra Bong River-482880-start. Box #37: UL BS5883, LR BS6379. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
72	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 290500H-292000H Dec. Box #60: BS2344-2853-3253-3143-2343-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
73	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 290500H-292000H Dec. Box #61: BS2767-3168-3455-2953-start (Modify: Fly 11 Bde portion of Box only). Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
74	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 290500H-292000H Dec. Box #40: UL BS3199, LR BS4293. Box #44: BS1674-2077-2668-2265-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
75	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 290500H-292000H Dec. Box #24: AT7926-7929-8129-8131-7931-8437-8636-8328-start. Box #25: ZC1001-1302-1500-2100-ZB2098-1398-1199-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.





**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	From Date	To Date	Hour	Date
0001	29 Dec 70	2400	2400	29 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 282319H, A/3-1 at BS519752 heard mov and noise at 100m to S. Eng w/SAF & M-79. Will sweep at first light.
3	0335	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
4	0415	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 282320H, Son Tinh RD cadre at BS650787 rec AWF fr 1xVC squad, prox 500m to N. NCD. VC evad to E.
5	0815	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 292200H, D/5-46 at BT263077, had mech amb det, swept area and rept neg res.
6	0820	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Boyd. At 280730H, Mats Tm #25 at BT188184, RF #929 had 10xChieu Hoi, 3xMAF & 7xMAM w/neg wpns & equip, neg ID.
7	0940	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. At 0940H, MAJ Swain req ext on LRRP Box #28: UL BS4085 to LR BS4086. DTG: 011200H-260600H Jan. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood; G3, CPT Trifiletti.
8	1000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cruz. At 0935H, B/1-6 at BS718847, dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID, wearing blk pants and white shirts, extr to Dottie.
9	1000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1305H on 28 Dec, Son Tien PF #28 & #64 at BS735757, mov towards hamlet, dt a 105mm rd B/T w/PRD. Res: 2xPF WIA(E), taken to Quang Ngai hospital by veh. Crater was 1 1/2m wide by 18" deep.
10	1030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. At 0935H, C/4-21 at BS814298 fd 5xstruc, inside fd bnkr w/neg overhead cover. Fd misc cooking utensils and clothing. Also fd 3xsmall spider holes, 1xVN letter. Area showed signs of rec use (last 48 hrs), struc dest. Letter evac to Debbie.
11	1101	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cruz. At 1000H, Saber Blues D/1-1 at BS718832, dtn 2xVN males, 1xwas old man w/neg ID, other was MAM w/neg ID who evad into water. Had some papers & a compass. Wearing blk pants, neg shirts. Will be extr to Dottie.
12	1120	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1020H, B/1-20 at BS728468, fd 1xB/T CCHG w/petna on it w/TWFD. DIP.
13	1140	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1120H, D/3-1 at BS555695, fd 4xB/T cans filled w/unknown type explo w/PTFD, 2xtunnels (2'x2'x3' & 3'x3'x3') w/signs of rec use, & 2 grn NVA shirts. DIP.
14	1144	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1000H, C/5-46 at BT225072, fd 2xtunnels both 3 1/2' x 25'. They connected with each other at a point. Inside a tunnel they fd a bicycle rim and a large cooking pot. Both dest. Neg signs of rec use.
15	1144	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1020H, Blue Ghost F/8 at BT450014 on VR of Air Cav Box #41 fd a moderately used trail leading to a cleared area & a bnkr. Eng & dest bunker.
16	1220	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1030H, 116 Avn at BT169190, while supporting 2/5ARVN CA rec unk amt SAF fr est NVA squad w/packs & wpns, eng, res: 5xNVA KIA. At 1120H, while in area eng 1xNVA collecting packs & wpns fr other NVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA. F/8 checked area w/neg res at 1320H. At BT172187, obsr 2xcamf struct, dest. At BT174188, obsr trail cut in last 12xhrs. Res: 6xNVA KIA.
17	1225	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1200H, A/3-1 at BS477743, fd 1xB/T on trail. An M-26 H/gren w/vine for TW. Res: DIP.
18	1245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. At 1200H, HHB/6-11 Arty at BS806384, rept an ind picked up a wounded NVF and evac her to Bronco. She had G/S wounds in her arms & legs and stated she had been wounded by VC who were loc in the first hamlet north of Duc Pho. This was conf by villagers who were in the area and was checked by MP's at Bronco w/neg findings. VN fem was further evac to CHL.
19	1305	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 0840H, R/1-20 at BS752559 on ptl, unit obsr & eng w/SAF 5xVC w/packs & wpns at 350m. VC rtn fire w/prox 100xrds. Unit tried to maneuver and the Warlord 3 came on sta and assisted recon in the attack. G/S rept taking SAF. En evad SW thru a ville. R pursued, en mov N to a mangrove area. Unit lost trail and did find 1xMAM wounded by SAF in left shoulder. He stated VC shot him. D/O compl at 1015H to Bronco. Acft flying at 60k, 25'-30'. Civ was wearing all blk.
20	1305	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1215H, 178 <sup>th</sup> Avn at BS529822, while working for 411 dropped what appeared to be a crate fr his external load, class V. OH-6A could not obsr dropped load, B/1-52 is searching area. At 1330H, B/1-52 fd 1xcrate of 105mm rds. DIP. Speed 80k and alt of 2500'.
21	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Diaz. At 1300H, A/3-1 at BS493743, fd 1xB/T can petna w/PFD underneath fd 2xcans TNT. Fd in old NDP. DIP.
22	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Diaz. At 1105H, D/4-21 at BS830285, fd 2xpropaganda notes near NDP, 8"x10", "Don't let commanders push you to participate in special pacification to herd people, bridge making, paddy plundering, killing cattle, killing people. They only lead you to path of death. Keep neutral attitude, no mil moves, refuse to fight, don't take part in field operations, stay at your post, wait for your home return, better to be delayed but alive to go back home than to die in vain in Vietnam." Extr to Debbie.
23	1330	1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchy. At 1310H, C/1-1 Cav at BT162294, dtn 4xMAF & 7xVN children 3-6 yrs old. All had neg ID. Fd hiding in bnkr. Will be extr to HH by resupply bird.
24	1335	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1205H, RF #180 at BS913243, took approx 200-300 rds SAF & possible AWF fr BS908242. D/O compl to Bronco at 1225H. RF is swp area. Res: 1xRF WIA(E).
25	1345	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0850H, B/1-6 at BS720814, 691804, 598809, cond Eagle Flt to BS718832, 718847, 732858, 705845, compl cold at 1215H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

## Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	29 Dec 70	2400	29 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1410	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1115H, H/17 Cav at BS654923, obsr 3xVC wearing blk PJ's w/packs & wpns prox 1000m. Neg eng due to prox of frnd.
27	1410	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort. At 1110H, Sniper 5-46 cond an insertion fr CHL to BT419024, compl cold at 1130H.
28	1431	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. At 1110H, 3/4 ARVN cond a CA fr BS605721 to BS360615, 396600, 384582, 383598, compl cold at 1420H.
29	1450	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor. At 1030H, C/1-20 at BS675543 & 675540, elm fd 1xsusp OP pos in an area full of large rocks w/vegetation providing good overhead concealment. Fd remains of campfire 5xdays old w/plastic rice bag & empty tuna cans in area. At BS675540, fd 3-4 large campfires rec used in last 2xdays w/freshly bent grass in area around them. 1 <sup>st</sup> OP provided good obsr of two frnd OP's.
30	1520	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Del Rio. At 1000H, 2/5 ARVN at BT127227, cond a CA to BT205127, 185115, compl cold at 1520H.
31	1545	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1520H, A/3-1 at BS519752, fd 1x60mm B/T w/TWFD. TW was claymore wire & blasting cap. One man tripped wire and only the blasting cap went off. Was in brushy area near NDP, rd was DIP.
32	1545	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1317H, Helix 20/FAC at BS530611, while on sta checking valley on W side of Nghia Hanh obsr 2-3xVC in grn unif and 1xpk. Arty used, area checked w/neg res.
33	1610	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1540H, F/8 Cav at AT928171, obsr 7xNVA w/wpns in work unif, eng w/M-60, res: 1xNVA KIA 6xNVA evad.
34	1625	CLDC, Sgt Johansen. At 1625H, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1815H.
35	1732	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1630H, A/3-1 at BS518754, fd 1xuncomplete struc 10'x8', and 1xuncompl struc 6'x4'. B/T material, wire, cans & bamboo strips were fd. All DIP.
36	1737	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1700H, C/4-21 at BS808300, plat taking a break along trail fd a 105mm rd w/frag gren FD & TW. DIP.
37	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). At 0935H, dept fr VIP pad to Quang Ngai. Dept for VIP pad at 1125H.
38	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. At 1035H, dept fr VIP pad to Ky Tra. Dept for Tam Ky at 1135H. At 1140H dept for West. Dept for Karen at 1255H. At 1430H, dept for Tam Ky. Dept for Da Nang at 1500H. Dept for VIP pad at 1630H.
39	1815	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Crockett. C/4-31 cond a CA at 1725H fr West & Siberia to a cold LZ at BT120390, compl cold at 1800H.
40	1820	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp O'Grady. At 1750H, A/4-31 at AT882212, cond an extr to Siberia. Compl cold at 1814H.
41	1835	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia. At 1635H, B/4-3 cond a CA fr SJH to BS723337, compl cold at 1640H.
42	2045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1945H, 1/5 ARVN at BT090292, had mech amb det, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xpk, 3xCCHG.
43	2045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1730H, B/4-31 at AT875269, fd & dest 3xAK-47 rds, 10xbnkrs, 10'x10'x4', 8xtrenches 10'x3'x2'. Neg signs rec use.
44	2045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1705H, A/1-46 at BT170183, eng 1xVC, prox 10m E, grn fatigues, rucksack, 1x82mm rd, 6x82mm mort fuses, docu, 150 rds 7.62 (link), 2xUS steel pots, stated member of 72d LF Bn. Dtn is in bad shape, evac to HH, sent on to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Numerous caves & tunnels in area, heard voices, smelled CS gas & hospital smells. Classified as NVA PW. Res: 1xPW, NVA, WIA(E).
45	2045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1645H, A/3-21 at BT033209, dtn 1xVN fem, age 68, blk PJ's, attempt to evad E. Stated her son works in Tien Phuoc. She said 3xdays ago 4xVC & 3xNVA passed thru her loc w/3xM-16. She was evac to HH.
46	2045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1800H, 116 Avn at BT169190, eng UNSEF. Res: 2xNVA KIA, blk PJ's, pith helmets, packs. Obsr other NVA but could not eng due to expenditure of ammo.
47	2115	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 2020H, D/1-52 at BS325956, while on S&C fd 1xstruc 40'x15'x15', appeared to be classroom; 15xstruc that appeared to be living quarters, all had spider holes. Will srch further at first light.
48	2115	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1915H, PF #80 at BT493106, while in amb pos eng 12xVC, prox 50m to W. VC did not rtn fire but evad to NW. Fired arty, illum, and had flaeship on sta. Res: 2xCCHG CIA.
49	2115	1-1 Cav, PFC Wolfe. At 2100H, PF #191 at BT169470 while in amb eng 2xVC, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16 (#9026808), 1xCC pistol, 2xCC H/gren CIA.
50	2115	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1710H-1730H, PF #01 at BS688954, eng w/SAF 10xVC, VC rtn w/SAF & evad to NE. Res: 1xPF KIA, 2xVN fem WIA(E). D/O compl to CHL at 1835H, 1xVN child WIA(E), 4xVC KIA.
51	2135	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1705H, R/2-1 at AT805296, eng 1xVC near stream, prox 300m. Rec 30xrds of SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) (plat ldr shot in head). D/O compl at 1747H to HH. Arty fired prox 400m E. At 1757H, linked up w/2d plat D/2-1. Will sweep at first light.
52	2135	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1707H, B/2-1 at AT889389, eng 2xVC/NVA w/SAF & mort, prox 250m. Will sweep at first light.
53	45	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 0900H, Tien Phuoc RF & PF at BT175174, rec 1xHoi Chanh, name Vo Van Nho, fr Phuoc Tan (ville). Led to ville, picked up his two brothers & two sisters (ages 6-9), led to an AK-47 and 1x57mm RR rd. Stated RD fr 4 <sup>th</sup> Co, 72 LPBn. Pointed out fem whose husband is in VC intel. All evac thru GVN channels in Tien Phuoc.
54	2145	1-1 Cav, Sp Cedino. At 2130H, F/17 Cav at BT225227, rec 2xRPGs fr 200m, NCD. Fired arty, will swp area at first light.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location  
CHU LAI, RVN

From To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 29 Dec 70 2400 29 Dec 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	2220	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 2020H, D/1-20 at BS761378, radar string picked up 9-12 pers mov N, eng area w/arty. D/1-20 mov in to check area. Radar obsr mov again, D/1-20 eng area w/SAF. Checked area w/neg res.
56	2245	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 2145H, PF #80 at BT493106, eng w/SAF est 1xplat of VC, prox 100m, VC evad to NW, res: 1xVC KIA.
57	2245	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 2115H, Ly Tin PSDF at BT465039, est VC sapper plat obsr, eng at 100m to NW w/SAF. Swept area w/1xVC KIA.
58	2245	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 2115H, PF #228, at BT372163, eng 1xVC sqd, prox 50m to W, VC rtn w/SAF and B-40 rfts. VC then evad to W. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xVC KIA.
59	1830	(DELAYED). 23d INF DIV, SFC Kline, AO Req. AO #24: BT097354-0837-1343-143413-along bdry to start. Appr: 1 <sup>st</sup> MAR Div, MAJ Smith; G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Chapman; FSE, CPT Witzeling.
60	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 300500H-302000H Dec. Msn #20: UL BT1201, LR BS2396. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
61	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 300500H-302000H Dec. Msn #248: UL BS4362, LR BS5156. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
62	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 300500H-302000H Dec. Msn #40A: UL BS4298, LR BS4894. Msn #42: BS2089-2989-3387-3383-2083-start. Msn #123: BS3282-4084-4483-4378-4176-4173-3773-3778-3278-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
63	1115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 300600H-301800H Dec. Msn #251: UL BS4769, LR BS5464. Msn #252: UL BS7727, LR BS8823. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
64	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 291900H-300600H Dec. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
65	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 291900H-300600H Dec. Box #63: BS4473-along river-5175-5471-5269-5073-4874-4970-4869-4773-start. Box #65: UL BS7751, LL BS8141, E to coast. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
66	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 291900H-300600H Dec. Box #46: BT3903-4306-4806-4801-3901-start. Box #47: BS450965-500965-5099-5499-5493-4793-start. Box #48: BT2815-3116-3412-3210-start. Box #49: BS7197-along coast-754750. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
67	0800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Night Hawk Req. Time: 291900H-300600H Dec. Box #35B: UL BT3311, LR BT3705. Box #36: BS4893-5493-5489-along river-482880-start. Box #37: UL BS5893, LR BS6387. Box #37A: UL BS5987, LR BS6480. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
68	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 300500H-302000H Dec. Box #60: BS2344-2853-3253-3143-2343-start. Box #61: BS3546-3949-4244-3841-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
69	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 300500H-302000H Dec. Box #40: UL BS3199, LR BS4293. Box #43: UL BS7089, LR BS7484. Box #44: BS1674-2265-2768-2578-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
70	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 300500H-302000H Dec. Box #24: AT7926-7929-8129-8131-7931-8437-8636-8328-start. Box #25: ZC1001-1302-1500-2100-ZB2098-1398-1199-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
71	0830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Air Cav Req. Time: 300500H-302000H Dec. Box #31: BS4893-5493-5489-along river-482880-start. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
72	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
73	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were 9 NVA KIA. There were 2xVN dtn. The 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde reported that the 116 <sup>th</sup> Avn gunships killed 6xNVA. US/GVN forces combined in 23xoperations. The US and ARVN Engineers cleared 90xacres. US forces conducted 4 CA's, 1 Eagle Flt, 2 Extractions and one Sniper Insertion while supporting 2 ARVN Bn CA's. US casualties reported during the period was 1 WIA(E).
74	2400	Journal closed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
23d INFANTRY DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	30 Dec 70	2400	30 Dec 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. At 292120H, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav Night Hawk at BS781479, obsr unk amt of pers around a fire, eng w/AWF. Pers evad into a bnkr. Obsr a secondary explo which started 2xlarge fires.
3	0130	B/123d Avn, MAJ Long. At 291650H, B/123d G/S eng 1xVC at BS270531, res: 1xVC KBG/S. At BS305509, G/S eng 3xVC, res: 3xVC KBG/S.
4	0145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 292330H, B/1-6 at BS691804 heard movt and explo and obsr 10-12 mort rds impact vic An Think(H). Obsr flashes fr mort tubes prox of BS698807. NCD. At 2350H, B/1-6 rec SAF. They rtn w/SAF and AWF. Also fired 4.2 mort, 155mm and 8" on the two en loc. Also E/1-6 fired .50 cal. At 0015H, Night Hawk on sta, check w/neg res.
5	0255	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 292320H, PF #241 at BS682798 eng est VC squad w/SAF prox of 100m to W. VC rtn w/SAF and evad to W. PF swept area w/neg findings.
6	0315	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. At 0150H, PF #45 at BS695810 rec SAF & B-40 rkts fr UNSEF, prox 500m to S. PF rtn w/SAF & AWF, res: 2xVN civ KIA, 3xVN civ WIA, will evac tomorrow.
7	0330	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
8	0600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor. At 292150H, C/2-1 at AT895373, while in NDP rec 20xrds of SAF fr est 3xVC, prox 15-20m to S. Rtn w/SAF, 4.2, 4.2 illum, and will sweep at first light.
9	0645	Tam Ky, PFC Cancilla. At 292230H, PF #136 at BT205456, amb UNSEF. CIA: 1xB-41 rkt.
10	0645	Tam Ky, PFC Cancilla. At 291300H, PF #157 at BT076301 amb 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xSKS CIA.
11	0645	Tam Ky, PFC Cancilla. At 0200H, PF #9 & #192 at BT244456 rec gnd attack fr UNSEF. Res: 2xPSDF KIA, 1xPF WIA(E), 1xVC KIA, 1xM-1911A1 CIA.
12	0725	75 <sup>th</sup> Rangers, LT Fullerton. At 0720H, teams Tenn & Virginia at BS421848 attempt to insert Box #28 at BS421848, and rec suppressor fire fr W. Insertion not possible at primary LZ. Insert at BS419839, cold. Prim LZ being eng w/art. y.
13	0740	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. Cancel LRRP Box #32. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett.
14	0810	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 292100H, 3/5 ARVN at BT185232, eng 5xVC w/SAF. Res: CIA: 2xVC, 1xMAM & 1xMAF.
15	0815	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Chatman. At 0750H, R/1-46 cond an extr fr BT170093 to Young. Cold at 0755H.
16	0845	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0840H, R/1-52 at BS554868, fd 2xB/T in tall grass w/TWFD across trail. One was a 105mm rd and one was 4.2 rd w/a smoke fuse. Both DIP.
17	0900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0800H, B/1-6 at BS692804 had a D/O for 2xPF and 1xCiv w/wnds fr last nights contact. D/O compl at 0820H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg.
18	0920	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. At 0735H, D/3-1 cond a CA fr B S537705 & BS528710 to BS539689, 500683, compl cold at 0802H.
19	0950	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp O'Grady. At 0924H, D/4-31 cond a CA fr AT847218 to AT859236, compl cold at 0940H.
20	0950	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp O'Grady. At 0900H, R/4-31 cond a CA fr West to AT932136, comp cold at 0914H.
21	1000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0715H, 1/6 ARVN at BS578818 eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 5xCCHG CIA.
22	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0805H, B/1-20 at BS753568 unit rec prox 10xrds of 60mm mort. The rds impact prox 400m N of OP. RF #712 started maneuver towards mort pos, B/123d Avn came on sta and checked area w/neg res. RF #712 cont to srch and obsr 5xVC/NVA evad NW & RF rtn to OP w/neg findings. Did not eng VC as distance was over 500m.
23	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0850H, RF #712 at BS753568 det B/T wounds to leg. D/O to Bronco at 0915H. Res: 1xRF WIA(E).
24	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0805H, C/1-20 at BS707557 on ptl det B/T w/TWFD across trail, was can of petna. D/O compl at 0825H to Bronco. Res: 2xUS WIA(E).
25	1102	1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchey. At 1056H, E/1 <sup>st</sup> Cav at BT214180, dismounts fnd 1xB-40 rkt, not a B/T, laying in open. DIP.
26	1115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. At 1115H, unit req mine dog tm for C/3-1 for 31 Dec to 2 Jan. To be picked up at 132d opns pad by 0700H on 31 Dec. Appr: 63d CTT, Sgt Wilson. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti.
27	1125	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1004H, B/5-46 at Fat City access road cond a CA to BT389382060, 363050, compl cold at 1108H.
28	1125	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1045H, H/17 Cav at BS682894, fd 3xsleeping pos for 6xpeople. One spider hole 3'x5' and around it was 6xused sandbags. Numerous trails w/signs of rec actv. DIP as best they could.
29	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 0910H, B/3-21 at BT111226 det CCHG B/T w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to HH at 0930H.
30	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 0915H, C/4-31 at AT113377 fd: 1xUS pistol belt, 3xUS H/gren, 2xblasting caps, 1xunk type fuse, 2xrds AK-47 ammo, misc med equip. DIP all except med equip, extr them to West.
31	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 0930H, RF #102 at BT166170 fd 1x82mm mort w/base plate & tripod. Extr to Young.
32	1140	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1110H, F/8 Blue Ghost at BS489892 obsr 1xmil struc rec used. At 1115H at BS501892 obsr 1xtunnel entrance. At 1120H, BS519896 obsr 1xstruc, was burned down but being rebuilt. No target eng because too many frnd in area.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	30 Dec 70	2400	30 Dec 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
33	1140	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1120H, H/17 Cav at BS703880, fd 4xsleeping pos & 1xshelt of bamboo poles. Signs of rec actv. DIP, neg further findings.
34	1230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 29 Dec, 3/6 ARVN at BS449769 CIA 2xVC, are at Arty Hill now. On S&C eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC CIA, extr to Arty Hill, will be taken to Quang Ngai for interrogation.
35	1305	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1240H, A/4-3 at BS612456 fd a struct 6'x8' containing a box 5'x6'x2' filled w/pol rice, local, good cond. Est 2000 lbs, 5xrice knives, 200' white cloth, 20 lbs mosquito net, 8xNVA unif. Rice evac to when LZ is located.
36	1305	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1255H, A/3-1 at BS522752, on ptl fd 1xbnkr of bamboo and dirt 4'x15'x4', in a clump of elephant grass, neg signs of rec use. Inside fd 1xNVA canteen. Dest all.
37	1335	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1245H, D/4-3 at BS582429, elm obsr 2xVC running E-W. Pursued & crept up on VC and eng w/SAF. Res; 2xVC KIA, dressed in blk shorts & t-shirts. All had neg ID. Update at 1515H by Sgt Moore, CIA: 4xfull AK mag, 20xloose AK rds, 2xpistol belts, had plastic bag cont 5 lbs pol rice, 2xsmall bag tobacco, small bag of powder, 1xbag explo, 2xNVA bandages, 2xbars of US soap, 1xextr set of blk shirt & shorts, 5xNVA bandages, 1xcan explo powder, 1xbottle of oil, 2xbottles unk type medicine, 1xVN song book. Wpns, song book, mag & clothes will be backhauled. Rest DIP.
38	1340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 0800H, B/3-21 at BT133227, en NDP fd 1xVC body, 35 yrs old, grn pants, blk shirt, believed KIA by mech amb, 10xdays ago. Credit D/3-21, body searched w/neg unit ID.
39	1340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1055H, R/4-31 at AT932136 eng 3xVC mov W, prox 200m w/SAF. 2xVC evad E, 1xevad W. Res: Dtn 1xMAM, blue shorts, brn shirt, neg ID, w/1xAK-47. Will extr to West. Arty fired, swept area w/neg res.
40	1340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1210H, C/4-31 at BT122378, fd 500 lbs rice, locally grown, pol, edible, this years crop. In bags & clay containers near a struc. Given to people in area. Dtn 1xMAM neg ID in blk PJ's. Will extr to West. Neg markings on rice containers.
41	1355	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio. At 1330H, B/4-31 at AT876269, fd 1x51 cal pos, 2xbnkrs, 6'x4'x4', searched bnkrs w/neg res. Neg signs of rec use, dest. Fd 1xcase of .51 cal ammo, will extr to West.
42	1400	Quang Ngai, SFC Mahaney. At 0330H, PF #267 at BS639753 obsr 3xNVA attempting to recon the Tra Khuc bridge. Eng w/SAF, res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xNVA CIA, 1xAK-47, 1xCC pistol, 6xCCHG CIA, 2xpistol belts, 3xrolls of map overlay paper.
43	1415	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0700H-1300H, D/1-52 at BS325956 in searching area 1/61 Rangers fd fr contact on or about 23 Dec, 21 struc, one of which was 60'x15'x15', the rest 15'x10'x8'. They were loc in a circle. Each struc had 2'x4' bnkr in it. Five struc had complete basements, fd several old bed frames, several animal pens in one struc. In the general area fd 10xblue shirts, numerous cooking utensils, and inside the struc were: 18xCCHG, 3xMK-2 H/gren, 8xAK-47 empty mags, 30xBA-30 battery, a model plane (B-52), 2xentrenching tools, 3x1 ½ volt dry cell btry (taped together), 12xsmall gauge shotgun shells, 35 (incrmnts) charges for mort rd, 5' time fuse, 18xnon elect blasting caps, 1xUS trip flare, 1xpr scissors, small amt bandages, pack of personal letters, 15xcanvas backpacks, 10xammo vests. Evac all items of value, dest rest. Evac items to Stinson.
44	1515	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1410H, A/3-1 at BS524755, fd 1xbnkr 4'x4'x4' made of concrete 2" thick, loc 20m off trail. Inside was 1x155mm rd, also a 105mm rd, both had petna removed, some sugar cane, last used about 2xdays ago. All DIP.
45	1528	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1315H, H/17Cav at BS688835, rec 15-20 rds of sniper fire fr S at prox 400m. Obsr 7xVC wearing blk pj's w/packs & wpns at the grid BS689831. H/17 rtn SAF, VC evad S. Swept area w/neg res.
46	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1410H, D/4-3 at BS592432, on ptl fd a trail and obsr & eng 1xVC who was mov E on trail, prox 40m. VC evad E into woodline, he didn't rtn fire. He was wearing dk grn unif w/wpn. Swept area w/neg findings.
47	1540	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort. At 1200H, C/5-46 cond an extr fr BT222066, 227079, 228075 to Fat City, compl cold at 1258H.
48	1540	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort. At 1305H, R/5-46 cond an extr fr Ky Tra Fire Base to CHL, compl cold at 1315H.
49	1610	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1030H, A/3-21 at BT041214, on ptl fd 1xgrave, prox 2xdays old, res: 1xVC in PJ's, credit A/3-21 fr this loc for contact on 28 Dec. Body searched w/neg ID.
50	1610	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1230H, A/3-21 at BT039213 fd 1xstruc 10'x15' and a bunk for 15xpers, 3xAK-47 rds, 5xlbs pol rice, neg signs of rec use. Dest all.
51	1610	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1435H, R/4-31 at AT931136, dtn 1xMAM 30-40 yrs old, neg ID, grn pants, blk shirt, 1xMAF w/neg ID, blk PJ's, had 3xchild. Will evac to West. MAM said 9xVC in area, more VC in area will rise to free VC.
52	1610	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1700H, on 29 Dec, A/3-21 at BT042208 on sweep fd 1xstruc 10'x15' surrounded by concertina wire, 100m SE fd 1xstruc 10'x15', inside fd paper plate w/writing. KCS said writing was "B/T ahead." Neg signs rec use. Dest all.
53	1610	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1330H, A/3-21 at BT039213, fd on a trail, an M16 ammo can w/60 yards of blk cloth, 2xsets of blk PJ's, 2x175mm powder bags. Dest all.
54	1620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dill. At 1412H, D/2-1 cond an extr fr AT799306 to HH, compl cold at 1437H.
55	1620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dill. At 1125H, E/2-1 at AT871381 cond an extr to HH, compl cold at 1205H.
56	1620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dill. At 1410H, A/2-1 at AT799306 cond an armv fr HH to AT799306, compl cold at 1545H.
57	1625	CLDC, Sgt Johansen, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1815H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 30 Dec 70	2400 30 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
58	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. Req LRRP AO, Box 35: UL BS5060, LR BS5457. DTG: 040600H-121200H Jan. Msn: Area recon. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McCloud; G3, CPT Trifiletti.
59	1710	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort. At 1550H, Tower 53, CLDC, at BT568019 obsr 3xVN children stealing engr stakes fr wire. Chased off w/CS gas.
60	1710	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1200H, RF #207 at BS563735, on ptl eng 2xVC. VC evad into bnkr. RF eng bnkr w/81mm rds. Mov in to check area and res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC MAM CIA, 2xVC MAF nurses CIA, 2xAK-47, 3xCCHG, 1xsmall medic kit, small no. docu CIA. VC was wearing non-unif blue grn clothes. The CIA evac to Quang Ngai and classed as ville guerillas and are POW's. All in early 20's.
61	1710	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1400H, C/4-21 at BS817333 on ptl, elm making routine check dtn 3xMAF ages 17, 23, 40. Two in blk, one in blk bottom & pink top. Also 1xboy age 15 dressed in white top, brn trousers. None had ID cards. All taken to Debbie. Were walking in fields when checked.
62	1722	1-1 Cav, Sp Ritchey. At 1710H, 116 AHC R/S bird at BT210440 rec prox 15-20 rds AWF, was 300'-400' high, 80-90k. Rtn fire and req clearance to go back and shoot again. Neg hits.
63	1725	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort. At 1500H, D/1-52 at BS329956, rec several rds sniper fire prox 500m E fr est 1-2xVC, rtn fire w/SAF and arty. Swept w/neg res.
64	1745	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Mole. At 1315H, 118 ARVN on land clearing at BS684834 rec several rds sniper fire prox 600m E. Obsr 7xMAM wearing blue unif wpns. Rtn SAF w/unk res. Swept w/neg res. Neg arty due to prox of frnd.
65	1800	USAF, Officer Fry. At 0910H, Helix FAC at BS297604 & BS235641 prox 6xNVA were seen to run into a .51 cal pit & during the ensuing airstrike Napalm was dropped onto the pit. Res: 6xNVA KBA/S. At 2d grid, 6-8 pax of a sampan were strafed by the fighters and only 2 were seen to run out of long grass they were hiding in before being strafed. Res: 4xNVA KBA/S.
66	1800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1526H, C/1-52 at Stinson cond an Eagle Flt to BS467800, 466790, 490800, 499789, 53800, 524807, 557838, 577844, 578854, 488893, 521900, 537893, compl cold at 1744H.
67	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). At 1430H, dept fr VIP pad to HH. At 1530H, dept for West. At 1600H dept for VIP pad.
68	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). At 0705H, dept for Combat Ctr. Dept for VIP pad at 0820H. At 0930H dept for HH. At 1030H dept for West. Dept for VIP pad at 1100H.
69	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. At 0855H dept VIP pad for 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Dept for HQ at 1015H. At 1400H dept for Stinson. Dept for Quang Ngai at 1455H. Dept for VIP pad at 1425H.
70	1830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1535H, H/17 Cav at BS703874 fd 15xsleeping pos & 2xspider holes 2'x5'. Neg signs rec use. Dest.
71	1830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1700H, D/1-52, at BS329956 obsr 2xVC/NVA mov W to E wearing blk PJ's and rain jackets w/rucksacks. Prox 20m, eng w/SAF. Res: dtn 1xMAM, neg unit ID, WIA. CIA 2xrucksacks, rice, 2xtan unif, docu. One VC/NVA evad E successfully. 100m fd 1xrucksack w/potatoes & raincoat. MAM said he was enroute to base camp fr Quang Ngai. Dtn died. Items evac to Stinson. 1xNVA KIA.
72	1855	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Stall. At 1412H, R/2-1 cond an extr fr AT800305 to HH, compl cold at 1437H.
73	1900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Pfc Hatfield. At 1450-1745H, C/1-52 at BS580837 on Eagle Flt obsr 1xVC in blk PJ's evad N, prox 500m. Eng w/SAF at 30m, res: dtn 1xMAM WIA(E), CIA 1xponcho, 1xHG. D/O compl at 1823H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
74	1908	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1830H, C/1-20 at BS671577 rept a loud speaker system sending VC propaganda. Was message to RF & PF to leave area, it belongs to VC. Info given to Nghia Hanh & MACV will handle it.
75	1915	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hatfield. At 1847H, D/1-6 at BT682885 in day defense pos fnd 1x81mm HE rd, prox 50m NW of site in open terrain. Not B/T and DIP w/NCD.
76	1920	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin. At 1910H, A/1-1 Cav at BT187221 while on mech amb ptl dtn 1xMAM 40 yrs old w/neg ID. Wearing blk PJ's, will evac to HH.
77	2005	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 1925H, E/5-46 at Hill 270 obsr 1xexpl 100m S of loc, unk origin. Fired 81mm mort on susp loc. Will sweep at first light.
78	2015	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1630H, B/2-1 at AT895395 and 892394 while mov to NDP fd 2xB/T M-26 H/gren w/PRFD, one B/T was loc at each grid. DIP.
79	2030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 1933H, Binh Son MACV fd leaflet, "To all ARVN RF's and PF's who have used aircraft, arty, and rifles to kill families and people of SVN. It is the Americans you must take your rifles and kill all the Americans. When you are finished you will give your rifles back to SVN govt and rtn to your family. If you don't you will be killed."
80	2030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 1850H, RF #416 at BS565917, eng 10xVC w/SAF, ARVN fired 60xrds of 105mm HE. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA.
81	2030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 1330H, Binh Son PF #05 at BS695949 rept 1xVN child, male 10 yrs old was shot in head by VC. Taken to PF #05 by Civ. D/O to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac compl at 1400H.
82	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1900H, Nghia Hanh Dist Chief at BS674588, rept the VC have large speaker at above grid and are broadcasting the following message, "Dear ARVN's, RF's, & PF's. What do you think about this war in South Vietnam, you that use airplanes or carrying mortars. Burn and kill all the families and people of South Vietnam. They are the Americans, so you have to take your weapons in hand and destroy all Americans that you are staying with. And then

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 30 Dec 70	2400 30 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
82	(cont'd)	give your weapons back to the government and go back to your families. We hope you will. If you don't you will be killed very soon by us along with the Americans." Arty processed on area.
83	2100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 1955H, D/5-46 at BT253076 while in NDP had mech amb det, fired 81mm illum, obsr 1xVC. Fired 81mm HE, unk res. Will sweep at first light.
84	2100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1945H, B/3-1 at BS564730 rec AWF, prox 500m E, NCD. RVN elm (PF) is at the loc. First plat is checking area now. Will fire arty when PF's are clear of area. Obsr 3xVC prox 700m N w/Starlight Scope. Fired arty, 4.2" mort. Will sweep at first light.
85	2100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 2020H, A/1-52 at BS498907 while in NDP had mech amb det, eng area w/SAF. Fired arty illum and checked area w/neg res. Will sweep again at first light.
86	2100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 2020H, Sniper tm fr E/5-46 and PF #128 at BT441081 while in NDP had PF det mech amb. Res: 2xpigs killed.
87	2105	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. At 1810H, C/2-1 at AT898355, in NDP obsr mov & campfires prox 500m to S. Fired arty. Res: unk.
88	2215	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 2135H, A/1-6 at BS653962, while in amb pos eng 2xVC w/SAF, prox 40m to N. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xMAM WIA(E), CIA. D/O compl to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 2235H. Also CIA: 1xM-2 cbn, 1x9mm pistol, 2xpacks containing 1xpistol belt, 1xUS poncho liner, 1xUS ammo pouch, 1xUS rain jacket, 1xwpn sight, 1xsmoke gren fuse, 10 lbs rice, 1xpr US jungle boots, unk amt docu, cooking utensils, assort clothing.
89	2330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 2110H, PF #297 at BS738677 eng 8-10xVC w/SAF and 1xclaymore, fired arty, used as blocking force, and swept area. Neg res.
90	2330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 2120H, B/1-20 at BS735426 radar string activation of 5-7 pers, arrived at sitting loc at 2223H and eng area w/SAF. Checked area w/neg res.
91	2345	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 2325H, F/8 Night Hawk at BS583898, rec SAF, NCD. Obsr apparent mort flash, broke sta to refuel. 1-6 Bn has permission for eng if Night Hawk returns.
92	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 310500H-312000H Dec. Msn #123: BS3282-4084-4483-4378-4176-4173-3773-3778-3278-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
93	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 310500H-312000H Dec. Msn #20: UL AT7930, LR AT8925. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
94	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 310600H-311800H Dec. Box #98-12-1: UL BT2504, LR BS3499. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
95	0900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 310600H-311800H Dec. Msn #253: UL BS6448, LR BS7041. Msn #255: BS4772, BS5164. Msn #256: UL BS6833, LR BS7927. Msn #257: BS4362, BS5156. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
96	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 301900H-310600H Dec. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
97	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 301900H-310600H Dec. Msn #65: UL BS7751, LL BS8141, E to coast. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McCloud. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Langyel.
98	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 301900H-310600H Dec. Msn #47: BS450965-500965-5099-5499-5493-4793-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Disapprov: ARVNS (Hung). Modification: UL BS5496, LR BS5593. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
99	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 301900H-310600H Dec. Msn #46: BT3903-4306-4806-4801-3901-start. Msn #48: BT2815-3116-3412-3210-start. Msn #49: Strip msn fr BS7197 along coast to BS754750. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
100	0800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Night Hawk Req. Time: 301900H-310600H Dec. Area: UL BT2507, LR BT3201. Msn #36: BS4893-5493-5489-along Suoi Tra Bong River-482880-start. Msn #37: UL BS5893, LR BS6387. Msn #37A: UL BS5987, LR BS6480. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
101	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 310500H-312000H Dec. Msn #61: BS3546-3949-4244-3841-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McCloud. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
102	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 310500H-312000H Dec. Msn #44: BS1674-2265-2768-2578-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
103	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 310500H-312000H Dec. Msn #24: AT8032-8437-8937-8932-start. Msn #25: ZC1001-1302-1500-2100-ZB2098-1398-1199-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
104	0800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Air Cav Req. Time: 310500H-312000H Dec. Msn #30: UL BS6988, LR BS7482. Msn #31: BS4893-5493-5489-along river to 482880-start. Msn #32A: UL BT3404, LR BS4099. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
105	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
106	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air & arty provided support. En losses were 11xNVA KIA, 9xVC KIA, w/5xIWC. There were 8xVN detained. The 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde





**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
23d INFANTRY DIV TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	Hour	To Date
0001	31 Dec 70	2400	31 Dec 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0245	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey. At 302025H PF #264 at BS730894 eng w/SAF 20xVC, prox 700m to S. VC rtn w/SAF & evad S. Fired 105mm HE. Will sweep at first light.
3	0345	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
4	0520	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 301445H, D/4-31 at AT858237, rec 10xrds SAF fr est squad. Arty fired fr Siberia. Swept w/neg res. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).
5	0545	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey. At 0355H, D/3-1 at BS524709, while in NDP had trip flare det, fired 4.2" mort illum. Checked area w/neg res.
6	0705	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor. At 0555H, A/4-31 at AT895226, while mov fr Siberia on ptl det unk type B/T w/PTFD. Res: 1xUS KIA, 10xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0652H to HH, 1xKCS WIA(E).
7	0737	23d INF DIV, ICS. At 0737H, JCS rec Red Rocket msg, alert for Com Center at 302310H, msg rec by Comm Ctr at 2335H, msg rec by DTOC at 2337H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps at 2338H. SFC Weeks.
8	0900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 302115H, 6 <sup>th</sup> ARVN LRRPs at BS443764 eng UNSEF w/SAF, VC/NVA rtn SAF. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E), 16xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK47, dtn 1xVC fem WIA(E) to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac, 1xVC fem extr to Arty Hill.
9	0940	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. At 0737H, A/1-20 cond a CA fr Liz to BS754566, 750557, 758583, 740570, compl at 0914H, cold. At 0744H, B/1-20 cond an extr fr BS754583 to Liz, compl cold at 0924H.
10	0945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0800H, 1 plat of A/1-52 cond a CA fr BS513910, 494906 to a cold LZ at BS533978, compl at 0829H. At 0905H, RF #936 cond a CA fr Dottie to BS533978, comp cold at 0940H.
11	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. Req time ext on LRRP Box #30 to 061200H, UL BS4191, LR BS4488. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, COL Insani; G-3, CPT Trifiletti.
12	1015	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 0935H, R/1-6 cond a CA fr Dottie to BT672011, compl at 0945H, cold.
13	1030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 301040H, RF #183 at BS739787 on ptl det M-16 bouncing betty mine w/PFD. Res: 3xRF WIA(E). D/O to Quang Ngai hosp by veh, crater 18"x9".
14	1115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 0900H, A/1-20 at BS780521, on route fd LZ, obsr 2xbnkr. G/S expend, bnkr dest. Neg further res.
15	1120	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey. At 1045H, F/17 Cav at BT214245 spotted 2xVC w/packs & wpns at 300m, eng w/SAF w/unk res. Srch area at this time, fd grn unif. Neg further.
16	1120	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey. At 1025H, F/17 Cav at BT214239, obsr 4xVC evad w/bangalore torpedoes, eng VC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. The torpedoes they carried explo. 2xVC evad into woodline, wore grn unif. Srch bodies, 19-23 yrs old, neg markings on clothing. Res: 2xVC KIA.
17	1120	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey. At 1047H, F/17 Cav at BT209239, rec 1xChieu Hoi w/docu, will extr to HH.
18	1125	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer. At 1010H, C/3-1 cond an armv fr 411 to BS555634, compl cold at 1105H. At 1020H, B/3-1 cond an armv fr BS555634 to 411, compl cold at 1115H.
19	1155	1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. At 0800H, A/3-16 Arty at BT219242 in support of F/17 Cav fired battery 3x3 at VC loc, surveillance rept 1xVC KBA, conf by F/17 Cav. Res: 1xVC KBA.
20	1210	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1135H, A/1-20 at BS737574 while on ptl checked VN fem standing by her house, age 40, wearing all black. Had neg ID, but had 1xwheel of KAC code series 836G, date 25 Dec. Will be extr to Liz, then to Bronco. Dtn escaped.
21	1215	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 0935H, C/1-6, at Dottie cond a CA to BS665958, 665935, 680940, compl cold at 1135H. Also CA to BS665907, cold.
22	1215	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1000H, A/1-6 cond an extr fr BS645945, 667935, 680943 to Dottie, compl cold at 1130H.
23	1245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1235H, D/3-1 at BS534687, fd sleeping pos for 3-4 people, 8'x4', w/overhead cover & 50xrds M-60 ammo, DIP.
24	1300	AAE, CPT Lutz. At 0809H, B/123d rept at AT904635 a LOH was working for the Marines at Da Nang when the engine failed. The acft crashed w/minor injuries to the crew members. On exiting the acft, they eng 3xNVA killing them w/SAF. The acft was a combat loss and the pilot dest the radios and docu. Everyone was extr by a jungle penetrator. Res: 3xNVA KIA.
25	1315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1115H, A/2-1 at AT805295 amb by est 2-3xVC/NVA w/SAF prox 15-20m E, rtn w/SAF w/unk res. Swept area and fd 2xstruc w/fresh rice & corn. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac, 2xDOA.
26	1325	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. Cancel LRRP Box #28. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cruz; FSE, SSG Johnson.
27	1325	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1125H, D/4-3 at BS582429 had mech amb det. Investigated and fd 1xVC KIA, wearing grn unif, NVA helmet, pistol belt and sandals, 1xfull AK-47 mag w/30 rds, about 25 yrs old. No ID or docu. Had a pack and it was cooking set, 20 lbs corn, 1xgal diesel fuel, was mov on trail SW. All to be extr to SJH. (AK-47 #54971)
28	1330	1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. At 1145H, C/1-1 at BT175235 while on comb opn w/4/5 ARVN eng 8xNVA w/wpns, unk res. Srch area, at 1650H in an unpdte fd 8xCCHG, 1xAK47 mag, 1xpistol belt w/2xCCHG & a pouch. Neg further res. All will be dest except mag, it will be backhauled.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	31 Dec 70	2400	31 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1340	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1250H, C/1-52 CA fr Stinson to BS546854, 547844, 569849, 572848, compl cold 1325H.
30	1355	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1200H, A/5-46 at BT356091 on ptl rec 10-15 rds SAF fr 250m SE and 250m SW. Rtn w/SAF, mort fired, arty fired. Swept area w/neg res.
31	1357	Ranger Opns, SFC Sutton. At 1150H, LRRP tms Tenn & Virginia cond an extr fr Box #28 at grid BS428826, cold.
32	1405	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1355H, D/4-31 at AT874237, fd 1x500 lb bomb, dest w/NCD.
33	1510	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1415H, 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn at BT354094, on resupply for A/5-46 rec unk amt of SAF. Minor damage to acct. D/O compl to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg at 1425H. A/5-46 is swp area, bird was at 20', 30k. Swept area w/neg res. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).
34	1510	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1330H, C/1-52 at BS547844, fd 1xbouncing betty mine on high ground, DIP w/NCD.
35	1519	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1255H, D/4-3 at BS614435 obsr & eng w/SAF & arty 3xVC/NVA 600m to NE. Rec neg rtn fire. Elm maneuvered towards VC & rec SAF, res: 1xUS WIA(M). En evad out of area. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).
36	1528	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1423H, A/4-3 at BS614457, had 1xUS shot self in foot while checking struc. Wpn was on semi-auto when stepping thru door arm hit door causing it to discharge. D/O compl at 1515H to Bronco. Res: 1xUS WNB(E).
37	1536	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort. At 1411H, A/1-52 cond a CA fr BS524947, 498934 to BS496996, compl cold at 1442H.
38	1540	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. At 1320H, F/17 Cav at BT213243, had dismounts search when 1xUS stepped on unk type B/T w/PTFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O to HH, compl at 1335H. Crater 8"x8".
39	1540	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. At 1325H, F/17 Cav at BT213243 dismounts had 1xUS trip B/T, 2x81mm mort rds buried in grnd at 2xseparate loc. Det w/one trip wire. Res: 9xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1337H. Crater 1 1/2'x1 1/2'.
40	1540	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 1450H, C/1-52 at BS547844, det bouncing betty mine 3' fr trail next to hedgerow. Had TWFD. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1458H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Crater 6"x8".
41	1610	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1445H, A/4-3 at BS599463, had mech amb det. Checked area and fd 1xVC/NVA KIA. Was mov S on a trail. 20yrs old, grn NVA unif, sandals, NVA pistol belt, NVA bayonet, US canteen w/cover, US ammo pouch, NVA poncho, razor, wallet w/papers, appear to be ID card. All extr to SJH. Res: 1xVC KIA.
42	1620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin. At 1455H, A/3-21 at BT041207, det M-26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) & 1xKCS WIA(E). D/O compl to HH at 1525H.
43	1630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. At 1555H, A/1-20 at BS760580 on ptl fd 2xpropaganda leaflets which said, "Nixon has promised to withdraw 100,000 troops to go home to their families, also is wrong to take rice and potatoes away from Vietnamese." Will extr to Liz.
44	1630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. AT 1530H, B/4-3 at BS609411, on ptl fd 3xstruc, 12'x10', 8'x10', 8'x10', trail N to S. Struc had bunk, neg sign of rec actv. Dest.
45	1640	AAE, CPT Lutz. At 1528H, 3-1 MACV cond an armv fr Quang Ngai to BS471765, compl cold at 1550H.
46	1645	CLDC, Sgt Johanson, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1815H. Towers on Yellow due to low illum.
47	1650	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. At 1520H, B/123d at BS473765, w/PRU's picked up 14xHoi Chanh's. All taken to Tu Nghia Dist HQ and are currently being interrogated. Intial breakdown is 1xProvincial level cadre, 9xvillage level cadre, and 4xof unk status.
48	1705	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1505H, 4/6 ARVN at BS557772 amb est VC plat. Res: 9xVC KIA, 1xM-60 CIA, 1xM-2 Cbn, 1xCAR-15, 31xCCHG.
49	1710	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 0830H-1545H, A/1-52 and RF #936 at BS547975, while srch cache area fd 2xlaager sites (Company size), also fd trash & paper all over & trees bent for camouflage and hammocks. Fd a hole 10'x6'x2 1/2', believed to be where cache was buried, appeared freshly dug. Also fd & dest 1xtunnel 10' long 2 1/2' dia, 4' below surface of grnd.
50	1710	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. At 1559H, C/1-52 at BS565845, on ptl elm obsr 1xVC susp, MAM, 30-35 yrs old, dressed in grn, evad NW prox 100m. Pursued & surrounded him hiding in a hedgerow. He had 2 lbs pol rice w/neg docu, ID or wpn. Evac to Stinson, then to IPW on first avail bird. VC was walking on trail when obsr.
51	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). At 1330H dept VIP pad for HH. Dept for Quang Tien Province at 1440H. Dept for 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac 1530H.
52	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept for Da Nang fr VIP pad at 1005H, dept Da Nang at 1425H for HH. At 1530H dept HH for VIP pad.
53	1805	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1510H, A/1-20 at BS735575 obsr VN fem who had escaped. Told her to stop as she was evad at 300m. Fired warning shots, started to pursue, fd 1xVN fem wounded in left leg by warning shots approx 600m fr unit. D/O compl to Bronco 1535H. Stopped pursuit of fem at that time to call D/O.
54	1840	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 1800H, 4/4 ARVN at BS620554 fired on 1xVC and 1xNVA. They had neg wpns, VC & NVA entered ville & were fired upon. The NVA stated he quit army in 1968. Both were WIA(E), CIA. D/O compl at 1815H to Bronco. Neg ID or docu.
55	1930	Tam Ky, Sp Moore. At 1730H, PF #196 at BT2646 obsr 1xsubmarine, at 1900H 1xmore submarine. Submarines mov N to S. Darkness prevented further obsr. No identifying insignia, color, standards or other ID made. 1-1 Cav Sniper.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	31 Dec 70	2400	31 Dec 70

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1935	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green. At 1900H, 4/6 ARVN at BS546795, eng UNSEF. Res: 6xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xM-16, 17xCCHG, assort docu, personal letters, and a red flag CIA. Evac to Arty Hill.
57	2000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. At 1950H, PF #16 at BS570971 while in NDP rec SAF fr est 1xVC plat, PF's rtn w/SAF, VC evad to W, fired arty illum and swept area. Res: 2xVC KIA.
58	2005	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield. At 1940H, 2/6 ARVN at BS480783 while in NDP rec M-79 fire, unk amt, fr UNSEF, rtn w/SAF. VC evad to N. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 2007H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
59	2024	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 2023H, D/4-31 at BS834280 while in NDP rec 4-5xHG fr N, rtn w/SAF. Also fired arty illum & HE. Res: 1xKCS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(E).D/O compl 2216H to Bronco.
60	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane. At 2010H, A/1-20 at BS756558, while in NDP rec 47 rds of SAF and 7xrds of M-79 fire fr prox 100m to N. US rtn w/SAF, also det 2xclaymores. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).D/O compl at 2113H to Bronco. Will search at first light.
61	2045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. At 2025H, D/1-6 at BS679881 while in NDP rec 3-5 rds of M-79 fire prox 200m to NE, rtn w/SAF, M-79, & M-60. Also fired arty illum and swpt area, neg en cas. At 2110H, rfec TAC(E) resupply for ammo, 2120H TAC(E) compl, by 198 <sup>th</sup> approval, COL Richardson, G-3, MAJ Peppers. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 2132H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
62	2123	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Del Rio. At 1815H, C/2-1 at AT899364 had mech amb det, res: 1xVC KIA, wore blk PJ's, neg ID, pack or wpn. Age 25.
63	2320	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Del Rio. At 1835H, A/2-1 at AT803297 had 1xUS pick up B/T AK-47 mag, had pressure release firing device, 2xfingers blown off. D/O compl at 2026H to Da Nang by Marine D/O. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).
64	1900	(DELAYED) 23d INF DIV, CPT Trifiletti. At 1817H, XXIV Corps notify that 23d Div is on stand down for Cease Fire. Ntfy by MAJ Hoffman.
65	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 311900H-010600H Jan. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Costa.
66	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 311900H-010600H Jan. Box #63: BS4473-along river-5175-5471-5269-5073-4874-4970-4869-4773-start. Box #65: UL BS7751, LL BS8141, E to coast. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
67	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 311900H-010600H Jan. Box #46: BT3903-4306-4806-4801-3901-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wimberly; Ly Tin, Thao. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Costa.
68	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 311900H-010600H Jan. Box #47: BS450965-500900-5099-5499-5493-4793-start. Box #48: BT2815-3116-3412-3210-start. Box #49: BS7197-along coast-754750. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Costa.
69	0800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Night Hawk Req. Time: 311900H-010600H Jan. Box #35: UL BT2507, LR BT3201. Box #36: BS4893-5493-5489-along river-482880-start. Box #37: UL BS5893, LR BS6387. Box #37A: UL BS5987, LR BS6480. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Costa.
70	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 010500H-012000H Jan. Box #43: BS3878-4387-4787-4785-4582-4476-start. Disapprov: Tra Bong, AI; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett.
71	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 010500H-012000H Jan. Box #60: BS5062-5766-6061-5457-start. Disapprov: Ba To District Chief.
72	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 010500H-012000H Jan. Box #44: BS1674-2265-2768-2578-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
73	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 010500H-012000H Jan. Box #21: BT1711-2111-2116-E-AO bdry-along bdry-2504-1704-start. Box #22: AT8523-along river-ZC2116, 2000m each side. Box #23: BT0602-along river/valley-1900, 2000m each side. Box #24: AT8032-8937-8932-start. Box #25: ZC1001-1302-1500-2100-ZB2098-1398-1199-start. Box #26: ZC1928-AT8033-8429-ZC2025-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
74	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 010500H-012000H Jan. Msn #61: BS6846-7150-7448-7443-7140-start. Msn #62: BS7040-8038-7831-7632-7036-start. Msn #63: BS4570, along river to BS5175-5170-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
75	0800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene. Air Cav Cinc. Time: 010500H-012000H Jan. Msn #31: BS4893-5493-5489-along river to 482880-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
76	2400	Incllosure #1: Unit Locations.
77	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air & arty provided support. Div units terminated offensive operations and began defensive opns at 1800H in accordance with the New Years truce. En losses were 6xVC KIA w/1xIWC. There was 1xVN dtn. 1xHoi Chanh received. US/GVN forces combined in 21xoperations. The US engr cleared 90 acres. US forces conducted 6 CA's, 3 Extractions, 1 Air move while supporting 1xARVN Airmove. 1-1 Cav reported that F/17 Cav det a B/T resulting in 9xUS WIA(E). 196 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde reported that A/4-31 det a B/T resulting in 1xUS KIA & 10xUS WIA(E). US cas reported during the period were 1 KIA, 37 WIA(E), and 2 WIA(M).
78	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops